

**NATIONAL  
ARCHIVES  
MICROFILM  
PUBLICATION**



National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

VWARE

OPERATOR

CAMERA

9-24-97

Z-4

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107

10X

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817

74

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF  
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE  
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:  
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry  
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)  
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of  
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration  
1997

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS



## INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

## Background

### United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit



free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.



**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

**2d United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

**3d United States Colored Cavalry**

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.



**4th United States Colored Cavalry**

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

**5th United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

**5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)**

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

**6th United States Colored Cavalry**

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December



1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

#### Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

#### Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been



## NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.



NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include  
Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105);  
Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records  
of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and  
Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).



ROLL LIST

Roll    Description

**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

- 1 Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H.
- 2 Bomer, James - Cartwright, John
- 3 Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J.
- 4 Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George
- 5 Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver
- 6 Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter
- 7 Holt, George - Jones, Herbert
- 8 Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter
- 9 Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob
- 10 Moss, James - Polk, James
- 11 Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William
- 12 Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives
- 13 Smith, James - Times, Nelson
- 14 Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M.
- 15 Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac
- 16 Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name)

**2d United States Colored Cavalry**

- 17 Abbot, John - Bell, Charles
- 18 Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard
- 19 Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel
- 20 Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi
- 21 Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard
- 22 Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas
- 23 Harrison, William - Humphries, David
- 24 Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert
- 25 Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin)
- 26 Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S.
- 27 Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund
- 28 Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson
- 29 Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William
- 30 Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson
- 31 Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe
- 32 Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah

**3d United States Colored Cavalry**

- 33 Aaron, John - Black, David
- 34 Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

## Roll Description

- 35 Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36 Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37 Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38 Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39 Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40 Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41 Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42 Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43 Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44 Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45 Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46 Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47 Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48 Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49 Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

### 4th United States Colored Cavalry

- 50 Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51 Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52 Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53 Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54 Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55 Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56 Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57 Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58 Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59 Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60 Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

### 5th United States Colored Cavalry

- 61 Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62 Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63 Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64 Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65 Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66 Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67 Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68 Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69 Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70 Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71 Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72 Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

## Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

### 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

### 6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION  
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED  
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts  
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 74

5th United States Colored Cavalry

Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION



1236  
Stone, Lewis

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5369860

26

2 5369955

27

3 5370048

28

4 5370145

29

5 5370235

30

6 5370326

31

7 5370415

32

8 5370496

33

9 5370592

34

10 5370663

35

11 5370734

36

12 9091212

37

13 43147009

38

14 43148148

39

15 40730272

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also



*21* | *5* Car | U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Stone*

, Co. *E*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *6* av

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Lancaster Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 20, 1864*.

Where *Lancaster Ky*

By whom *Leah Hearn*; term *3* yrs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*A. J. Anderson*

(3837)

Copist.



5 bar 1 a.s.b.5

Lewis Stone

Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits  
mustered for Regt. Stationed at Taylor  
Bks. Louisville Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville Ky., Sept. 21, 1864.

Where born Spencer Ky.

Age 22 years; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Sept. 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept. 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 186.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to Spencer Co. 4<sup>th</sup> Dist.

Book mark:

(356m)

Copyist.



**Copyist.**



*S* | *5 Co* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Lewis Stone*

*Por*, Co. *L*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 30*, 186*4*.

Where born *Spencer Ky*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborn*

When enlisted *Sept 20*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *OK*; hair *OK*

Complexion *OK*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Sept 21*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Badder*



S | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Stone

Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Oct 31, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In Genl Hosp  
Camp Nelson  
Ky.

Book mark:

Biddle

(358)

Copyist.



S

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Stone

For, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In gul Hoop  
Camp Nelson Ky  
1st 2 install of  
Bounty due

Book mark:

Brader



*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Stone*

*Pos*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company **Muster Roll**  
for *Jan'y, Feby*, 18*65*.  
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *In dismounted  
Camp Camp  
Nelson Ky. 18*62*  
install of  
Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Prader*

(358)

Copyist.



*S*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Stone*

*Pos*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 1865*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks. *Not Installed*

*Debt due \$100*

Book mark:

*Brady*

(358)

Copyist.



*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Stone*

*(24)*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Installment  
Bounty Aug \$100.*

Book mark:

(358)

*DeSauter*

Copyist.



*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis - Strong*  
*2nd*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Reed*

Copyist.



*D* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Stong*

*Art*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept Oct*, 18*65*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Recheater*

Copyist.

*S* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Louis Stone*  
*Capt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *for file*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cochester*  
Copyist.



*1* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Stone*

*127*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 1st Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In app. in Regt.*

*Guard House*

Book mark:

(358)

*G. T. Taylor.*  
Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Stone*

*Pot*, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct. to Dec. 1864, Absent sick in  
Genl Hospl Camp Nelson,  
Ky.*

*Jan'y & Feby 1865, Absent in dis-  
mounted Camp, Camp  
Nelson, Ky.*

*June 1865, Absent on Patrol  
duty in Paris, Ky.*

Book mark :

*L. B. Bowman*

(546)

Copyist.



*S* | *5 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Stone*

*Pr*, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena Ark*, *Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ *25*  $\frac{59}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{40}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100*  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Slave. Due U.S. for*  
*Ord. 40 cts.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*O. P. Taylor*

Copyist.

Stone Stephen

Co G, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 6 5 7 8 6	26
2	5 3 6 5 8 8 0	27
3	5 3 6 5 9 2 1	28
4	5 3 6 6 0 1 7	29
5	5 3 6 6 1 1 0	30
6	5 3 6 6 2 5 6	31
7	5 3 6 6 2 8 9	32
8	5 3 6 6 3 7 8	33
9	5 3 6 6 4 6 5	34
10	5 3 6 6 5 5 4	35
11	5 3 6 6 6 4 0	36
12	9 0 9 0 6 4 4	37
13	3 1 4 1 3 0 7 3	38
14	4 0 7 3 0 3 7 3	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*S* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Stone*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *37* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Cumberland Ky*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept*, 186 *4*

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *Ab. Randolph*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*J E Purke*  
Coppist.

*S.*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Stone*

*Pr.*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Nelson*, N. Y., *Oct. 29*, 1864.

Where born *Cumberland Ky.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson Ky.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 1*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Cp. Nelson Ky.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *700* *See* *Ky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Free.*

Book mark:

*[Signature]*

(356d)

Copyist.



S. | 5 Cav. | U.S. C. I.

Stephen Stone.  
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Convalescent Camp U. S. A. Hospital,

at Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Oct. 28, 1864.

How employed Patient.

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*L*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Stone*

*Pr*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Entl. to Oct. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Stone*

Copyist.



*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Stone*  
*Capt*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> instalment,*  
*Bounty due.*

Book mark:

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.

*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Stone*  
*Capt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*,

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st instant*  
*Beauty of 100<sup>00</sup> due.*

Book mark:

(35<sup>c</sup>)

*James*  
Copyist.



*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Stone*  
*Capt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> installment*

*Bounty \$111<sup>00</sup> due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm. M. Stone*

Copyist.

Q. | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Stephen Stone  
Sgt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from  
Corps for G.O. No  
86, dated Paris, Ky.  
May 23, 65. List  
Inst. Amount Bounty  
due \$100

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Leet

Copyist.



*G.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Stone*

*Corpl*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 2 Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached service*

*Camp Nelson, Ky*  
*Spent for R.O. No. 339,*  
*dated Aug. 16, 65*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leah*

Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Stephen Stone

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. 1865, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appt. from Gov't,  
for 12 months, dated  
Aug. 1865, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.



5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Stephen Stone

Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached service  
for 8 months, Nov  
for 8 mo. Brigade

Book mark :

(358)

Seaton

Copyist.

21

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Stephen Stone*

*Stone*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Apr*

*Due 24 for Apr. 25*

Book mark:

*Paier*

(358)

Copyist.



*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Stone*

*Corpl*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Aug. 1865; Absent Detch'd service  
Camp Nelson, Ky. per  
S.O. No. 113, Dated Aug. 24.*

*Dec. 1865; Absent Detch'd service  
per S.O. No. 17, C.S. Hdqrs.  
Pro. Brig.*

Book mark :

*L. B. Bowman*

(546)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Stephen Stone*

*Corpl.*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena, Ark. Mch. 16*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Mch. 16*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *15* <sup>*57*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>*95*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Slave, Sub. until*

*Jan. 1/68, then Corpl.*

Book mark: *P. 1124 - P. 139 - 12*

(361)

*Miller*

Copyist.



JAN. - 9

5366640

☆ 1891 ☆

N. 142 - P. 199 - 72

*Stone Stephen*  
*Corp, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Caval.*

<sup>2</sup> **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



May 23 C

Lead to 5<sup>th</sup> of C. Cas

Paris By 23<sup>rd</sup> May 1853

Order

No 30 3

Direct

V Upon the representation of their respective Embassies in  
-London the following non-commissioned Officers  
in the 5<sup>th</sup> of C. Cas are hereby reduced to the ranks  
in date of this order  
and so forth

Orders relative to the same

It being agreed that such orders shall without  
delay

By order of

His Majesty

By the 5<sup>th</sup> of C. Cas

and so forth

and so forth

1<sup>st</sup> of May 1853



Aug 24<sup>th</sup> C

Head Quarters Camp Nelson Ky  
August 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

Special Order)

No 113

Extract

II

The Comdg. Officer 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cav  
will detail Corp Stephen Stone  
of Co "G" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cav to act as Corp  
of a permanent Guard at Post No  
1 Camp Nelson Ky to report to  
the, V. A. A. G. at 8.30 O'clock A. M. Aug  
25<sup>th</sup> 1865

x

x

x

y

x

By Order of

S. H. Bierbower

Col 124<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Comdg Post

Albion Cate

Capt V. A. A. G.

Handy 16<sup>th</sup> Aug  
5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cav



Stone, Thomas

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369861
2	5369956
3	5370049
4	5370146
5	5370237
6	5370328
7	5370417
8	5370499
9	5370593
10	5370664
11	5370735
12	4891213
13	43147011
14	43148150
15	32111903
16	32111774
17	40730374
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

E 15 | leaf | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Stone

Co D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd leaf

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Spencer Ky

Occupation Laborer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Sept-20, 1864.

Where Louisville Ky

By whom Capt-Heam; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

(383g)

A. J. Anderson

Copyist.



5 bar 1865

Thomas Stone

Appears with rank of 1st on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits  
mustered for Regt. Stationed at Taylor  
Bks. Louisville Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville Ky., Sept. 21, 1864.

Where born Spencer Ky.

Age 20 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted Sept. 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky.

For what period enlisted 2 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept. 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 186.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to Spencer Co. 4<sup>th</sup> Dist

Book mark:

(356m) R. M. Stone Copyist.

N. | 5 car | 11.5.65.

Thomas Stone

Appears with rank of Sgt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Troops, forwarded

Roll dated Louisville, Ky, Oct. 4, 1864.

Where born Springer, Ky.

Age 20 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 2 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept. 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 17<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Date of first muster Sept. 21, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to 4 bounty

Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

(356m)

M. W. Specter

Copyist.



*S* *5 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Thomas Stone*

*Pvt*, Co. *S*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 30*, 186*4*

Where born *Spencer Ky*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept 20*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DR*; hair *DR*

Complexion *DR*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Sept 21*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Buddle*

(356d)

Copyist.

S | 5 Cav | USC

Thomas Stone

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't USC Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of

**U. S. A. General Hospital,**

**(Branch B—Colored.)**

at

**Bowling Green, Ky.,**

for

Sept & Oct, 1864.

Attached to hospital :

When

Oct 29, 1864.

How employed

Patient

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_

, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_

100;

due \$ \_\_\_\_\_

100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. L. Duncan



S. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Stone  
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for dated Oct 31, 1864  
Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On det serv  
Nashville Tenn  
Oct 15/65

Book mark:

(358)

Biddle

Copyist.

S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Stone

Pvt

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

In Genl Hosp

Bowling Green

Ky. 1 & 2 install

of Bounty Due

Book mark:

Briddle

(358)

Copyist.

S | 5 Cav | USCI

Thomas Stone

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't N. S. C. Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,  
(Branch B-Colored.)

at Bowling Green, Ky.,

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned to duty  
December 11, 64

Book mark :

(843)

J. Dineen

Copyist.



S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Stone

Pat

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

January & February, 1865

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In dismounted  
Camp Camp Mearns  
Ky. 1 & 2 months  
of Bounty due

Book mark:

Bradley

(358)

Copyist.

0

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Stone

For

Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar 1865

1865

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

1st Installment of Bounty due \$100

Book mark:

Brick

(358)

Copyist.

*I* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Strong*

*(27)*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 18*65*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*1st Installment  
Fornity due \$100.*

Book mark:

*Recheater*

(358)

Copyist.



*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Stone*

*Rot*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Robert* Copyist.

*D* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Stone*

*2d*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept Oct*, 18*65*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Robert*

Copyist.

*S* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Tom Stong*

*Art*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *for file*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On det. Service*

*in 120th Guard,*

*Helena, Ark. per SO.*

*Co. 17 C.S. Hd. Qrs.*

*Prov. Brig.*

Book mark:

*Proctor*



*S* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Stone*

*Pl*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1866.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*O. P. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist.

*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Stone*

*Pvt*, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct. 1864, Absent Detch'd service  
Nashville, Tenn.*

*Dec. 1864, Absent sick C. N. in  
Genl Hospl Bowling Green,  
Ky.*

*Jan'y & Feby 1865; Absent in Dis-  
mounted Camp, Camp  
Nelson, Ky.*

*Mch 1865; On daily duty as Guard  
at Regtl Hdqrs.*

*Dec. 1865; Absent on Det. Service  
on Prov. Guard, Helena, Ark.  
Since Dec 23.*

Book mark :

*L. B. Bowman*

(546)

Copyist.

*S* | *5 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Stone*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena Ark Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ *21* <sup>*60*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>*40*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Slave, due U. S. for*  
*En'd. 40 cts.*

Book mark :

(361)

*A. T. Taylor*

Copyist.



Stone, Thomas

P, Co. B, 5 Reg't US Caval

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
E. P. 1	

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.  
I, Thomas Stone desiring  
to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years,  
DO DECLARE That I am, 20 years and ..... months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a  
court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville  
the 20<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864

Witness:

C. W. Stites

Thomas Stone  
mustone mark

By

Volunteered at

Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1864

By Capt E. E. Moore

19<sup>th</sup> 4 day

36298

Thomas Stone

Thomas Stone

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of  
a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the .....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I  
do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States,  
for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....  
the ..... day of .....

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

I, *Thomas Stone* born in *Spencer, Co*

in the State of *Kentucky* aged *20* years

and by occupation a *Leather* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered *20th* day of *Sept* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do

also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,

established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, *Thomas Stone*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed

over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Louisville*

this *20th* day of *Sept 1864* *Thomas Stone*

Before *Capt C. C. Ham*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5* feet *8* inches high.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service *31st* day of *Sept* 186*4*

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *1st* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on the *20th* day of *Sept*, 186*4*, at *Louisville*

*William Stone*



Hospital Number 223.

Name *Thomas Stone*

Age 20 Nativity *Kentucky*

Married or Single *Single*

Residence *Spencer Co. Ky*

Post Office address of }  
wife or nearest relative. }

Rank *Private* Co. *"C"* Regiment *5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.*

When admitted *Oct. 27/64* Order of *Gen. Canby*

From what source *Local*

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

*Lymphoid Liver*

Branch B-G. H.  
Bowling Green, Ky.

On what occasion wounded.....

Date.....

Nature of missile or weapon.....

## TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

---

## RESULT AND DATE.

Returned to duty Dec 12/64

Stone Mills

Co 6, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5361724	26
2	5361826	27
3	5361912	28
4	5362002	29
5	5362084	30
6	5362169	31
7	5362258	32
8	5362345	33
9	5362430	34
10	5362516	35
11	5362601	36
12	4090768	37
13	43146287	38
14	43145733	39
15	31414720	40
16	40730375	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



②

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willie Stave

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet, 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Nelson Co, Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 27, 1864.

Where Louisville

By whom Capt. Lane; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Lane

(383g)

Coppist.

8 | 5 Car 11862

Willis Stone

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment in Colored  
Recruits mustered for U.S.

Colored Inf. Roll dated

Louisville Ky, Aug 30, 1864.

Where born Nelson Ky

Age 22 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in Aug 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 1864

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Cr. to Nelson Co  
4 Hrs.

Book mark :

(356m)

Chas. A. Carter

Copyist.

S

5 Car

U.S.C.T.

Willis Stone

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U. S. Colored  
Troops Transferred to U. S. Colored  
Cor. at Lexington. Ky.

Roll dated

Louisville Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born

Galeson. Ky.

Age 22 years;

occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

Aug. 27

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Louisville. Ky.

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Dark

; hair

Dark

Complexion

Dark

; height

5 ft.

7 1/2 in.

When mustered in

Aug. 30

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Louisville

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$

100

Clothing account:

Last settled

, 186

; drawn since \$

7.55  
100

Date of first muster

Aug. 30

, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Created to H. Campbell  
Ky.

Book mark:

D. J. P. Russell

(356m)

Copyist.



**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Wm. H. Stone*

*Co. C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson*, *N.Y.*, *Oct. 24*, 1864.

Where born *Nelson, Ky.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug. 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dr.*; hair *Dr.*

Complexion *Dr.*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 30*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *14<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ky.*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Stone*

(356d)

Copyist.

## 5 Cav.

# U.S.C.T.

Willis Stone

*Price*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for ..... *to Oct. 31* ....., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : .....

Shull

(358)

*Copyist.*

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Stone*

*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*Louisa, Ky. First & Second in-*  
*stalments of bounty due*

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.



*S* | *560 Mc. H*

*William O. Lane*  
*Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S.C.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Main Street U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Covington, Ky.**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

*C. W. W. W.*

Copyist.

*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Stone*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 1863.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital Louisa Ky. First instalment Bounty due \$100*

Book mark :

*Shull*

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Stone*

*Hin*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. 7 1864.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *First indictment of*  
*Bornedy due \$100*

Book mark :



*I* | **5 Cav. } U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Stone*

*1st*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *First Instalment  
of Bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

(358)

*Freder*  
Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Miller*

*How*

*Pat*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Grude*

(358)

Copyist.

*S* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Willis*

*Stone*

*Prk*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep* & *Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Linden*  
Copyist.



*S* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Stone*

*Prk.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov* *10 Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay up for camp and gear equip. 13<sup>th</sup>*

Book mark:

(358)

*Grider* Copyist.

8

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Stone

Put, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan and Feb, 1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rose

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Stone*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Dec. 1864 to Feby 1865; Absent sick  
in Hospl Louisa, Ky.*

*March 1865; Absent sick in Hospl  
Covington, Ky.*

Book mark :

*L. B. Bowman*

(546)

Copyist.

*5*



*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Stone*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena Arks*, *March 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*March 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *48* <sup>*40*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ *100* <sup>*100*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Due US for Adv 75*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Rose*

Stone Willis

P, Co. C, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Dr.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Willis Stone..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am..... 22..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky the 24th day of Aug, 1864

Witness:

G. W. Stidson

Willis Stone  
mark

No. Willis Stone  
Volunteered at Louisville Ky  
Aug 27th 1864  
By Chas B C Adams  
12th Reg Inf

Two hundred and nine

24805

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am the ..... that the said..... is..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at ..... the ..... day of .....

Witness:



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Willis Stone born in Nelson, Co.

in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty two years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered 24th day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do

also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Willis Stone

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Jonesville

this 24th day of Aug 1864 Willis Stone

Before Capt C. C. Adams mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

D. Crumrine R.D.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him, as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dark eyes, Dark hair, Dark complexion, is 5 feet 1/4 inches high.

C. C. Adams Capt  
12th Ky Arty

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 30th day of Aug 1864

W. H. Smith Capt  
V. H. C.  
Mustering Officer.

Willis Stone

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186, at .....

Stone Street Danvers

Co *G*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5364760*  
2 *5364852*  
3 *5364951*  
4 *5365037*  
5 *5365128*  
6 *5365217*  
7 *5365308*  
8 *5365397*  
9 *5365487*  
10 *5365575*  
11 *5365664*  
12 *9040592*

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also



*S* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Monestrick*  
....., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Clark Ky*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 23*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *W. J. Randolph* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

*W. J. Randolph*



*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Stonestreet*

*Priv*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp Nelson*, *N.Y.*, *Oct 29*, 1864.

Where born *Clark Ky*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Cp Nelson*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Sept 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Cp Nelson*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky.*

Company to which assigned *F.*

Remarks: *\*Name of owner of*

*Negro - James Stonestreet*

*\* added May 13/98 @ N.Y.*

Book mark:

*Cummi*

*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Sumner Stonestreet*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*to Oct 31*

, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sumner*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Stonestreet.*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*1st Installment Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.



*S*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Stonestreet*

*Currin*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*1 Instalment Bount \$100 due.*

Book mark:

*Currin*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Samuel Stonestreet*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar & Apr*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Best installment Bounty  
due*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.

8

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Stonestreek

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st installment Bounty  
due \$ 100.

Book mark:

Wark

Copyist.

(358)



S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Stonestreek

Prk

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mark

Copyist.

S | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Stone street

Prk, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: due U.S. for ord \$0.45-

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Wark  
Copyist.

8

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Stonestreet

Pvt., Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wark

Copyist.



S

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Stonestreet

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

JW Davis

Copyist.

8

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Stonestret

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena Ark Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 17 92/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

850-1880

(361)

JW Davis  
Copyist.

Stonesheet Samuel

P, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Cho

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting officer, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Samuel C. Stover....., desiring  
to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years,  
DO DECLARE That I am..... 19..... years and ..... months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a  
court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Winnipeg, Nelson  
the 20<sup>th</sup> day of Sept

Witness: *M. G. Palmer*

*Lamar & Co*  
*Pie Run & Son*  
No. 640  
Voluntarily at *Cherry Hill*  
Sept 23d 1864  
Bt *H. C. Pomeroy*  
Hill 7<sup>th</sup> Nov 64  
By *C. Clark*

Consent of *Parent* or *Guardian* in case of a *Minor*, if a *Free Man*, or in the case of a *Slave*, of the *Person* to whom he owes *Service*:

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States,  
for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

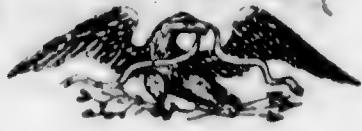
GIVEN at .....  
the ..... day of .....

Witness: [Signature]

# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



*Kentucky* *Camp Nelson*

I *Samuel Stonestreet* in *Clark*

in the State of *Kentucky* aged *nineteen* years

and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE TO

have volunteered *Twenty third* day of *September* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the

period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do

also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,

established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, *Samuel Stonestreet*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States

of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed

over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Camp Nelson*

this *23* day of *Sept* 186*4* *Samuel Stonestreet*

Before *J. C. Randolph*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

*J. G. Barrett*  
Assistant Surgeon  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Samuel Stonestreet*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has *4.3* eyes, *5.10* hair, *1.5* com-  
plexion, is *5.10* feet *10.0* inches high.

*J. C. Randolph*  
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service *23* day of *Sept* 186*4*.

*N. C. Kimmey*  
Capt 18th U. S. C.

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
Regiment of *U. S. Colored Cavalry* *23* day of *September*, 186*4*, at *Camp Nelson Ky*

*Capt 18th U. S. C.*

*Mustering Officer*



*Stout House*

Co *M*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Sergeant 1<sup>st</sup> Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

5370794	26
5370894	27
5370995	28
5371077	29
5371158	30
5371245	31
5371329	32
5371415	33
5371502	34
5371589	35
5371672	36
9091317	37
	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

ce also



21 | 5 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Hunt

Comd, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 18 years; height 6 feet — inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Barton Ky

Occupation Fanner

**ENLISTMENT.**

When Aug 29, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson

By whom H. Randolph; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A. J. Anderson

(3839)

Copyist.

8

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Isaac Stout*

*Sergeant*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson, Ky*, *Oct 30*, 1864.

Where born *Bourbon, Ky.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 29*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson, Ky.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *Black*; height *6* ft. *in.*

When mustered in *Aug. 30*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Camp Nelson, Ky.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7th Dist Ky.*

Company to which assigned.

Remarks *Benjamin Rodgers.*

*x* *Supposed to be name of owner.*

*Added May 18, 48. H. A. J.*

Book mark:

*W. S. Thompson*

(356d)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Stout*

*Sergt.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed per*  
*Regtl. Order No. 13 to date*  
*Oct 30, 1864*

Book mark:

*W.S. Thompson*

(358)

Copyist,



*A*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Quac Stout*

*2nd Supt*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 10 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *appointed Secy*

*Reg't Order No. 12 to date*

*Oct. 30 1864 and issued*

*in token of bounty due*

Book mark:

*W. S. Thompson*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

*Isaac Stout*

*I M. Sery*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 8. 64.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed for*

*Reg't. Order No. 12 do date*

*Oct. 3. 1864 127 6 21*

*instalments of bounty*

*due.*

Book mark:

*M. S. Thompson*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Vernon Stout*

*L. M. Sergt*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 18 Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st installment*

*Security due \$100 appointed  
for regtl. order no. 2  
to date Oct. 3/64*

Book mark:

*M. S. Thompson*

(358)

Copyist.



*S*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Stout*

*Sept*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> Enstalment bounty*

*due \$100.*

Book mark:

*Curry*

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Isaac Stout*

*2nd Sept*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cutter*  
Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

*Issac Stout*

*Sept*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 65 for Camp & Manure 65*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leuty*  
Copyist.



*S*

**5 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

*Isaac Stout*

*1<sup>st</sup> Sept*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Privy Sept*

*per Regt order No 180 to*

*rank from the first day of*

*November 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. C. C.*  
Copyist.

3

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Spae Stout

1<sup>st</sup> Supt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Ilyus

Copyist.

S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Stout

1<sup>st</sup> Sgt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1865; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 9 <sup>61</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: App'd Sgt per R.O. 12

Per 12 Oct. 30. 64, promoted to 1<sup>st</sup>

Sgt per R.O. 180 dated Nov. 1, 1865

Slave Apr. 19. 61

Book mark:

(361)

Hyas

Copyist.



Strange Lucien  
Co I, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.  
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5367847	26
2	5367965	27
3	5368775	28
4	9091009	29
5	9221657	30
6	43142940	31
7	40730376	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*S* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Lucian Strange*

, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Where born *Metcalfe Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 23, 1864.*

Where *B Green*

By whom *Capt Heaton*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died*

(383g)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copist.

5 Cw,  
108 U.S.C.T.

Lucian Strange  
Co. A, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Brn; hair Blk

Where born Metcalf Ky

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 23, 1864.

Where Bowling Green

By whom Capt. Holson, term 3 y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U. S. C. T.  
transferred to 5th U. S. C. Cavalry  
August 2, 1864. per S. O. 192. Head  
Quarters 1st of Ky.

(383g)

S. M. Kennedy

Copyist.



5 200

S

U.S.C.T.

Lucien Strange

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a detachment of U.S. Colored  
recruits forwarded

Roll dated

*Bowling Green, Ky, June 23, 1864.*

Where born *Metcalfe Ky*

Age *19* years; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 23, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Bowling Green*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *14 13* / *100*

Date of first muster *June 23, 1864.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *New recruit Metcalfe*

*County. Owed service to*

*James L. Strange.*

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

*J B Dowd*

Copyist.

*S. 5 Cav.* **U. S. C. T.**  
*Lucian Strange*  
*Bn, Co. I, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Nelson, Ky, Oct. 31, 1864.*

Where born *Metcalf, Ky.*

Age *19* yrs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Bowling Green*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *June 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bowling Green*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3<sup>d</sup> Dist. Kentucky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Enlisted for 108th. U. S. C. T.*

*Transferred to 5th. U. S. C. Cavalry*

*August 21. p. r. S. O. 192. Head*

*Quarters s. of Ky.*

Book mark:

*Philipsen*

(356d)

Copyist.

*S.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Lucian Strange*

*Priv.*

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *organization to Oct. 31, 1864.*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Missing in action  
Sacketville, Va., Oct. 2<sup>d</sup>, 1864.*

Book mark:

*Philippen*

(358)

Copyist.



*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lucier Strange*

*Priv*, Co. *S*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct. 1864, Loss: Missing in action*  
*Oct. 2/64, Saltville, Va.*

Book mark :

*L. B. Bowman*

(546)

Copyist.

S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lucien Strange

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena, Ark. Feb. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ 25 <sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died July 30. '64 New

Albany, Ind. Typhoid  
Malarial fever. Final  
statements from Genl.  
Hospl.

Book mark: { Missing in action at Saltrille Va.  
Oct. 2. 1864. E. B. Ho.

Cresshaw

(861)

Copyist.

85" U.S. Inf.

Strang, Lucius

Pl. Co. 108 Reg't U.S. C. Inf

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) 2	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



See letter to 2<sup>d</sup> and, July 2, 1874

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

June 18, 1874

The \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S.  
Colored \_\_\_\_\_, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

From reg. to 1861, <sup>missing in action</sup> ~~substituted~~, 1861

Company Muster-out Roll.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Company Descriptive Book.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Company Morning Reports.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Soldier's Final Statement.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Regimental Return.

For \_\_\_\_\_ 1861, <sup>missing in action</sup> ~~substituted~~, 1861

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

Regimental Descriptive Book.

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861

By Surgeon General.

( ) \_\_\_\_\_ 1861

\_\_\_\_\_ 1861, is held to be

the correct ~~word~~ and the Company Muster ~~Roll~~

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Sargent

E.B. 11/10

Asst. Adj. Gen.

Noted in Reg. Ref.

CASUALTY SHEET

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*William H. Hays*  
\_\_\_\_\_ of Company \_\_\_\_\_

*2* Regiment of *1st Cal.*  
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*1. Killed 2/14*

*Att. to Surgeon  
Gen. Hays 6th*

# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *William M. M...*  
Rank: *1st* Company: *D* Regiment: *160th*  
Arm: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Nature of Casualty: *Wounded*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Wounded*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

REMARKS.

*[Signature]*  
Clerk.



2 ps. & Inc. sent for Oct 26. '66 / 3  
G. J.

CASUALTY SHEET.

No.

Alman  
Lucius Strange  
Priv

of Company

A

108<sup>th</sup> Regiment of 76<sup>th</sup> C. I.

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Went July 30<sup>th</sup> 1864

Ent on RR of Ga.

# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Lucius Strange*  
 Rank: *Priv* Company: *A* Regiment: *108<sup>th</sup>*  
 Arm: *U.S.C. Inf* State: \_\_\_\_\_

Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Typho. Mal. Fever*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*Enclosure to G. 215  
Vol. 3, R. C. 5, 1865*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*J. J. Woodman  
Maj. Surg. U.S.A.*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*July 30<sup>th</sup> 1864*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*C. & A. General Hospital  
New Albany, Ind.*

REMARKS.

*No final papers can  
be obtained from S.C.C.*

*James Beckwith*  
Clerk.

254 sent to Supt of Hosp New Albany Ind  
Oct 14. 1865

REPORT

Of the proceeds of the effects of *Lucian*

*Strang*, late of Company.....*a*

*108* Reg't, of *2nd Cal.*, who

died at *New Albany Ind*

*38<sup>th</sup>* day of *July*, 1864.



# PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION

Convened at New Albany, Ind., pursuant to orders dated Office of Superintendent of Gen'l Hospital, New Albany, Ind., June 5, 1865, consisting of 2d Lieut. J. P. Beach, V. R. C., for the purpose of disposing of the effects of the late *William D. Strang, Co. A., 1st Reg't, M.S.A.*

The Council found that the effects consisted of the following articles, they were ordered to be sold at auction which was accordingly done and the amount set opposite the articles respectively obtained, for which the receipt of the Paymaster is annexed.

NO.	ARTICLES.	Dolls.	Cts.	NO.	ARTICLES.	Dolls.	Cts.
1	Hats			1	Boots,		
1	Caps			1	Bootees,		
	Great Coats			2	Socks,		
	Uniform Coats,			1	Blankets,		
	Uniform Jackets,			1	Knapsacks,		
1	Blouses,			1	Canteens,		
1	Trowsers,			1	Haversacks,		
2	Drawers,			1	Tents,		
2	Shirts,					1	25

Approved *Thos W. Fry* T. W. FRY, Brevet Lt. Col. *John P. Beach 2d Lt. M.S.A.* Board of Administration.  
Sup't Gen'l Hospitals.

## PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT.

Received from *Wm D Strang* *\$2.25*  
the result of the sale of the effects the late *William D. Strang*  
of Co. A., 1st Reg't, M.S.A.

Date, *July 27th 1865* Paymaster, U. S. A.  
Station, *New Albany Ind*

Straw Robert

Co A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 5-9 6 8 1	26
2	5-3 5-9 7 8 1	27
3	5-3 5-9 8 8 0	28
4	5-3 5-9 9 7 6	29
5	5-3 6 5-8 6 7	30
6	5-3 6 0 1 6 5	31
7	5-3 6 5 2 4 8	32
8	5-3 6 0 3 4 0	33
9	5-3 6 0 4 3 1	34
10	5-3 6 0 3 1 8	35
11	5-3 6 5 6 5 3	36
12	9 0 9 0 0 4 9	37
13	4 3 1 4 6 6 0 8	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Q

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Straus

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears bn

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion

dark

Eyes

dark

; hair

dark

Where born

Shelby Co Ky

Occupation

Labourer

ENLISTMENT.

When

Sept. 8

, 186 .

Where

Louisville

By whom

Capt. Tamm

term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Warren

(383g)

Coppist.



*S* | *5 Car* | *U.S.C.T.*

*Robert Straws*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of *Detachment of U. S. colored*  
*Recruits Mustered for U. S. colored*

*at Taylor Bks. Louisville, Ky.* Roll dated  
*Louisville, Ky., Sept. 9, 1864.*

Where born *Shelby, Ky.*

Age *20* years; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Sept. 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville, Ky.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Brn*; hair *Brn*

Complexion *Brn*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville, Ky.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Co Shelby Co. 4 Dist*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

*B. J. Bidwell*

Copyist.

*S* | *5* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Starnes*

*Art.*, Co. *11*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ch. Belcochy*, Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born *Shelby Ky.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Sept. 8*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dk*; hair *dk*

Complexion *dk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 9*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist Kentucky*

Company to which assigned *A.*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

*Casterling*

Copyist.

*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert L. Smith*

*Det*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B. A. Stearns*  
Copyist.



*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Straw*

*Pr*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due M. S. for*  
*Ordinance \$12.93.*  
*1st & 2d Installment*  
*Bounty due.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Easterling*

Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Strauss

P. X, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June 4th, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Inst. must

Be present; due \$ 100.

Book mark:

Robert Strauss

(358)

Copyist.

Q

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert C. ...  
Rt.

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for ... 1865.

Present or absent ...

Stoppage, \$ ... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ ... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ ... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ... 100

Remarks: ...

Book mark:

(358)

J. ...  
Copyist.



*[Signature]* | **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**  
*[Signature]*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *[Signature]*, 186*[Signature]*.  
Present or absent *[Signature]*.

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *[Signature]*  
*[Signature]* *[Signature]* *[Signature]*  
*[Signature]* *[Signature]* *[Signature]*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
(358) *[Signature]* Copyist.

5 Cav, U.S.C.T.

*Robert L. ...*  
Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

*Robert L. ...*  
**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1865*, 1865

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. ...*  
Copyist.

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Stearns*  
*Det.*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Dated Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*(Present)*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. H. Murray*  
Coryist.



S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Strauss  
Pvt

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 52 100 for Ord

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

*S*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Straws*

*Priv*

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Sayre*

(358)

Copyist.

*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Straus*  
*Ort*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena Ark* *Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *99*<sup>*07*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *100*/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ *100*/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark :.....

(361) *W. M. Sayre* Copyist.



*Sutton Charles*

Co B, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5360725	26
2	5360821	27
3	5360918	28
4	5361001	29
5	5361089	30
6	5361175	31
7	5361262	32
8	5361351	33
9	5361433	34
10	5361516	35
11	5361598	36
12	9090165	37
13	40730377	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*C* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Sutton*

, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*

; hair *Blk*

Where born *Fayette Co. Ky.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 20*

, 186*4*.

Where *Livingstone, Ky.*

By whom *Capt Moore*

; term *3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

I 51 low U.S.C.T.

Charles Sutton

51st, Co. B, 51 Reg't U. S. Col'd low

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Fayette Ky

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Bk; hair Bk

Complexion Bk; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Aug 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 1st Dist Ky

Company to which assigned B

Remarks: \* Name of owner of

Negro G. W. Sutton.

\* Added May 13, 1864, H. A. J.

Book mark:

Lamb



*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Sutton*

*Priv*

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lamb*

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Sutton

Private, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Missing in action  
Marion Vazze  
Dec 1864  
1st & 2nd instalments  
bounty due

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

28

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Sutton

Private, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan 8 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Returned from  
messenger action  
at Marion, Va  
Jan 21/65.  
1<sup>st</sup> installment bounty  
\$100 due

Book mark:

Sutton

(358)

Copyist.



8

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Sutton

Private, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detach service at  
New Haven Ct  
1st installment bounty  
due \$ 100

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

A | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Sutton

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st. Installment bounty  
due \$100

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

R. E. Wilson

Copyist.

A. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Sutton

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.



A | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Sutton

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detach service at  
Louisa, Ky. per S. Order No. 167  
Hd. Qtrs. Camp Nelson

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Sutton

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dick in Co. quarters.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

R. E. Wilcox

Copyist.

*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Sutton*

*B1*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1st*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. J. F. M.* Copyist.



*S*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Sutton*

*Priv*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Dec. 1864, Loss: Dec. 20/64, Marion,*  
*Va. Missing in action.*

*Jan'y 1865, Gain: Jan'y 21/65, Re-*  
*turned from Missing in*  
*action.*

*Apl 1865, Absent Det. at New*  
*Haven, Ky.*

*Oct. 1865, Absent Detch'd Service,*  
*London, Ky.*

Book mark :

*L. B. Bowman*

(546)

Copyist.

*S* | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Sutton*

*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
*Wilmington Ark*, *Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 16* 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *37* <sup>*74*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Stare apt 19. 1861*

Book mark: *V. 218. P. 118. 75* *Sgt. Ky*

(861)

*Wm. W. W.*

Copyist.

Sutton Charles

I, Co. B., 5 Reg't U. S. C.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, *Feb 5* 1867.

*Respectfully returned to the Commission for the State of Kentucky, with the information that Charles Sutton was enlisted at Lexington Ky. August 17<sup>th</sup> 1864 and was mustered in as priv. in Co. B. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Cav. Aug. 20<sup>th</sup> 64*

*A. R. R. R.*

14132

Asst. Adj't General.

*S. D. Henry J. Hain*

No. *904*

APPLICATION OF

*George W. Sutton*

OF

*Fayette County Ky*

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named *Charles Sutton*

Enlisted *Aug 20* 1864,

In Com. B, *5<sup>th</sup>* Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received *Jan 14*, 1867.

Compensation Awarded

*February 12*, 1867.

*Three Hundred Dollars.*

*A. R. R. R.*

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

Claimant's Post-office Address,

*Lexington*

*Ky*

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

*A. R. R. R.*



No.

# CLAIM OF

## FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

I, *George W. Sutton*, a loyal citizen, and a resident of *Lexington*,  
County of *Madison*, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under  
the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28,  
1866, for my slave *Charles Sutton* enlisted *April 20th*,  
1864, at *Lexington Ky*, by *Capt John M. Brown*  
in the *5th* regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. *1st*; certificate of  
which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not ac-  
quire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlist-  
ment, and previous thereto; I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as fol-  
lows, to-wit: *Having purchased him from Charles Sutton*  
*in 1863*

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the ac-  
companying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in  
accordance with requirement of General Order, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's  
Office.

*Lexington Ky Dec 20, 1866* *Geo Washington Sutton*

### OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, *George W. Sutton*, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that  
the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that  
the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave  
into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never  
joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the  
United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person  
or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion  
or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted  
to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under  
any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a vol-  
untary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution  
within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge  
and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United  
States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and  
will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will  
bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva-  
tion or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at

this *20* day of *Dec*

*1866*

*Geo Washington Sutton*  
*Notary Public*



CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS  
FOR SLAVES ENLISTED OR DRAFTED IN THE SERVICE OF THE U. S. }

*Frankfort Ky*

*February 12* . 186 *7*.

We hereby certify, that *Geo. W. Sutton* of *Jayette* county, State of Kentucky, having proved, under oath, *his* loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established *his* title as to the ownership of *Charles Sutton*, a slave, *enlisted* and mustered at *Lexington Ky* on the *17* day of *August* . 186 *4*, by *Cap Th. B. Morris* in the service of the United States, in the *5<sup>th</sup> Caval.* Regiment of Colored Troops, Co. *B*, the sum of *Three Hundred* dollars has been awarded to *him* by this Board, subject to the approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

*A. S. Moore*  
*Geo. T. Blakey*  
*A. W. Winter*

, President of the Board.

, Member of the Board.

, Member of the Board.

To

Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops, Washington, D. C.

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Dec<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>, 1866

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster- in  
Rolls on file in this Office, that Charles Sutton  
was enrolled on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of Augt, 1864, at  
Lexington Ky, by Tho H. Moore  
and mustered into the U. S. service on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of Augt,  
1864, at Lexington Ky, by Cap<sup>t</sup> Tho H. Moore,  
to serve three years. Said Charles Sutton  
is described as follows: Age, 24 years; eyes, black; hair, black  
complexion, black; height, 5 feet 10 inches. It further  
appears from said Rolls, that Charles Sutton owed service  
to G. W. Sutton, was credited to Fayette  
County, Ky., and was assigned to Co. 'B', 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment  
U. S. C. Cav<sup>y</sup>

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my  
hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this  
12<sup>th</sup> day of Decr, 1866.

D. W. Lindsay  
Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B. 473, R. 253



POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ State of  
Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover  
to \_\_\_\_\_, who is hereby appointed and consti-  
tuted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and  
empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or  
money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I  
might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence  
or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner  
signs here.

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here.

50 CENT  
STAMP.



PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,  
COUNTY OF *Fayette* } SS.  
We *Robert Hamilton* and *Charles Lindsay* each of lawful  
age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that *George W*  
*Sutton* of the State and County aforesaid, was on the *20th* day of  
*August* 186*7*, the lawful owner of the slave named *Charley Sutton* ;  
referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

*Robert Hamilton*  
*Charles Lindsay*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Mary Public* for the County of  
*Fayette* State of Kentucky, this the *20* day of *December* 186*6*

*J. Davidson*  
Notary Public



PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,  
COUNTY OF *Fayette* } SS.  
We *W. G. Goodloe* and *P. Scott* loyal men and  
each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the *City* of *Lexington*  
in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known *Geo W Sutton*  
a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has  
firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United  
States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States  
of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

*W. G. Goodloe*  
*P. Scott*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Mary Public* for the county of  
*Fayette* State of Kentucky, this the *4* day of *January* 186*7*.

*J. Davidson*  
Notary Public



POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ State of  
Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover  
to \_\_\_\_\_, who is hereby appointed and consti-  
tuted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and  
empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or  
money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I  
might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence  
or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner  
signs here. }

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here. }

50 CENT  
STAMP.



# MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<i>Sutton Charles</i>	<i>P</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>U.S. Col</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>Miss Roll</i>	<i>622</i>			
						<i>Miss Index</i>				
						<i>R. Book</i>				
						<i>Nb R 14</i>				
						<i>66. 2</i>	<i>Nb R 69</i>			

Captured at \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , confined at Richmond, Va., \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Admitted to Hospital at \_\_\_\_\_

where he died \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , of \_\_\_\_\_

Paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*No record Sub. to Dec 19/64.*

Copied by *(over)*

(Record continued.)

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , for \_\_\_\_\_ days; returned \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ;  
deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*Adjutant General's Office,*

, 18

This is accepted as referring to \_\_\_\_\_

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't, \_\_\_\_\_  
and records will be corrected accordingly.

*Assistant Adjutant Gen'l.*

*Pen Case 583244, to Mr Woodward April 14/87*

Copied by *E. G. G. 4-12-87.*

Mr Bingham:

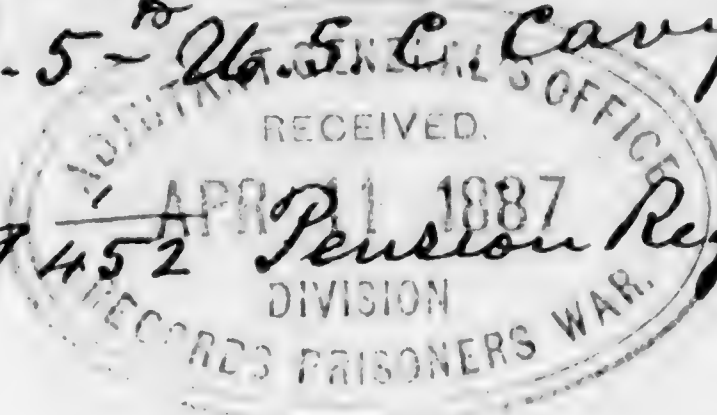
Please report.

Apr. 9/87. Respy., H. A.,

Charles Sutton <sup>per JWB</sup>

Co. B-5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cavalry.

S-659452 Pension Reg.



Mr Woodward

Prisoners of War Records  
furnish no information.

April 14/87 J.B.  
B.F.C.



Wan, John

Co, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Asst Surgeon Asst Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5359191	26
2	5359476	27
3	5359482	28
4	5359489	29
5	5359496	30
6	5359508	31
7	5359518	32
8	5359527	33
9	5359539	34
10	5359553	35
11	5359570	36
12	9435952	37
13	42551922	38
14	42551870	39
15	40730370	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8805356 - 2<sup>d</sup> and. rtd  
P 115-2757 P. a. m m  
12. MP 419 686  
S-1583137 PO aff

R & P 573959  
N & P 713596

Stewart X

*S* | *5<sup>th</sup> Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Swan*

*Asst Surg* Co. *5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *Asst Surgeon*

Date of appointment *Aug 9* 1864.

Remarks: *Mustered Nov 9<sup>th</sup>*

*1864 at Camp Nelson*

*Ky by Capt V. C. Hinney*

*18<sup>th</sup> U. S. Inf.*

*Heard*



S | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Swan

Asst. }  
Surg. } Co., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd 600

Age 24 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky, Nov 9, 1864.

Muster-in to date Nov 9, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 9, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson Ky.

Period 5 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in upon  
appointment of the  
President of the United  
States. dated Louisville

Book mark:

330-11-1

Garner

9-1  
JAN.

5359191

1891

By Sept. 17 1864  
To rank as assistant  
Sergeant in the 38th  
U. S. Colored Cavalry  
from the 9th day of  
August 1864.

Assigned to duty with  
his regiment Nov. 7 1864  
at which date the  
enlisted men of said  
regiment had been  
mustered in (to the  
maximum)

Appointed from  
civil life

*A* | *5 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

*John Swan*

Rank *Ass'ty* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll\***

for *to Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Aug 9*, 186*4*.

Where *Camp Nelson, Ky*

Period \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Mustered in:

When *Nov 9*, 186*4*.

Where *Camp Nelson*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

\* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(3586)

*J. M. Hemant*

Copyist.



*S* 16 Car. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Awan*

Rank *Asst Surg* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 4 Dec 1* 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *with 1st Battalion*  
*1st W. C. C. Raid to Virginia*

Book mark:

*Al. Newman*

*S* | *5* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Duran*

Rank *Asst. Surg. 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

*J. M. Roman*

Copyist.

*S* | *5* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Swan*

Rank *Asst Surg* *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

*W. H. Swan*

Copyist.



W | 5 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Swan*

Rank *Major* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *May & June* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

*John and*

Copyist.

S | 5 Car. | **U.S.C.T.**

John Swan

Rank Asst Surg 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for July & Aug 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with  
leave 10, 15, 20, 25  
May 19 1865

Book mark:

(357)

W. H. Mendenhall

Copyist.

13000 | U.S.C.T.

John Swan

Rank *Major* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept. 1st Oct* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$28 dues for increase of rations for 4<sup>th</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> Mar 1865*

Book mark:

*W. H. Leonard*

(357)

Copyist.



*J* | *5 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Suran*

Rank *Ass. Surg.*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

*W. J. Suran*

Copyist.

*J. Swan* | *1st Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*J. Swan*  
Rank *Asst Surg*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb* 1866.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *detached per*

*O.O. 17 Ad Pers. St Francis*

*Rm. Dist Feb 20 66*

Book mark:

(357)

*Ed Remond*

Copyist.

*S*

*5 Old Pav.*

*U. S.*

*J. Swan*

*Residing 5 U. S. Old Pav.*

**Return**

of the District of Annapolis, Md., and camps in its  
vicinity,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*,

dated *Feb 5*, 186*5*,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above :

Post or station

Remark

*Loss Exchqd & ordered to  
Reqd for duty.*

Book mark :

(546)

*A. Booth*

Copyist.



*D* | *5 Cav.* | *U.S. C.*  
*J. Swan*  
*Asst surg. 5 U.S. 6<sup>th</sup> Cav.*

**Return**

of the District of Annapolis, Md., and camps in its  
vicinity,

for the month of *Jan*, 186*5*,  
dated *Feb 5*, 186*5*,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above:

Post or station .....

Remarks

*Gain R. ptd from*  
*Parole Jan 14, 1865*

Book mark: .....

(548)

*A. Booth*

Copyist.

S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

\* John Swan

asst. Surg., Co. ...., 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. & Dec. 1864, Present. Mustered  
& assigned Nov. 9/64. On  
duty with 1 Batt., 5 U. S. C. C.

Jan'y 1865, Absent. Prisoner in hands  
of the enemy.

Feby 1865, Absent. Detailed per S. O.  
34, dated Feby 21/65 in charge  
of Refugee Home.

Mch to July 1865, Present.

Aug. 1865, Absent with leave per  
S. O. 155, D. K. Aug. 19/65.

Sept. 1865, Absent. On duty with  
detachment 5 U. S. C. C. Lex-  
ington.

Oct. 1865 to Jan'y 1866, Present.

Feby 1866, Absent. Det. at Post  
Hospl per S. O. 17, Hdqrs.  
St. Francis R Dist. Feby  
20, 1866.

\* Name appears also as John Swan

Book mark :

L. B. Bowman

(546)

Copyist.

*A* | *5 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Swan*

Rank *1st Sgt* *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Velena Ark Mar 16*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Mar 16*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *1st Sgt on from 1 Nov 65*

*& date of muster out*

*appointed from civil life*

*received and accepted*

*appointment at Brownfield*

*Maine has pay due*

Book mark: *10000*

(360)

*J. M. Fenner*

Copyist.



JAN.-9

5359570

1891 \*

for increase of rations  
from Mar 3/05 to Mar 31/05.

Swan, John  
Artillery, Co. 5 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

8 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders 2

77. 1  
Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 4 <del>3</del>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



9 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



Brownfield, Me.

Sept. 6, 1864.

Swan, John,

M.D.

Applis for  
position as Asst.  
Surg. in U.S. Colored  
Troops.

John Swan

D.O. No 104

Part

The Enclosure.

Recd A.S. May 19<sup>th</sup> 65

Brownfield Oxford Co. Maine  
Sept. 6th 1864.

General;

I hereby apply for the position of  
Assistant Surgeon in the U. S. Army of  
colored troops.

Accompanying please find certificate  
of U. S. ~~Army~~ Medical Board at Boston.

Very respectfully  
I have the honor to be  
Your humble Servant  
John Swan.

Adj't. Gen S. Thomas  
U. S. A.

Levensville,  
Ky.

I

Medical Directory Office

Boston Mass.

Sept. 8<sup>th</sup> 1864-

This is to certify that Dr. John  
Swann of Brownfield Me.  
was duly examined for the  
position of an Assistant Surgeon  
of Colored Troops U.S.A. and  
was found qualified. —

A. M. M. Lareau

Surgeon U.S.A.

Medical Director

Pres. of Army Med. B. Co.

John Swann

Brownfield

Me.



---

Sta in St. Francis R. Dis  
Helena Ark Jan 30. 66

---

Acquies WTL  
S. M. A. G.

---

Wm. A. G. Jan. 30. 66

---

Eng. Co. to report to

Pr. 1000 for duty

---

Head Quarters St. Francis River District.  
Helena, Montana, January 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Sir

The Lt. Col. directs that  
you order Asst. Surg. J. M. Swan  
of your regt. to report to Surg. J.  
A. L. T. as Surgeon in Charge of the  
Hospital, for duty immediately.

I am Sir,

Very Resp. Obedt.

Yours etc.

J. A. O. J. J. J.

Wm. J. J. J.

Commanding Officer

3<sup>rd</sup> Regt. C.

Special Order 155-

Had to Dept of Hy  
Louisville Ky Aug 19. 65.

Leave of absence for Asst  
Surgeon John Brown



Head-Quarters Department of Kentucky,

Louisville Ky. August 19<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Special Orders, }

No 135 }

(Extract.)

Leave of Absence is hereby granted the following named officers, for the number of days set opposite their names:

Capt Surg John Swan 5<sup>th</sup> U. S.  
C. Co. Army, for twenty (20)  
days.

The following extracts from Regulations and General Orders, relative to leaves of absence, will be strictly observed:

"When not otherwise specified, leaves of absence will commence the day an officer is relieved from duty at his post, after receiving the order granting him leave.

"At the expiration of his leave, the officer must report in person *with his* command, and *not* at the office from which his leave issued.

"No officer is permitted to visit Washington without special permission from the Secretary of War, which must be stated in the order granting leave of absence.

"If an officer be not able to travel at the expiration of his sick leave, he must report his address to the commander of his post, regiment or corps, and also to the Adjutant General of the Army; and in his first report state the day when his leave of absence commenced. These reports must be repeated every twenty days, and each one must be accompanied by the certificate of a *medical officer of the army*, made in the usual form, and stating that the officer is not able to travel. If there is no army physician in the place where the officer resides, the certificate of a citizen physician, the truth of which must be sworn to before a civil magistrate, may be substituted. *Extensions of leave are not granted in orders.*

"Officers absent from duty without leave, or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority as required by existing orders and regulations."

"*And be it further enacted*, That any officer absent from duty with leave, except for sickness or wounds, shall, during his absence, receive half of the pay and allowances prescribed by law, and no more; and any officer absent without leave shall, in addition to the penalties prescribed by law or court-martial, forfeit all pay and allowances during such absence."

"*And be it further enacted*, That the thirty-first section of an act entitled 'An act for enrolling and calling out the National forces, and for other purposes' approved March third, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, be and the same is hereby so amended as that an officer may have, when allowed by order of his proper commander, leave of absence for other cause than sickness and wounds, without deduction from his pay or allowances: PROVIDED, That the aggregate of such absence shall not exceed thirty days in any one year."

By command of Major General

W. H. Guiney

Assistant Adjutant General

Lieut & Acty

---

Head Mr. F. Francis R. Dir-  
Melena Ave. Feb 2 1876

---

Special Order No 17

---

Detail for Mr. Surgeon  
John Edwin Price

---





Affidavit of Nonindebtedness to U. S.,

of John S. Searl

late Asst. Surgeon 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't

W. S. Cold. Cav. on which was

based Certificate of Nonindebtedness  
to U. S.,

Dated March 14<sup>th</sup> 1866.

STATE OF

COUNTY

*Arkansas*  
*Phillips*

} ss.

*late Asst. Surgeon*

I,

*5<sup>th</sup>*

*John Swan*  
*Regiment U. S. Col & Cavalry*

*I do solemnly declare on oath, that I have duly accounted for all Public Property, for which I have ever been responsible as an Officer of the Volunteer Forces of the United States; that I have rendered all returns and reports, required by Revised Army Regulations of 1863 and existing orders; that I am not now, on any account whatever, indebted to the General Government except as stated on Muster out Rolls.*

*John Swan*  
*late Asst. Surg. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Col & Cavalry*

*Sworn and subscribed before me, at*

*Walla Walla Ark.*

*this*

*17<sup>th</sup>*

*day of*

*March 1866.*

*W. F. Morey*  
*Capt & Comm. Must. Genl.*  
*Walla Walla Ark.*

## MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*See Swan*

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<i>Swan J.</i>	<i>Asst Surgeon</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>U.S. Col.</i>	<i>C.</i>		<i>MR</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>135</i>		

Captured at *Seaboard Va.* *Dec 24*, 186*4*, *Brst from Lynchburg Va* confined at Richmond, Va., *Jan 12*, 186*5*.  
*sent North Jan. 14/65*

Admitted to Hospital at \_\_\_\_\_

where he died \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , of \_\_\_\_\_

Paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Copied by *871*



John S. Shaw  
Asst. Surg. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Cal. Cav.

Casino of Newport

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, D. C., Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>, 1863.

Sir:

In reply to your communication of the 23<sup>rd</sup> of October, 1863, requesting information relative to John Swan (1st Surg. Co.), 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. Cavalry Volunteers, I have to furnish you the following "Prisoners of War Statement" from the Records of Prisoners of War filed in this Office.

It appears that John Swan (1st Surg. Co.), 5<sup>th</sup> Regt. of U. S. Cavalry Volunteers, was captured by the enemy at Russell Co. Va. on the 24 day of June, 1864, and paroled at Baltimore Md. Jan'y 14<sup>th</sup> 1865 reported at Camp Parole Md. Jan'y 16<sup>th</sup> 1865. Disposition not given.

I am, very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

W. W. Pratt

Assistant Adjutant General.  
(203)

To C. A. Woodward Esq.

Chief in charge

Bureau

U. S. A.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Oct 23, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of John Swan, Asst. Surg., Co.  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Cavalry information as to  
his capture & release.  
Repl. Return for Jan'y 1865 "Reported on  
of the money!" Prisoner in hands

Respectfully,

R. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.  
W. J. Dalton

Mr. Pratt

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,  
Reg't \_\_\_\_\_.



*Meat Lafayette*  
Co *C*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5359274	26
2	5364284	27
3	5364390	28
4	5359321	29
5	5364682	30
6	9090493	31
7	40730378	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also *72 Col Reg.*  
General Notation R. & P. 40/270.



*S*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Laffayette Sweet*

, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Tennessee*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Chickadee*, 186 .

Where

By whom ; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged  
by expiration of  
service*

*A E Fiske*

(383g)

Copist.

S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Leffayette Sweat  
Pnt

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

July 1 Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Rec'd by transfer  
from 72 C. I. Spec R. O. No. 127  
dated D. of Ky. July 18/65.  
Assigned to Co. per R. O. No.  
132 dated July 27/65.

Book mark:

(358)

Long

Copyist.

S 5 Car U.S.C.T.

Lafayette Street

Pvt, Co., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

**M. and D. Roll of Men Transferred**

to the organization named above,

from

Roll dated July 18, 1865.

When enlisted, 186 .

Period for which enlisted years.

When mustered in Sept 24, 1864.

Present or absent Not Stated

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 2 D.O.

Sub for Philip Heller (drafted)

Book mark :

General A. Lincoln R. S. J. 407-378.

Abbott

(342)

Copyist.

S

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Leffeyatte Sweet

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged by  
expiration of service.

Book mark: Discharged Sept. 29/65.  
E.B. V. 11 P. 5

(358)

Pony

Copyist.



*S* *5<sup>th</sup>* **U.S.C.T.**

*Lafayette Sprague*  
*Qui*, Co. *C*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cary*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Lexington Ky*, *Sept 29*, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date *Sept 29*, 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Pay drawn from Ent'tment*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled . . . . ., 186 ; drawn since \$ . . . . . 100

Due soldier \$ *00* <sup>*42*</sup> *100*; due U. S. \$ . . . . . 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ . . . . . 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ . . . . . 100

Bounty paid \$ . . . . . 100 due \$ . . . . . 100

Remarks: *Mustered out by reason*  
*of expiration of term of service.*  
*This man was transferred from*  
*the 72 U.S. Col. and assigned to*  
*5 U.S. Col'd Cary under S.O. 127. Hd Qrs*  
*Sept. Ky July 18, 1865. (over)*

Book mark: . . . . .

*H. D. Hughes*

JAN. - 9

5359321

1891 \*

*Substitute,  
Discharge furnished.*

*S* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Lafayette Sweat*  
*Pvt*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*July 1865, Gain: July 27, Paris, Ky.*  
*Transfd to Co. E, as pr Regtl*  
*Order No. 132.*

*Sept. 1865, Loss: Sept. 24/65, Dan-*  
*ville, Ky. Dischgd expiration*  
*of service.*

Book mark :

(546)

*L. B. Bowman*

Copyist.

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Lafayette Sweat*  
*Co. E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena, Ark, March*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from enlistment*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Discharged at*  
*Danville, Ky. Sept*  
*21/1865* *Expiration term*  
*of service*

Book mark: *Discharged Sept 29/65 E 132;*  
*11 P 5*

(361)

*J. McDemar*

Copyist.



Sweet, Lafayette

P. Co. E,

5

Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

*Albert M. M. M.*

Co *B*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5361725*

26

2 *5361827*

27

3 *5361913*

28

4 *5362003*

29

5 *5362088*

30

~~536~~ *2170*

31

6 *5362259*

32

~~536~~ *2347*

33

7 *5362431*

34

10 *5362517*

35

11 *5362602*

36

12 *9090769*

37

13 *43146294*

38

14 *43155109*

39

15 *40730384*

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

C | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

David Tabbatt

C, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 8 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Blk

; hair Blk

Where born Ind.

Occupation Labourer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When September, 1866.

Where

By whom

; term 3

y'rs.

Remarks:

J. H. Green



T

5 bar

U.S.C.T.

David Talbot

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U. S. colored  
Troops Transferred to U. S. color  
ser. at Lexington, Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville, Ky. Sept 2, 1864.

Where born Indiana

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Substitute, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Aug. 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 1864; drawn since \$ 18 19 100

Date of first muster Aug. 25, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Granted to 5 bench. Int.

Ky.

Book mark:

B. J. S. Stearns

(356m)

Copyist.



*J*

5 bar

*US 63*

*David Talbott*

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of *a Detachment of men Drafted*  
*and Mustered into Service of US*

Roll dated  
*Louisville Ky*, *Aug 25* 186 *4*

Where born

*Indiana*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When

*Aug 25, 186 4*

Where

*Louisville Ky*

Enrollment district

*5 Dist Ky*

Period

*3*

years.

Eyes

*Black*; hair

*Black*

Complexion

*Black*

; height

*5 ft. 4 in.*

Bounty paid \$

*100*

; due \$

*100*

Clothing account:

Last settled

*186 4*

; drawn since \$

*100*

Date of commencement of service

*Aug 25, 186 4*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Substitute for C. A.*

*Smith Arto Draft*

*Issued Clothing to Arto*

*8/18/19*

Book mark:

(356m)

*J. Jacobs*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Talbott*

*Pvt*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson*, *Ky*, N. Y., *Oct. 24*, 1864.

Where born *Indiana*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 25*, 186 .

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ky*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Shull*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Talbot*

*Pvt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Shull*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*David Talbot*

*Pris*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*  
*Louisville, Ky.*

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Talbott*

*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital  
Louisville, Ky.*

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*David Talbott*

*470*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. 1 Apr.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Hospital Louisville*

*Ky*

Book mark: *Mar 1863*

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.

*A*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*David Albatt*

*Priv.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Hospital Louisville*  
*Ky*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. L. Linder*

Copyist.

9

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Talbott

1st, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1862

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In Gen Hospital  
at Louisville Ky

Book mark:

(358)

Linder

Copyist.



9

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Ballou

Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Linder

Copyist.

*D*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*David Albitt*

*Det.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 4 Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 10. for camp  
and Gov't Equip. 02cts  
List in Quarters.*

Book mark:

(358)

*David*

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*David Talbott*

*Put*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan<sup>mo</sup> Feb*

, 186 *6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Rose*

(358)

Copyist.

9

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Talbott

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 to Aug. 1865 - 116 -  
sent sick leave.  
Louisville Ky.

Book mark :

(540)

E. Thornton

Copyist.



*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*David Talbot*

*Put*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Helena Ark*, *March 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*March 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$ *1304**100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Rose*

(361)

Copyist.

*Talbot David*

Co. *C*

Reg't *5*

*U. S. Army*  
Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

✓ Col  
No. 151

David Talbot

Enlisted at Surrville Ky

As Substitute for

Col Smith

On the 25 day of August, 1864

By

Wm MacIsaac Pres

W R Hervey Secy

J. S. Bell Surg

Board of Enrollment,

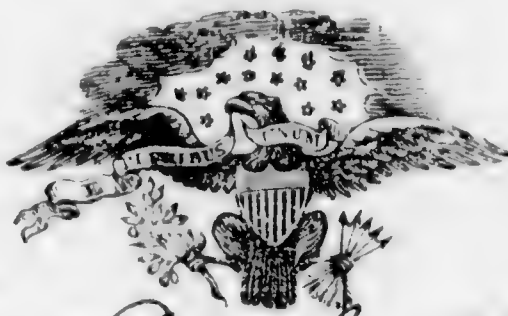
Dist. of Ky



# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Kentucky**Louisville*

I, *David Talbott* born in the State  
of *Indiana*, aged *18* years, and by  
occupation a *laborer*.

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
*C. A. Smith* Esq., of *Louisville*  
*Jefferson County Ky*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the *25* day of *August*, 186*4*

and having thus agreed with said *C. A. Smith*, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *25* day of *August*

186*4* to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for ~~soldiers~~ <sup>enlisted troops</sup>. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this *25* day of *August*, 186*4*

BEFORE

*W. M. Munn*  
*Capt & Prov Mar*  
*5<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky*

*David Talbott*  
*his mark*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *C. A. Smith*  
*of Louisville Ky*, drafted in *5<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky*  
*Anti Draft*, 186*4*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion; is *5* feet *4*  
inches high.

*W. M. Munn*

Provost Marshal.

*Will R. Hervey*

Commissioner of Board.

*T. S. Bell*

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

*5* Dist. of*Ky*



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, David Salbott desiring to ENLIST  
in the **Army of the United States**, for **THREE YEARS**, **Do declare**, That I am  
18 years and        months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Lawrence Ky  
the 25 day of August 1864

WITNESS:

E J Coleman David Salbott  
mark

1248

Skeleton Good

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Bugler

CARD NUMBERS

1	5369863	26
2	5369958	27
3	5370051	28
4	5370148	29
5	5370239	30
6	5370330	31
7	5370361	32
8	5370520	33
9	5359348	34
10	5370781	35
11	4091215	36
12	43148158	37
12	43155210	38
14	40730388	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2720788 Pencil  
A.Y. 2080398

P.O. Adul, m. & m. - 1370154 5/16/27  
sh.

W. H. H. H.



*E* | *5* *Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Good Tallon*

, *Co*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years ; height *5* feet *5 7/8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Kentucky*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Substituted*, 186 .

Where *5 Dist Ky*

By whom ; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Disch'd Sept 30/65*

(383g)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.



5 bar

1864

Charlton

Appears with rank of Regt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of new Drafted and  
Mustered into service of US

Genesville Ky Roll dated  
Sep 30, 1864

Where born

Age 18 y'rs; occupation

Reuty  
Subser

Drafted and mustered in:

When

Sep 30, 1864

Where

Genesville Ky

Enrollment district

5 Dis Ky

Period 1 years.

Eyes

Blk

hair

Blk

Complexion

Blk

height

5 ft 5 1/2 in.

Bounty paid \$

100

due \$

100

Clothing account:

Last settled

186

; drawn since \$

100

Date of commencement of service

Sep 30 1864

Company to which assigned

Remarks

Sub for Austin Pracht  
Adm Sept 19/64  
Issd clothing & amt \$19.50

Book mark:

J Jacobson

(356m)

Copyist.

5 bar 11.2.2

Sarleton

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Batchment of U.S. Colored  
Troops forwarded

Roll dated  
Louisville, Ky., Oct. 4, 1864.

Where born Ky. Del. Luck

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted , 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Sept. 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster Sept. 30, 1864 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to 5 boys

Kiss. Ky.

Substitute.

Book mark:

(356m)

M. M. S. S. S.

Copyist.

*J. Flan* | U. S. C. T.

*Good Furleton*  
*Pvt*, Co. *L 5*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky Oct 30*, 186*4*.

Where born *Kentucky*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Sept 30*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Poussville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Substitute*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Badder*

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Good Tarlton*

*For*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Biddle*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Good Furlton*

*Par*

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 186

*x*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Braden*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Good Tarlton*

*Pat*

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*January & February*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due US for  
Ordnance  
\$1.86-*

Book mark:

*Brady*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Good Tarlton*

*Over*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Martape*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due US for*  
*Ord \$1,85*

Book mark:

*Bridges*

(358)

Copyist.

57

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Good Tarleton

(257), Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for

Ord. \$1.85

Book mark:

Rochester

(358)

Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Good Carleton  
Bugler, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Re-issued Bugler

Ser R. O. No. 137 dated  
Lexington, Ky. Aug.  
12. 1865

Book mark:

Rocheveter

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Good Tarleton  
Engler, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out of  
Service for expiration  
of Term

Book mark:

(358)

Proctor

Copyist.

17 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Good Tarleton

Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
Aug.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1865 - Absent detached  
with 2 Bat. at  
Princeton Ky.

Sept. 1865 - (Aug.) - Adv.  
Sept. 30/65. Adv. Ky.  
Disch. expiration  
of Service.

Book mark :

(546)

E. L. Thornton

Copyist.

Parleton Good  
Bug. T. 5- Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

## Detachment Muster-out Roll

Lexington Ky Sept 30, 1865.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Last settled....., 186    ; drawn since \$-----100

Due soldier \$  $20 \frac{26}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$  $\frac{\quad}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$\_\_\_\_\_100; due \$\_\_\_\_\_100

Remarks: *Substitute*

Mustered out by reason  
- of expiration of term  
- of service

Due 21 for ord. 40 cts

Discharge furnished  
 X Corrected by H. A. Jaffr 11.08  
 Book mark:

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(349)

*J. Hancock*

*Copyist.*



*T* | *5 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Good Tarleton*

*Duglar, Co. L*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena, Ark, Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ *19* <sup>*05*</sup> *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged Sept. 30.*

*65, at Lexington, Ky. Mus-*  
*tered out for Expiration*  
*of service.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*A. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

*Parlton, Good*

*P*, Co. *L*, *5* Reg *U.S.C. Cav.*

*3* Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders <i>/</i>

*E. P.*

*2*

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No.

368

Jan 64

Parleton

Enlisted at Louisville Ky

AS SUBSTITUTE FOR

Anton Pracht

On the 30 day of Sept 1864

BY

G. M. Momack Best

M. R. Hervey Com<sup>d</sup>

J. S. Bell Surgeon

Board of Enrollment.

5 Dist. of Ky

Found misfiled with Va. Enl. Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> 75.

S. M.  
J. S.

(12)



(No. 40.)

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Kentucky*



TOWN OF

*Louisville*

I,

*Parleton*

born in the State of

*Kentucky*

aged

*18*

years, and by occupation a

*laborer*

, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

*Anton Pracht*

Esq., of

*Louisville*

*Jefferson County Ky*

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to

me, on the *30* day of *Sept* 186*4*; and having thus agreed

with said *Anton Pracht*, I do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

enlisted this *30* day of *Sept* 186*4* to serve as a

SOLDIER in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of ~~THREE~~ YEARS, unless

sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing,

as are, or may be, established by law for ~~soldiers~~ <sup>*volunteers*</sup>. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and

faithful allegiance to the United States of America; and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully

against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the

President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules

and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at

*Louisville Ky*

this

*30* day of

*Sept*

186*4*

before

*G. M. Munnick*

*Parleton his*

*mark*

*Capt Prov. Mar. 3rd Dist*

*off Ky*

We Certify on Honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the

Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify

him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18

years;) and that in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of

*U. Pracht of Louisville Ky*

drafted in

*5th Dist Ky*

*Sept 19*

186*4*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This

soldier has

*black*

eyes,

*black*

hair,

*black*

complexion; is

*5*

feet

*5 1/2*

inches high.

*G. M. Munnick*

Provost Marshal

*Will R. Hervey*

Commissioner of Board.

*T. J. Bell*

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

*5*

Dist. of

*Ky*



## DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUE.

I, Parleton  
desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for <sup>me</sup> ~~THREE~~ YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
18 years and                      months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court  
martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for <sup>me</sup> ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN AT Louisville Ky  
the 30 day of Sept 1864

WITNESS :

J. C. Little

Parleton <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark

No. 368

Parleton

Enlisted at Louisville Ky

AS SUBSTITUTE FOR

Anton Pracht

On the 30 day of Sept 1864

BY

G. W. Womack Pres

W. R. Hervey Secy

J. S. Bell Surgeon

Board of Enrollment.

5 Dist. of Ky

(No. 40.)

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Kentucky*



*Louisville*

I, *Charles*

born in the State of

*Kentucky*

aged

*18*

years, and by occupation a

*laborer*

, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

*John Pracht*

Esq., of

*Louisville*

*Jefferson County Ky*

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *30* day of *Sept* 186*4*; and having thus agreed with said *John Pracht*, I do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *30* day of *Sept* 186*4*, to serve as a

SOLDIER in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the United States of America; and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at

*Louisville Ky*

this

*30*

day of

*Sept*

186*4*

before

*W. M. Munnick*

*Capt Wm. Munnick & Lieut*

*Charles*  
*his*  
*mark*

*affly*

We Certify on Honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of

*John Pracht of Louisville Ky* drafted in *5 Dist Ky*

*Sept 10*

186*4*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This

soldier has

*Hack* eyes;

*black* hair,

*black* complexion; is

*5* feet

*5 1/2* inches high.

*W. M. Munnick*

Provost Marshal

*Will R. Hervey*

Commissioner of Board.

*W. H. Bell*

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

*5* Dist. of *Ky*



## DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUE.

I, Parleton <sup>are</sup>  
desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
18 years and        months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court  
martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~ <sup>one</sup> years.

GIVEN AT Louisville Ky  
the 30 day of Sept 1864

WITNESS:

O. C. Little,

Parleton <sup>his</sup>  
mark



Head Quarters

Lexington Ky. 12 Aug 1865

Order  
No 137

Enact

IV Upon the recommendation of his Company  
Commander Private Good Tarlton Co "D"  
5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cav is hereby appointed Waggoner  
in said Co. To date Aug. 11. 1865  
He will be obeyed and respected accord-  
-ingly

By order of  
J. M. Keadler  
Maj. Comd.  
Hachson  
S. R. Ay

To all  
in the Regt.

1249  
Carlton Robert

Co E, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5359208  
2 5364115  
3 5364198  
4 5364289  
5 5364379  
6 5364463  
7 5364545  
8 5364624  
9 9090510  
10 40730387  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

General Nelson R. & P. 407375.

See also

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Robert Tarleton*  
Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Copper*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Bayle Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Mar 8*, 186 *5*.

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *Fussard*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*X E Fuks*

Copist.



*I* *5600* **U. S. C. T.**

*Bob Sontenton*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *600*, Roll dated

*Lexington Ky, Mar 23, 1865.*

Where born *Boyle Co. Ky*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *March 8*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson Ky*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Capr*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *March 23*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Lexington Ky*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Boyle Co. 7 Dist. Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

General H. H. H. & T. 407 370.

*Valentine*

(339)

Copyist.



1 | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Tarleton  
1st Lt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: First instalment  
of Bounty due

Book mark:

(358) M. Rowland Copyist.

*I*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Tarleton*  
*Put*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May - June*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick in*  
*Genl. Hospl. Paris, Ky.*  
*since May 9/65.*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Instalment*  
*Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Long*  
Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Tarleton*

*Pvt*

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Long*

Copyist.

*7* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Tarleton*  
*Put*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 186*5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Long*

Copyist.



*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Tarleton*

*Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Long*

Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Farleton  
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Farleton  
Copyist.

*J* | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Robert Parleton* \*

*Priv*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Mich. 1865 Gain Mich 28/65*  
*Camp Nelson, Ky. Asgd*  
*to Co E R.D. 42*

*May & June 1865 Absent sick*  
*in Hosp. Paris Ky*  
*since May 9/65*

\* Name appears also as  
*Bob Tottenton*

Book mark :

(546)

*Hottel*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Farleton*

*Priv*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Welona, Ark*, *Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *\* Mar 3*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *24* <sup>*72*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>*xx*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$..... 100

Remarks:.....

*\* Records on file in 2nd. Auditor's  
Office show this Co. Mustered Out  
to take effect Mch, 16th. 1866. and  
paid to include Mch, 15th. 1866.*

Book mark :.....

(361)

*W. H. Leonard*

Copyist.



Tarleton

Totten, Robert

, Co. , 5 Reg't U.S.C. Co.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Port Jottenhron, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am 18 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky the 8 day of March 84

Witness:

[Signature]

Port Jottenhron  
mark

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Port Jottenhron 84

enlistment; last served in Company ( )  
5th Reg't of 11th Ind  
Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_\_

(84/5)

Volunteered at Camp Nelson  
8th March, 1865  
By J. J. J. J. J.  
for 5th Regiment of 21st Ind

### CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Mr. J. J. J. J. J., Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



Created to Boyle Co 7th Dist

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Kentucky*

*Co of Jessamine*

I, *Bob Totten*, born in *Boyle Co*  
in the State of *Kentucky*, aged *18* years,  
and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *Eighth* day of *March*, 1865,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Bob Totten*, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States  
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

*Camp Nelson*

1865

BEFORE

*J. J. Anderson*  
Adj. Gen.  
5th U.S.C.

*Bob Totten*  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*Samuel Smith*  
Asst. Surg. 5th U.S.C.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Light* complexion, is *Five*  
feet *Seven* inches high.

*J. J. Anderson*  
Regiment of *U.S. Cavalry* Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
*B* of *U.S. Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *23* day of *March*, 1865

*John W. Moore*  
Capt. 1st Reg. U.S. Cavalry  
Mustering Officer



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Bob Totten, desiring  
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am 18 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky  
the 8 day of Mar. 1865

Witness:

H. Jackson

Bob Totten  
mark

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By

Volunteered at

Camp Nelson  
3d March, 1865

By J. C. Cresswell

Regiment of U. S. Col

Bob Totten  
3d March



I, Mr. Jackson (Sgt. Co. 4), DO CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



Credited to Boyle Co 7th Dist

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Kentucky

Co of Jessamine

I, Bob Totten, born in Boyle,  
in the State of Kentucky, aged 18 years,  
and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Eighth day of March, 1865,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, Bob Totten, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States  
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

1865,

BEFORE

Camp Nelson  
Mar  
James A. Smith  
5th U.S.C.  
Bob Totten  
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

James A. Smith  
Asst. Surg. 5th U.S.C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Bob Totten  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Copper complexion, is five  
feet seven inches high.

J. J. J. J.  
Regiment of U.S.C. Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
2d Regiment of U.S.C. Volunteers, on the 23 day of March, 1865.

James A. Smith  
Asst. Surg. 5th U.S.C.  
Bob Totten  
mark

125  
Carlton Joe

Co *K*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5368873

26

2 5368958

27

3 5369059

28

4 5369146

29

5 5369238

30

6 5369323

31

7 5369411

32

8 5369498

33

9 5369582

34

10 5369688

35

11 5369747

36

12 9091117

37

13 43145502

38

14 40730386

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also *1*



*E*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Earlston*

, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Fayette Co Ky*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct-27*, 1864.

Where *Lexington Ky*

By whom *T. H. Mann*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*A. J. Anderson*

(383g)

Coppist.

5 | 5 bar | M. E. J.

Joe Marton

Appears with rank of Priv. on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Vols. forwarded to Campbellton Ky.  
Camp of instruction. Roll dated

Lexington Ky., Aug 27, 1864.

Where born Fayette co. Ky.

Age 27 years; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Aug. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Date of first muster Aug. 27, 1864.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Owner Calib. Marton

Fayette co. to be credited 7. Dist Ky.

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

W. M. Potter

(356m)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tarlton*

*Co. A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, N. Y., Oct 30*, 1864.

Where born *Fayette Ky*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Lexington*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Aug 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Lexington*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Caleb Tarlton*

*\* Supposed to be name of owner*

Book mark: *J 1167 Ky.*

(356d)

*H S Miller*

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Farlin*  
*Pvt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Organization to Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*H. Miller*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tarlton*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1" & 2" installments*  
*Bounty due*

Book mark:

*H S Miller*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tarlton*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1" & 2" installments*  
*\$300 Bounty due*

Book mark:

*H. S. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.



*T* 5 Cav U.S.C.T

*Joe Tarlton*  
*Pvt Co K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st installment of*  
*Bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

(358)

*H. J. Miller*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tarlton*  
*Prof.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *First installment*  
*bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. E. Porter*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Harrison*

*Prov*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*F. E. Porter*

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Charlton  
Prov., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for  
6 + 4 E. H. 5. 9. Due  
U.S. for Ard 29 cts

Book mark:

J. E. Porter  
(358) Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joe Tarlton

Priv, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ar.d.  
40

Book mark:

J. E. Porter

(358)

Copyist.

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Dalton*  
*Capt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *2 Instalment bounty*  
*\$100. due*

Book mark:

*E. H. Brown*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Talton*  
*Ans*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*May 1865. - On daily*  
*duty Prov & H*  
*guard*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. J. Thornton*

Copyist.

2 | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

For  
Carl, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
Helena Ark, March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date March 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 21 <sup>28</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks:.....

Book mark: 21767 Ky

(361)

E. H. Brown

Copyist.



Tarleton Co

P. Co.

5 Reg't US 66

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, April 9. 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Ky.

with the informa-  
tion that Joe Carlton  
was enlisted at Lexington Ky.  
Augt. 27. 1864. and was  
mustered in as Pvt. in Co. K  
5<sup>th</sup> M. S. Co. Cav. Augt 27/64.

J. B. Hazard

Asst. Adj't General.

ENDORSEMENT.

No.

1767

APPLICATION OF

Caleb Dartton

OF

Fayette County

For Compensation for Service of Slave,

Joseph Sartre

Enlisted, 186 ,

In Co., 16 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment

U. S. Colored Troops.

Received July 16, 1867.

Compensation Awarded

, 186 ,

Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

P. O. ADDRESS OF CLAIMANT:

Lexington Ky

B G Bousie & Co

Atty Lexington Ky



POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-office address is Lexington, County of Fayette, State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to B. G. Bruce & Co, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers, or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here.

Caleb Jartton

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

U. B. P. ...  
Geo. M. ...



oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged, to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office. He was a slave for life  
December 1<sup>st</sup> 1866. Caleb Jartton

Oath of Allegiance.

I,

Caleb Jartton

, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear

that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment [as the case may be] of said slave into the military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear, that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel, or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion, or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government, authority, power, or constitution within the United States, hostile thereto. And I do further swear, that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States, against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended, and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend, and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Caleb Jartton



Sworn to and subscribed before me,

Notary Public,  
this 1 day of Dec, 1866.

J. T. Davidson  
Notary Public



## Claim for Compensation for Enlisted Slave.

No. \_\_\_\_\_  
I, Caleb Tartton, a loyal citizen, and a resident  
of \_\_\_\_\_, County of Layette, State of Kentucky,  
hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act  
approved July 28, 1866, for my slave Joe or Joseph Tartton,  
enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 1866, at Camp Nelson or Lexington, by  
\_\_\_\_\_, in the 5<sup>th</sup> Regt Regiment U. S. Colored  
Troops, Co. K; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application.

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying  
oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged, to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement  
of General Orders No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office. He was a slave for life

December 1<sup>st</sup>, 1866.

Caleb Tartton

### Oath of Allegiance.

I, Caleb Tartton, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear  
that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts  
alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment [as the case may be] of said slave into the military service of the  
United States are true. And I do further swear, that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion;  
that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel, or encouragement  
to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion, or  
armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions  
of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority, or pretended authority, in  
hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended  
government, authority, power, or constitution within the United States, hostile thereto. And I do further swear, that, to  
the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the  
United States, against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended, and obeyed, and will continue to  
support, defend, and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the  
same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Caleb Tartton



Sworn to and subscribed before me, a Notary Public,  
this 1 day of Dec, 1866.

J. Davidson  
Notary Public

### Proof of Ownership.

State of Kentucky,

COUNTY OF

*Fayette*

} SS.

We,

*A. P. Brand*

and

*Saml Maddox*

, each

of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that

*Calhoun Forten*

, of the State and County aforesaid, was, on the

*1st*

day

of

*Jan*

, 186*1*, the lawful owner of the slave named

*Joe or Frank Forten*

referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

*Alexander P. Brand*

*Saml Maddox*

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a

*Notary Public*

for the County of

*Fayette*

, State of Kentucky, this the

*1st*

day of

*Decr*

, 186*6*.



*J. Davidson*  
Notary Public

### Proof of Loyalty.

State of Kentucky,

COUNTY OF

*Fayette*

} SS.

We,

*John T. Stevenson*

and

*S. G. Bruce*

, loyal

men, and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the

*County*

of

*Fayette*

in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known

*Calhoun Forten*

, a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and

know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained

*his*

adherence and allegiance to the Government of the

United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of

America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to

*his*

ability and opportunity.

*John T. Stevenson*  
*S. G. Bruce*

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a

*Notary Public*

for the County of

*Fayette*

, State of Kentucky, this the

*1st*

day of

*Decr*

, 186*6*.



*J. Davidson*  
Notary Public



Caseo Richard

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369864	26
2	5369959	27
3	5370052	28
4	5370149	29
5	5370240	30
6	5370331	31
7	5370421	32
8	5370502	33
9	5370599	34
10	5370670	35
11	5370741	36
12	9091216	37
13	43147035	38
14	43148155	39
15	40730450	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*E* | *5-leaf* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Taseo*

*, Co. E, 5- Reg't U. S. Col'd leaf*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Jefferson Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept-22, 1864*.

Where *Louisville Ky*

By whom *Capt-Heam*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

(383g)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.



5 | 5 bar M.B. 65

Richard Tasco

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits  
mustered for U.S. C.T. at Taylor's Blk  
Louisville Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville Ky, Sept. 23, 1864.

Where born Jefferson Ky

Age 23 years; occupation Seabrook

When enlisted Sept. 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 23, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 186.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to Jefferson Co. 5<sup>th</sup> Dist.

Book mark:

A. M. M. M.

(356m) Copyist.

5 bar

Richard J. Sisco,

Appears with rank of Priv. on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Troops, forwarded

Roll dated

Louisville, Ky. Oct. 4, 1864.

Where born Jefferson, Ky.

Age 23 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 23, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 17.50

Date of first muster Sept. 23, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Admitted to 5"

Long Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

(356m)

W. M. Sisco

Copyist.

*T 5 Co* | U. S. C. T. |

*Richard Jasco*

*Pvt*, Co. *B*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky Oct 30*, 186*4*

Where born

*Jefferson Ky*

Age *23*

y'rs ; occupation *Labor*

When enlisted

*Sept 22*, 186*4*

Where enlisted

*Louisville*

For what period enlisted

*3* years.

Eyes

*OK* ; hair *OK*

Complexion

*OK* ; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in

*Sept 23*, 186*4*

Where mustered in

*Louisville*

Bounty paid \$

*100* ; due \$ *100*

Where credited

*5<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

*Brader*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Faesco*

*Priv*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Oct 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*On det ser  
Nashville Tenn  
Oct 15/64*

Book mark:

*Brader*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Jacob*

*Pat*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On det serv,*

*Nashville Tenn*

*Oct 15/64*

*102 instale of*

*Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Braden*

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Laseo

Pos

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feb'y, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In dismounted  
Camp Camp, nel-  
Donky 10 1/2 mstate  
of Bonnty due

Book mark:

Bridger

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Richard Yascott*

*Por*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*1st Install  
Dormy due 1/00*

Book mark:

*Brady*

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Taseall  
Gt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

1st. Metalum County  
Aug \$100.

Book mark:

(358)

Becker

Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Tascall*

*T*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Exhibitor*

(358)

Copyist.

*I* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Tascalf*  
*2nd*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1861*, 186*1*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. H. Hester*

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Tasco

(27), Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *5-15-65*

(358)

*Reedster*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Tasco*

*Pr*\_\_\_\_\_, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan, & Feb.*\_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$\_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks:

*Sick in East. Hosp. Hospital.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*A. D. Taylor*

(358)

Copyist.



*T* | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Taseo

*Cur*, Co *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct. to Dec. 1864, - Absent on  
det. serv. Nashville  
Tenn. Oct. 15/64  
Jan. & Feb. 1865, - Absent  
in dismounted  
Camp. Camp Wel-  
son Ky.

Book mark :

(546)

*E. J. Thomson*

Copyist.

*D* | *5 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Pasco*

*Priv*, *Co L*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena Ark* *Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *3*<sup>*49*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Slave*

Book mark: *1360, 1878*

(361)

*O. P. Taylor*

Copyist.

Jasco, Richard

Co. 5 Reg't U. S. C. I. <sup>Can</sup>

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



SECTION 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF SECRET

1, Richard L. Sweeney

in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years,  
23 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
 from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a  
 court before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
 other person who has been or is now in the service of the United States  
 as a soldier and faithfully as a soldier for three years.  
 GIVEN AT \_\_\_\_\_  
 the 22d day of Sept 1864

the 5<sup>th</sup> day of Aug  
G. W. Hitchm

*C. Richard James*

Volunteered at  
Bij

No. 1  
 1866  
 1867  
 1868  
 1869  
 1870  
 1871  
 1872  
 1873  
 1874  
 1875  
 1876  
 1877  
 1878  
 1879  
 1880  
 1881  
 1882  
 1883  
 1884  
 1885  
 1886  
 1887  
 1888  
 1889  
 1890  
 1891  
 1892  
 1893  
 1894  
 1895  
 1896  
 1897  
 1898  
 1899  
 1900

*He*

*Dr. J. H. H. H.*

I, ....., Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the .....

GIVEN at .....  
the ..... day of .....

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

I, Richard T. Sarge born in Jefferson Co.  
in the State of Kentucky aged 23 years  
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered 22d day of Sept 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do  
also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Richard T. Sarge  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed  
over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville  
this 22d day of Sept 1864. Richard T. Sarge  
Before Capt. C. E. Moore  
12th

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Richard T. Sarge  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has 5 1/2 eyes, 5 1/2 hair, 5 1/2 com-  
plexion, is 5 feet 6 inches high.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 22d day of Sept 1864

Henry Tyler 12th Capt  
Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
Regiment of  
Volunteers, on the  
day of  
186, at

Taylor Allen

Co K, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5368874	26
2 5368959	27
3 5369060	28
4 5369147	29
5 5369237	30
6 5369324	31
7 5369412	32
8 5369499	33
9 5369583	34
10 5369667	35
11 5369748	36
12 9091118	37
13 43145531	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



*E*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Taylor*

, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *43* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Andersen la Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 27, 1864.*

Where *Lexington Ky*

By whom *T. A. Moore*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383a)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copist.

Y | 5 bar | N.E.J.

Allen Taylor  
Appears with rank of Pvt. on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of W. Colored Vols.  
forwarded to Camp Nelson Ky  
Camp of instruction. Roll dated  
Lexington Ky, Aug 27, 1864.

Where born Anderson Co Ky

Age 43 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Date of first muster Aug. 27, 1864.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Owner Grayson Taylor  
Anderson Co to be credited 7  
dists Ky.

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

W. Potter

Copyist.



*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Taylor*

*Privt.*, Co. *4*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, N. Y., Oct 30*, 1864.

Where born

*Anderson Ky.*

Age *43* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted

*Aug 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted

*Lexington*

For what period enlisted

*3* years.

Eyes

*Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion

*Blk*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in

*Aug 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in

*Lexington*

Bounty paid \$

*100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

*7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*\* Grayson Taylor*

*\* Supposed to be name of owner*

Book mark:

*H. Miller*

(356d)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Taylor*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Organization to Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. S. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Taylor*

*Put*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1" & 2" installments*  
*Bounty due*

Book mark:

(358)

*H. Miller*

Copyist.

T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Taylor

Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2nd installments  
\$300 Bony due

Book mark:

H. S. Miller

(358)

Copyist.



*7* *5 Cav* **U.S.C.T**

*Allen Taylor*  
*Pvt, Co. K, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st installment of*  
*Bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

*H. S. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Taylor*

*Prov*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *First installment  
bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

*F. E. Porter*

(358)

Copyist.

4 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Taylor

Prov, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. E. Porter

(358)

Copyist.

*F* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Allen Taylor*

*Prov*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for 67*  
*G.E. 03*

Book mark:

(358) *F. E. Porter* Copyist.



7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Allen Taylor  
Prov., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord.  
30 For B & G. E. 9.5

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Porter

Copyist.

2

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Allen Taylor  
Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 2 Instalment bounty  
due \$ 1.00.

Book mark:

(358)

E. N. Brown.

Copyist.

7

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Gillan Taylor  
Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Indiana Ark, Feb 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 16, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ / 81 / 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

E. H. Brown.

(361)

Copyist.

Taylor, Allen

, Co.

5<sup>th</sup>

Reg't

& I. C. Car

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.—This blank will be a receipt for the recruits of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or a assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Allen Taylor desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am 43 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Berlington Kentucky the 27 day of August 1864

Witness: J. P. Brown.

Allen T Taylor

Allen T Taylor

Volunteered at Berlington Ky Aug 27 1864

Allen T Taylor

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:


I, Grayson Taylor of Anderson Co. Do CERTIFY, That I am the owner of Allen Taylor a Slave

that the said Allen Taylor is 43 years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at Berlington Kentucky the 27 day of August 1864

Witness:

# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *Kentucky* TOWN OF *Berlin tw.*  
  
 I, *Allen Taylor* born in *Anderson County*  
 in the State of *Kentucky* aged *Forty three* years  
 and by occupation a *Barber* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
 have volunteered *27* day of *August* 186*4*  
 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
 period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do  
 also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
 established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, *Allen Taylor*  
 do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
 enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
 of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed  
 over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Berlin tw Ky*

this *27* day of *Aug 1864*

Before *Jos H Moore*  
*Capt. & Pr. Mar. 7 Dist Ky.*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
 ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
 defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
 duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Allen Taylor*  
 previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
 my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
 form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
 the recruiting service. This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* com-  
 plexion, is *five* feet *9* inches high

*Jos H Moore*  
*Capt. & Pr. Mar. 7* RECRUITING OFFICER *7 Dist Ky.*

Mustered into the United States Service.....day of ..... 186 ..

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
 Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186 , at .....



Taylor Charles

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369865	26
2	5369960	27
3	5370053	28
4	5370150	29
5	5370241	30
6	5370333	31
7	5370423	32
8	5370534	33
9	5359351	34
10	5370782	35
11	9091217	36
12	43148161	37
13	43155216	38
14	40730389	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*E* | *5* *leav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Taylor*

, Co. *L*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *leav*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *6* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born

*Kentucky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Substitute*, 186

Where

*5 Dist Ky*

By whom

; term *1* y'r.

Remarks: *Discha Dec 1/65*

*A. J. Anderson*

(383g)

Copyist.



T

5 car

10367

Chas Taylor  
Recd

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of ~~2 Detachment 2 new drafted~~  
and ~~Mustered into service of~~

~~Roll~~ Roll dated  
Simsville Ky, Oct 1, 1864

Where born

Kentucky

Age 19 y'rs; occupation

Baker

Drafted and mustered in:

When

Oct 1, 1864

Where

Simsville Ky

Enrollment district

Period / years.

Eyes

Blk

hair

Blk

Complexion

Blk

height 5 ft 4 1/2 in.

Bounty paid \$

100

due \$

100

Clothing account:

Last settled

186

; drawn since \$

100

Date of commencement of service

Oct 1, 1864

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Sub for Geo Jones

Sept 22 1864

Issd clothing to unit \$19.50

Book mark:

J Jacobson

(356m)

Copyist.

5 bar U.S.A.

Charles Taylor

Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Troops, forwarded

Roll dated  
Louisville, Ky., Oct. 4, 1864.

Where born Ky. Kentucky

Age 19 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted , 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Oct. 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 19.50 100

Date of first muster Oct. 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to 5 long  
Kist. Ky.  
Substitute

**Book mark:**

(356m)

W. M. Spence

Copyist.

*J* *5 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Charles Taylor*  
*Pot*, Co. *E*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 30*, 186*4*.

Where born *Kentucky*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Labour*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Black*, hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Oct 1*, 186 *4*

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Substitute*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Braden*

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Charles Taylor*

*Priv*

Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Dated Oct 31*, 186*x*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*On det serv  
Nashville Tenn  
Oct 15/64*

Book mark:

*Bride*

(358)

Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Taylor

Port

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186

4

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Under per  
Nashville Tenn  
Oct 15 / 64

Book mark:

Braden

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Taylor  
Pvt

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

January & February, 1865

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

In Hospital  
Camp Nelson Ky

Book mark:

Bradley

(358)

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Taylor*  
*Pvt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hoop*  
*Camp Nelson Ky*

Book mark:

*Bridle*

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Taylor

3rd, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Chester

Copyist.



7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Taylor

2d, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Bohater

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Taylor  
Capt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Mustered out of  
service for expiration  
of term

Book mark:

Discharged Oct 2/65  
E.B. V. 11 P. 205

W. C. Dexter

(358)

Copyist.

*T* | *5-car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Charles Taylor*

*Pat, Co. L, 5-Reg't U. S. Col'd Car*

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Lexington Ky, Oct 2, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 2, 1865.*

Last paid to *June 30, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$ *28*<sup>*39*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Remarks: *Mustered-out by reason*

*- of Expiration of term of*

*Service*

*Substitute*

*Discharge furnished*

Book mark: *PV 38 P 103*

(349)

*J. Henderson*

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Taylor

Priv., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. to Dec. 1864. - Present. C. & C.  
on detached service  
Nashville Tenn. Oct. 15  
'64.

Jan. to March 1865. - Present  
sick in U.S.A. G. H.  
Camp Nelson Ky.  
since Feb. 1/65

Apr. 1865. - Present sick  
in U.S.A. Gen. Hosp. New  
Albany Ind.

May 1865. - Present sick  
in U.S.A. Gen. Hosp. Camp  
Nelson Ky.

Oct. 1865. - Dec. 1865. - Disch.  
Ky. Disch. expiration  
of service.

Book mark :

(546)

*E. J. Thomson*

Copyist.



9 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Taylor

Reg't, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena, Ark, Mar 14, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 31 <sup>12</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged Oct. 1<sup>st</sup>,  
65, at Lexington Ky. Mus-  
tered out for Expiration  
of service.

Book mark:

P. 38, P. 193. 77  
(over)

(361)

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

JAN. 9 5370782 1891

\*Discharged, Oct. 2/65  
E.B.V. 11 P. 205.

Taylor, Chas

Co.

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't & I & C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

No. 394

Chas Taylor

Enlisted at Louisville Ky

AS SUBSTITUTE FOR

Geo. Iowa

On the 1 day of Oct 1864

BY

J. W. Mowatt Pres

W. B. Henney Com<sup>r</sup>

D. S. Bell Surgeon

Board of Enrollment.

Dist. of Ky





# DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUE.

I, Charles Paylor  
desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~<sup>one</sup> YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
19 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court  
martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~<sup>one</sup> years.

GIVEN AT Louisville Ky  
the 1 day of Oct 1864

WITNESS:

Erwin C. Little

Chas<sup>his</sup> Paylor  
mark

No. 394

Chas Taylor

Enlisted at Louisville Ky

AS SUBSTITUTE FOR

Geo. Iowa

On the 1 day of Oct 1864

BY

G. W. Mowatt Pres

W. B. Hensley Secy

D. S. Bell Surgeon

Board of Enrollment.

Dist. of Ky



(No. 40.)

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Kentucky*



*Louisville*

I, *Charles Taylor*

born in the State of

*Kentucky*

aged *19*

years, and by occupation a

*laborer*

, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with

*George James*

Esq., of *Louisville*

*Jefferson Co Ky*

to become his SUBSTITUTE in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to

me, on the *1st* day of *Oct* 186*4*; and having thus agreed

with said *Charles Taylor*, I do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

enlisted this *1st* day of *Oct* 186*4*, to serve as a

SOLDIER in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless

sooner discharged by proper authority; I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing,

as are, or may be, established by law for *soldiers*. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and

faithful allegiance to the United States of America; and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully

against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the

President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules

and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at *Louisville Ky*

this *1st* day of *Oct* 186*4*

before

*G. M. Munnick*

*Charles Taylor*

*Capt Wm. M. Smith*

*off by*

We Certify on Honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of

*George James, Louisville Ky* drafted in *5th Reg Ky*

*Sept 14* 186*4* we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This

soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *3* feet *4 1/2* inches high.

*G. M. Munnick*

Provost Marshal

*Wm. A. Harvey*

Commissioner of Board.

*T. A. Bell*

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

*5* Dist. of *Kentucky*



## DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUE.

I, Charles Taylor <sup>me</sup>  
desiring to ENLIST in the Army of the United States, for ~~THREE~~ <sup>one</sup> YEARS, Do declare, That I am  
19 years and                      months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court  
martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three~~ <sup>one</sup> years.

GIVEN AT Louisville Ky  
the 1 day of Oct 1864

WITNESS :

E. C. Little

Charles <sup>his</sup> Taylor  
mark

*Taylor Daniel*

Co *L*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369886	26	
2	5369973	27	
3	5370004	28	
4	5370151	29	
5	5370242	30	
6	5370334	31	
7	5370424	32	
8	5370503	33	
9	5370597	34	
10	5370888	35	
11	5370739	36	
12	9091218	37	
13	43148157	38	
14	43154491	39	
15	40730390	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

D 1851 401 P.O. m + y

MS 1220442

AY. 1878377

*Amuse*  
H



*F* | *5*-*ear* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Taylor*

, Co. *L*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *ear*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Copper*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Substitute*, 186 .

Where *4 Dist Ky*

By whom ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*A J Anderson*

(383g)

Copyist.



7. | 5 bar | used

Daniel Taylor

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Troops, forwarded

Roll dated  
Louisville, Ky., Oct. 4, 1864.

Where born Virginia

Age 18 years; occupation Subsister

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Sept. 15, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 17<sup>50</sup> 100

Date of first muster Sept. 15, 1864.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Credited to 7 long  
Dist. Ky.  
Substitute

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m) N. M. Jackson Copyist.

*T*

*5 bar*

*U.S.C.T.*

*Daniel Taylor (Col)*

Appears with rank of *Put* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

*of a Detachment of U.S. Substitutes  
Enlisted & Mustered, forwarded*

Roll dated

*Lexington, Ky, Oct 30*, 1865.

Where born

*Virginia*

Age

*18*

years; occupation

*laborer*

When enlisted

*Sept 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted

*Lexington, Ky*

For what period enlisted

*3*

years.

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Complexion

*Coopr*

; height

*5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in

*Sept 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in

*Lexington, Ky*

Bounty paid \$

*100*

; due \$

*100*

Clothing account:

Last settled

*186*

; drawn since \$

*100*

Date of first muster

*Sept 15*, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*For whom substituted*

*M. R. Taylor, Enrolled Man  
Credited to Anderson Co. 4<sup>th</sup> D. Ky*

Book mark:

(356m)

*J. H. Morris*

Copyist.

*I* | *5 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Daniel Taylor*  
*Priv*, Co. *L*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 30, 1864*

Where born *Virginia*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Copper*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Sept 15*, 186 *4*

Where mustered in *Lexington*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ky*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks :

*Substitute*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Bradley*

(356d)

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Saylor*  
*Pvt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Master Roll**  
for *dated Oct 31*, 186 *x*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Order Sero*  
*Washburn Tenn*  
*Oct 13/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*B. J. J. J.*

Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Taylor  
Pot, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Under sero  
Nashville Tenn  
Oct 15/64

Book mark:

(358)

Bruden

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Daniel Taylor*  
*Pr*

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan'y 1865*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*In dismounted  
Camp Camp  
Nelson Ky.*

Book mark:

*Biddle*

(358)

Copyist.

57

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Taylor  
Pr

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar 1865

1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Brady

(358)

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Taylor  
Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Beckwith

Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Taylor*  
*Et*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July to Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

*7* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Taylor*

*2nd*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept 1st*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *5-10-67*

(358)

*A. J. Dwyer*

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Taylor

Pt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr. Lee*, 1867.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Becker*

Copyist.

1 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Taylor  
1st, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on  
**Company Muster Roll**  
for Jan. 7. Feb., 1866.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358) Samuel Taylor Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Daniel Taylor*  
*Pvt*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct. to Dec. 1864. - Present*  
*on det. serv. Wash-*  
*ville Tenn. Oct 15*  
*'64*

*Jan & Feb. 1865. - Present*  
*in dismounted camp*  
*Camp Nelson Ky.*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

*T* | *56w* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Quinn Taylor*  
*Rt*, Co. *L*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cauchy*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena, Ark. Mar. 16*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *X Mar 16*, 1866.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *27* <sup>*79*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Have + Absent*

*sick in Marine U.S. A.*

*Genl. Hosp. St. Louis, Mo.*

*since Jan. 31<sup>st</sup>, 66 Des. list*

*furnished. No Discharge given*

*As shown on Roll.*

*\* Added by H. A. J. Apr 11/07*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_  
*D. P. Taylor*  
(361) Copyist.

*Payton Daniel*

Co.

Reg't

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



48<sup>35.</sup>

No. 16

Alvin Taylor (col.)

Enlisted at Lexington Ky

As Substitute for

Wm R. Taylor

On the 15 day of Sept, 1864.

By

Thos W Moore

Alamew Brown

S. J. Green

Board of Enrollment,

7<sup>th</sup> Dist. of Kentucky

Recd

# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

*Kentucky*

TOWN OF

*Lexington*

I, *Amiel Taylor (Colored)* born in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Eighteen* years, and by occupation a *Slave*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with *William R. Taylor*, Esq., of *Lawrenceburg Anderson Co. Ky.*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *15th* day of *September*, 186*4*;

and having thus agreed with said *William R. Taylor* I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *15th* day of *September*

186*4* to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this

*15*

day of

*Sept*186*4*

BEFORE

*Thos W Moore*  
*Capt & Prov Marshal*  
*7 Dist Ky*

*Amiel Taylor*  
*mark*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Amiel Taylor*

, drafted in \_\_\_\_\_, 186*4*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Copper* complexion; is *5* feet *10* inches high.

*Thos W Moore*

Provost Marshal.

*Orelano Brown*

Commissioner of Board.

*J. J. Gano*

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *7* Dist. of *Kentucky*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Alvin Taylor (Colored) desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and        months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at

Lexington Ky.  
the 15 day of September 1864

WITNESS:

J. D. Brown

Alvin <sup>his</sup> Taylor  
mark



T 16

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Harold Taylor (Col.)

Enlisted at Lexington Ky

As Substitute for

Wm R. Taylor

On the 15 day of Sept, 1864.

By

Thos W. Meow

Charles Brown

S. J. Gurne

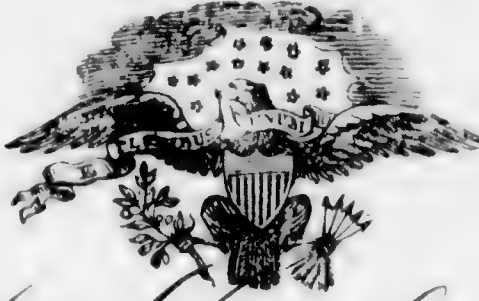
Board of Enrollment,

7 Dist. of Kentucky



# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.



STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Lexington

I, Harold Taylor (Colored) born in the State  
of Virginia, aged Eighteen years, and by  
occupation a Labourer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
Wm R. Taylor Esq., of Garrardburg  
Anderson County Ky.

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the Eighteenth day of September, 1864;  
and having thus agreed with said William R. Taylor I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Eighteenth day of September  
1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky  
this 15 day of Sept, 1864 Harold Taylor  
BEFORE Thos W Moore mark  
Capt & Pro Marshal  
7. Dist Ky

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of W. R. Taylor  
....., drafted in .....

....., 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has Blue eyes, Blk hair, Light complexion; is 5 feet 10  
inches high.

Thos W Moore  
Provost Marshal.

Orlando Brown  
Commissioner of Board.

J. J. Gano  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 7 Dist. of Kentucky.

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Amiel Taylor (Colored) desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Ky.  
the 15 day of September 1864

WITNESS:

P. P. Brown

Amiel Taylor  
mark



Taylor George

Co *A*, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364762	26
2	5364854	27
3	5364953	28
4	5365039	29
5	5365130	30
6	5365220	31
7	5365311	32
8	5365400	33
9	5365490	34
10	5365578	35
11	5365675	36
12	9090608	37
12	40730392	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*

, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Franklin Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. Randolph* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J E Parks*

(383g)

Coppist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*

*Priv*

, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cep Nelson, N.Y., Oct 29, 1864.*

Where born

*Franklin Ky*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation

*Farmer*

When enlisted

*Sept 16*

, 1864.

Where enlisted

*Cep Nelson*

For what period enlisted

*3*

years.

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Complexion

*Blk*

; height

*5 ft. 3 in.*

When mustered in

*Sept 16*

, 1864.

Where mustered in

*Cep Nelson*

Bounty paid \$

*100*

; due \$

*100*

Where credited

*7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

*of*

Remarks:

*Name of owner of*

*Negro - George Mackin*

\* *Added May 13/98*

*Ona*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*

*Priv*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct 31*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Currier*

Copyist.

*5* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*

*Privt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*No 2 Installment Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 186 5.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*1. Installment Bounty \$100 due*

Book mark:

*Laurier*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar & Apr*

, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*First installment Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Taylor

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalment Bounty  
due \$ 100.

Book mark:

(358)

Wark  
Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Taylor

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wark

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Taylor

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wark

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*

*Pos*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Mark*  
Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Taylor  
PrL

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

Jan & Feb

, 1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Davis

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Taylor*

*Sur.*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Dec 1864. - On duty*  
*Co. Cook.*

*Sept. & Oct. 1865 - On*  
*duty Regt. Band.*

Book mark :

(545)

*E. J. Thornton*

Copyist.

*T. | 5 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*  
*Pvt*, Co. *F*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena Ark* *Nov 16*, 186 *6*.  
Muster-out to date *Nov 16*, 186 *6*.  
Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *18* <sup>*58*</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : *319.5.C.*

(361)

*J. W. Davis*

Copyist.



Taylor Geo

Co. 7, 5 Reg't US 66

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

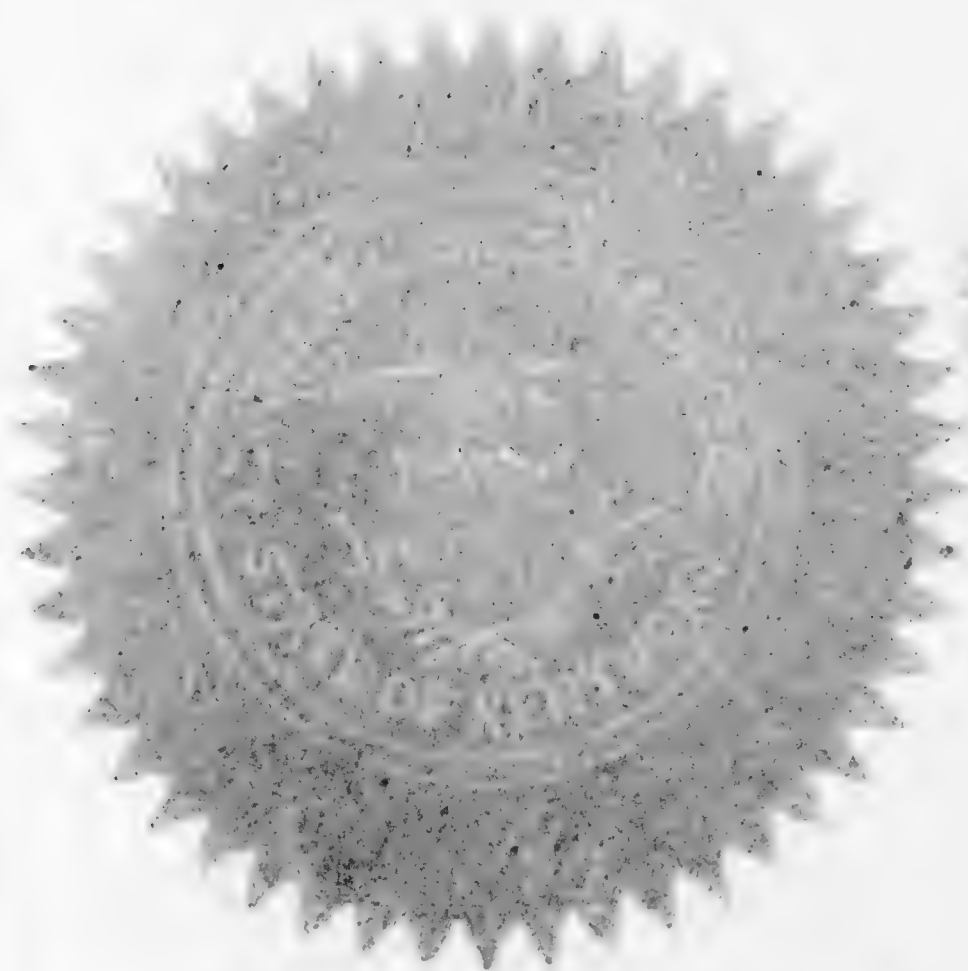
Frankfort, October 8, 1866.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-  
Rolls on file in this Office, that George Taylor  
was enrolled on the 16- day of September, 1864, at  
Camp Nelson Ky, by J. C. Randolph,  
and mustered into the U. S. service on the 16- day of September  
1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by Capt J. C. Kinney,  
to serve Three years. Said George Taylor  
is described as follows. Five years age, Black Eyes, Black hair,  
Black complexion, 5 ft 3 inches height and is reported  
as having owed service to George Mackin  
and is Co. Detachment to Franklin Co. and  
was assigned to Co. F 5 of C. Cavalry

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my  
hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this  
8- day of October, 1866.

A. D. Lindsey

Adjutant General of Kentucky.



B199 R 319. Co. F 5 of C



War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, July 17 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Kentucky with the informa-  
tion that George Taylor  
was enlisted at Camp Nelson  
Ky. Sept. 16, 1864, and was  
mustered in as Private Co. "F"  
5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Cav. Sept 16, 1864,  
M 319

L. F. Johnson

Asst. Adj't General.

H. K. O.



No. 319

APPLICATION OF

Geo B B Macmillin Esq

OF

Frankfort Ky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named Geo Taylor

Enlisted 16<sup>th</sup> Sept 1864

In Com. 7<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment,  
Cavalry

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received Dec 20, 1866

Compensation Awarded

1866

Dollars.

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

Cleopatra Kennedy,

Frankfort Ky

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Frankfort

Kentucky

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

No.

# CLAIM OF

Geo B & Benoni Macklin Ex<sup>rs</sup> of A.W. Macklin

## FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

George Taylor

We G B & Benoni Macklin, loyal citizens and a resident of Frankfort,  
County of Franklin, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under  
the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28,  
1866, for ~~my~~ slave George Taylor, enlisted Sept 16<sup>th</sup>,  
1864, at Camp Nelson Ky, by J C Randolph  
in the Fifth regiment U. S. Colored Cavalry 7<sup>th</sup>; certificate of  
which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not ac-  
quire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlist-  
ment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as fol-  
lows, to-wit:

*As executors of the last will and  
testament of A W Macklin an authen-  
ticated copy of which is filed herewith.  
reference is made to affidavits marked A & B filed herewith*

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the ac-  
companying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in  
accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's  
Office.

Dec 20<sup>th</sup>, 1866.

Benoni Macklin  
Geo B Macklin

### OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

We G B & Benoni Macklin, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that  
the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that  
the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave  
into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never  
joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the  
United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person  
or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion  
or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted  
to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under  
any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a vol-  
untary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution  
within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge  
and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United  
States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and  
will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will  
bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva-  
tion or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Benoni Macklin  
Geo B Macklin

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Frankfort Ky,  
this 20<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1866.

John B. Winney  
Notary Public





# PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

COUNTY OF *Franklin* } SS.

We *Sam H McCoy* and *Is McCoy* each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that *the Estate of A W Macklin* of the State and County aforesaid, was on the *16th* day of *Sept* 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named *Leon Taylor*, referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

*James W McCoy*  
*Jr McCoy*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Notary Public* for the County of *Franklin* State of Kentucky, this the *20th* day of *Dec* 1866

*John B Lindsay*  
*Notary Public*



# PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

COUNTY OF *Franklin* } SS.

We *R K Woodman* and *J S Price* loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the *County of Franklin* in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known *q B + B Macklin* a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

*R K Woodman*  
*J S Price*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Notary Public* for the county of *Franklin* State of Kentucky, this the *20th* day of *Dec* 1866

*John B Lindsay*  
*Notary Public*



# POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is *Frankfort* County of *Franklin* State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to *Alfred Hensley Frankfort Ky*, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here.

*Benoni Macklin*  
*Geo B Macklin*

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

50 CENT  
STAMP.

*Sam H McCoy*  
*R K Woodman*



1236  
Taylor George

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369567	26
2	5369961	27
3	5370055	28
4	5370152	29
5	5370243	30
6	5370335	31
7	5370425	32
8	5370505	33
9	5370596	34
10	5370687	35
11	5370738	36
12	5359053	37
13	9091219	38
14	43147002	39
15	43148154	40
16	32232792	41
17	32232951	42
18	32233168	43
19	40730391	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*F* | *5* *leav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*

*Co. L, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *leav*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years ; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark* ; hair *Dark*

Where born *Oldham Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 18*, 1864.

Where *Louisville Ky*

By whom *Capt. Ham* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*A. J. Anderson*

(383g)

Copyist.

5 bar N.S.B.T.

George Taylor

Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Recruits  
Mustered for U.S.B.T. at Taylor Bks

Louisville Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville Ky., Sept. 20, 1864.

Where born Oldham Ky

Age 26 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 186.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to Oldham Co. 5" Dist

Book mark:

Alma

56ar 11864

George Taylor  
Appears with rank of Det. on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Troops, forwarded

Roll dated  
Spruville Ky, Oct. 11, 1864.

Where born Oldham Ky.

Age 26 years; occupation Lumber

When enlisted Sept. 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Spruville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 13 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Spruville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186, 186 <sup>50</sup>; drawn since \$ 17 <sup>100</sup>

Date of first muster Sept. 20, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to 5"

Long Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

(356m)

M. M. Lecture  
Copyist.

*T* *B* *Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*George Taylor*  
*Pot*, Co. *L*, *B* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 30*, 186*4*

Where born

*Oldham Ky*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation

*Labourer*

When enlisted

*Sept 18*

, 186*4*

Where enlisted

*Louisville*

For what period enlisted

*3*

years.

Eyes

*Dr*

; hair

*Dr*

Complexion

*Dr*

; height

*5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in

*Sept 30*

, 186*4*

Where mustered in

*Louisville*

Bounty paid \$

*100*

; due \$

*100*

Where credited

*4<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Braden*

(356d)

Copyist.



*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Taylor*  
*Pvt*

Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Dated Oct 31*, 186*x*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Cadet sent*  
*Nashville Tenn*  
*Oct 15/64*

Book mark:

*Bradley*

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Taylor  
Pat

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On det perso  
Nashville Tenn  
Oct 13/64  
1 & 2 install of  
Bounty due

Book mark:

Brigade

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Taylor*  
*Port*

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company ~~Must~~ Roll

for

*July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*In dismounting*  
*Camp Camp Nelson*  
*By 1 & 2 instale*  
*of Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Bruder*

(358)

Copyist.

*7* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*  
*Pr*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Installment*  
*Bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

*Biddle*

(358)

Copyist.



7

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Taylor-  
2nd, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Regiment County  
Ind \$100.

Book mark:

Reckiter

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*  
*Cpt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Rockster*

Copyist.

57

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Taylor  
Rgt

Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept*, 1865

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Went sick in  
Co's Hospital Tex. Ky.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. S. Taylor*

Copyist.

*I* | *5 Car* | *U.S.C.F.*  
*George Taylor*  
*Priv*, *Co. L*, *5* Reg't *U.S. Col'd Car*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Marine U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **St. Louis, Mo.,**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When *Dec 27*, 186*5*.

How employed *Patient*

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*I. Muter*  
(843) Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*  
*Capt*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick*  
*at Lexington, Ky.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Rockster*

Copyist.

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*  
*Pr*

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at*  
*Lebanon, Ky, since*  
*Oct. 21<sup>st</sup>, 65.*

Book mark:

(358)

*G. T. Taylor*

Copyist.

*I* | *5* *Car* | *U.S.C.S.*  
*George Taylor*  
*Priv*, *Co. G*, *5* *Reg't* *U.S.C. Car*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Marine U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **St. Louis, Mo.,**

for *Jan 5 Feb*, 1866.

Attached to hospital:

When *Dec 21*, 1865.

How employed *Patient*

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(843)

*Spinter*

Copyist.

*I* | *5* *Car* | *U.S.C.S.*  
*George Taylor*  
*Pvt*, *Co. 20*, *5* *Reg't* *U.S. Car*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **Marine U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **St. Louis, Mo.,**

for *March & April*, 186*6*.

Attached to hospital:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

How employed \_\_\_\_\_

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: *Returned to Duty*  
*Apr 9. 66.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(343)

*J. H. Waters*

Copyist.



19

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Taylor

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. to Dec. 1864. — Absent  
on det. serv. Nashville  
Tenn. Oct. 15/64.  
Jan. & Feb. 1865. — Absent  
in Dismounted Camp  
Camp Nelson Ky.

Oct. to Dec. 1865. Absent sick  
in Post Hosp. Lex. Ky.  
since Oct. 3/65 —  
Jan. 1866. — Absent sick  
at St. Louis Mo.  
Feb. 1866. — Absent sick  
Lexington Ky.

Book mark :

J. Thomson

(546)

Copyist.

*G* | *5 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Taylor*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena, Ark, Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ *57*  $\frac{02}{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *24*  $\frac{31}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100*  $\frac{100}{100}$ ; due \$ *100*  $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Slave + Was Priv. to*

*Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> 65. Then Seryt. to*

*May 25<sup>th</sup>, 65. Then Private*

*Absent sick in Marine U.S.*

*A. G. H., St. Louis, Mo. since Jan.*

*31<sup>st</sup>, 65. No Discharge given*

*the shown on Roll.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*O. T. Taylor*

(361)

Copyist.

9 | 5-Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

George Taylor  
Pvt., Co. L, 5-Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

**Detachment Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Little Rock Ark, apr 23 1866.

Muster-out to date

X March 16 1866.

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 5.7 <sup>62</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Went sick in Hann

Hospital St Louis since

Jan'y 31/66. Dis. List

Furnished. No discharge

given

George Taylor was

X Added by Haff July 14. 1900

Book mark:

(over)

J. H. H. H. H.

JAN.-9

5359353

1891\*

last paid by Major  
Knapp to Oct 31/65  
There is Clothing due  
him \$48.60  
Mustered out to date  
March 16/66 under  
War Dept Circular  
Letter A.G.O. - dated  
June 29/65-



Taylor, George  
Co. L, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't 100<sup>th</sup> Car

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

2

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Ward 17  
Hospital Number 16078. Ben

Name George Taylor  
Age 24 Nativity Ky  
Married or Single

Residence Boston Ky  
Post Office address of { Mary Taylor  
wife or nearest relative. { Boston Ky

Rank Priv Co. L Regiment 5th Cav

When admitted Nov 20 1865

From what source Lexington Ky

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases, state explicitly seat and  
character of wound or injury.)

Rheumatism

22

Jefferson G. H.  
Jeffersonville, Ind.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

---

RESULT AND DATE.

*St. Louis Mo. Decr. 20. 65.*



Hospital Number

4514

(5-)

6

Name

George Taylor

Age 24

Nativity

Mo.

Married or Single

Married

Residence

Jefferson Co. Mo.

Post Office address of

Mary Taylor

wife or nearest relative,

Jane Arker

Rank

Priv. Co.

Regiment

5th U.S. Ar.

When admitted

Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1864

From what source

Jeffersonville, Ind.

Diagnosis:—(In surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Convalescent

On what occasion wounded

Marine G.H.

Date

St. Louis, Mo.

Nature of missile or weapon



THE RESULT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT CONCLUSIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT AND DATE.

Returned to duty April 9<sup>th</sup> 66.  
- 51

Wm. B. Smith

Wm. B. Smith

Report of the Death  
of

George Taylor

5, U.S.C.T.



(1)  
N. S. Army General Hospital.

U. S. Army General Hospital.

St. Louis, Feb. 27 1866.

I have to report that Private George Taylor  
of Company "C" 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment U. S. Col. S. A. M. S. is confined in this General  
Hospital, by reason of Anaemia  
I have forwarded his Dis. Roll

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. F. Randolph.  
Br. Lt. Col. & Surgeon U. S. A.  
In Charge

Taylor George B  
Co G, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5365707	26
2 5359192	27
3 5369508	28
4 5365910	29
5 5366002	30
6 5366096	31
7 5366186	32
8 5366274	33
9 5366365	34
10 5366454	35
11 5359323	36
12 5359193	37
12 5366542	38
14 5366628	39
15 9435986	40
16 9435978	41
17 42726990	42
18 42608052	43
19 40730393	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: 14343-V.S. 88

See also



*J* | 5000 | U.S.C.I.

*G. B. Taylor*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Lt*, Co. *G*, *3* Reg't *U.S.* Col'd *Qav*

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *2<sup>nd</sup> Lieutenant*

Date of appointment *Aug 9*, 1864.

Remarks: *Mustered Oct. 16, 1864*

*at Camp Nelson Ky by*

*Capt N. C. Kinney, 18<sup>th</sup> U.S.*

*Mustered out to accept*

*appointment as 1<sup>st</sup> Lt*

*Dec. 27, 1865,*

*I* | *5 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*George B. Taylor*

*2 Lt*, Co. *4*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Age *20* years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky*, *Oct. 24*, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date *Oct. 16*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Oct. 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Camp Nelson Ky.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered in upon*  
*appointment of the*  
*President of the United*  
*States dated Louisville*

Book mark: *M/in accepted to*  
*service*

*Larimer*

JAN. - 9

5359192

1891 \*

By Sept 19 1864  
To rank as a second  
Lieut in the  
5 Regt. U. S. Col. Cav.  
alry. from the 9  
day of August 1864  
Assigned to duty  
with his company

(1) Oct. 15 1864

Enlisted men of  
said Company were  
mustered in (to the  
maximum) on, or  
before said date.

to date from Sept  
8/64 see 14373 vs 88

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George B. Taylor.*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. G,* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Nelson Ky, N.Y., Oct. 29,* 1864.

Where born

Age y'rs ; occupation

When enlisted, 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted years.

Eyes ; hair

Complexion ; height ft. in.

When mustered in, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.



*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George B. Taylor*

*2d Lt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlt. to Oct. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

7 | 5 Car. | used

Geo W. Taylor

24 to 6 5 used Car.

**Return**

of the Post of Paducah, Ky.,

for the month of Nov., 1864,

dated Dec 4, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person  
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Book mark:

(546)

A Fairley  
Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George B. Taylor,*

*2d Lt.,* Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.,* 1864.

Present or absent *present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In command of*  
*Co. since Oct. 16/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. S.*

Copyist.

T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George B. Taylor.

2<sup>d</sup> Lt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

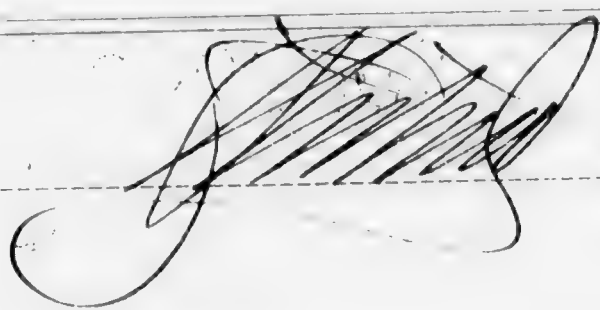
100

Remarks:

In command  
of Co. since Jan. 1/65.

Book mark:

(358)



Copyist.



*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George B. Taylor.*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In command of*

*Company since Jan. 1/65*

*\$40<sup>a</sup> due for same*

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*George B. Taylor*  
*2d Lt* Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*8*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In command*  
*of Company since*  
*June 1, 1865* *As per*  
*for the same*

Book mark:

*George B. Taylor* Copyist.

## Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George D. Taylor  
Sergeant, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In command

of the Company since

June 30th '65. \$20.00

due for the same

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.



7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George M. Taylor  
2nd Lt., (Co.) G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for September, 1865.

Present or absent, Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with

leave, per Special

Order H. H. Date

Not Known

Book mark:

(358)

Signature

Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George B. Taylor  
2d Lt. (Co.) G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recommended by  
Co. since Oct 31, 1865.  
\$20 due for same.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

I 15 car. U.S.A.

George B. Taylor

1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. 5, 3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't U.S. Col'd Calif.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

Date of appointment Dec 2, 1865.

Remarks: Mustered by  
Lt. C. S. Hussey at  
Helena, Ark. Dec 28, 1865.

Hear 4

*T* | *5* | **U.S.C.T.**

*George B Taylor*  
*2<sup>d</sup> Lt, Co. G, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd* *Carry*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Helena Ark, Dec. 27, 1865.*

Muster-out to date

*Dec 27, 1865.*

Last paid to

*Oct 31, 1865.*

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 \

Remarks: *Promoted to 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut*

*C. G. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col'd by appointment*  
*from the President of the United*  
*States bearing date 2<sup>d</sup> Dec. 1865.*  
*Muster out to take effect*  
*Dec 27, 1865.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. J. Hughes*

(348)

Copyist.



J | 5 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

George B. Taylor

1 Lt, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 21 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Helena Ark., Dec 28, 1865.

Muster-in to date Dec 28, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 28, 1865.

Where Helena Ark

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from

2 Lt. Co. G. 5 U. S. Cav.

to 1 Lt Co. G. 5 U. S. Col

Cav. by appointment

Book mark: Wm accepted to

JAN. - 9

5359193

1891 \*

from the President  
U. S. to fill Original  
Vacancy.

Received and accepted  
appointment 27 Dec.  
1865.

must be taken effect  
28 Dec. 1865

~~##~~

date from Dec 2/65  
see 14373 vs 88

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George B. Taylor

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut, Dec.  
2, 1865, assigned to Co. G, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't  
U. S. Col'd Cavalry, dated Dec. 27/65.  
in command of Co. since Oct.  
31/65. \$ + 100 due for same

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George I. Taylor

2 Lt. Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
1 Lt.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 to Sept. 1865. - Present  
Signs Return as Comd'g.  
the Co.

Oct. 1865, - Absent with  
leave per P.O. date 7,  
No. unknown.

Nov. & Dec. 1865, - Present  
Comd'g. Co.

Jan 1866. - Dis: mustered  
out for promotion to date  
27 Dec. 65 at Helena  
Ark.

(1 Lt.) - Gain: Mustered to  
date Dec. 28/65. Assigned  
Co. per P.O. No. 208 dated  
27 Jan. '65

Present Signs Return Comd'g Co,  
Feb. 1866. - Present, App't Dec. 2/65  
mustered and assigned to Co.  
Dec. 27/65. (Signs Ret. Comd'g. Co.)

Book mark :

R. Thomson

(546)

Copyist.



*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George B. Taylor*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Albena, Ark. Mch. 16,* 186*6.*

Muster-out to date *Mch. 16,* 186*6.*

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

*Pay due from muster*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks *Surg. Co. G. 11 Mch. Pav. rec'd*

*accepted appointment as 2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. 5<sup>th</sup>*

*U.S.C. Oct. 16/64. Original place*

*of entry into service Tecumseh,*

*Mich. Promoted 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. Dec. 28/65:*

*In command of Co. since Oct.*

Book mark: *+*

*+ over.*

(361)

*Tabler*  
*per Wyckoff.*

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5366628

1891 \*

31/65. \$50 due for same

Book mark: 969- C. I. - '85  
W/ni as 1<sup>st</sup> Lh. accepted to  
date from Dec. 5/65. - Dec  
14 3/3 - Va. - 88.

Taylor, George B  
121<sup>st</sup>, Co. G, 5 U.S.C. Cav.

8 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders 6

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Head-Quarters Fifth A. S. C. C.

Camp Nelson, Ky. 9 Mar 1865.

ORDER, }  
No. 32. }

EXTRACT.

\* \* \* \* \*

2nd Lt. G. B. Taylor. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Cav. is hereby  
ordered to proceed to Louisville Ky on important  
business connected with the 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Cav and will  
return with the least practicable delay

Quartermasters Department will furnish  
the necessary transportation

By order of Lt. Col. <sup>II</sup> S. HENRY CARPENTER, Comdg. Regt.

*H. Jassaud*

1st. Lieut. and Adjutant.

*2nd Lt. G. B. Taylor  
5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Cav*



Special Order No 45

Recd Mr. Col.<sup>d</sup> Troops dated  
Lexington 24 Mar 9. 65

Ordering St Taylor to proceed to  
Lansmouth by report to May  
Commaer-at Draft Rendezvous

Recd & Filed 12 Mar. 1865

Head-Quarters U. S. Colored Troops,

Lexington, Ky. March 9<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Special Orders,  
No. 45.

IV. The following named officers will proceed ~~without delay~~ without delay to Louisville, Ky. and report to Maj. F. V. Bonnager at the Draft Rendezvous:

Lieut. Geo. P. Taylor, 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C.

The Q. M. Department will furnish necessary transportation

By order of BREVET BRIG. GEN. JAS. S. BRISBIN, S. O. U. S. C. T.

Geo E Goodyear

1st Lieut. and Act. Asst. Adj. Gen.

5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C.

Head Quarters Lexington No report  
July 26<sup>th</sup> 1863

Special Order  
No 145

IV. " Lieut Taylor 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.A. Cav,  
with a detail his Regiment will immediately relieve the  
det 1<sup>st</sup> O.V. Art. and will assume command of  
the line of Fortifications until further orders.

By Order of  
Maj Gen De Tarranier  
L. P. Plummer  
Capt & A. A. A. A. A.

Lieut Taylor  
5<sup>th</sup> U.S.A. Cav.



*11-10-65  
Paid for July & August 1865*

*Wm. H. Palmer  
M. J. Palmer*

**Head-Quarters Department of Ky.**

OFFICE "BOARD OF EXAMINERS,"

*Louisville, Ky. Sept 7 1865.*

Orders.]

EXTRACT.

In accordance with the provisions of paragraph VI,  
Special Orders No. 126, Current Series —  
Head-Quarters Department of Ky., the following named  
officers are directed to report, without delay, at the office of the  
"Board of Examiners," on Chestnut Street, between Second  
and Third Sts., (over office of Col. Howland, Chief D. M.  
Dept. of Ky.) Louisville, Ky.

The Board is in session from 9 to 12 each day.

To *Wm. H. Palmer*  
*Wm. J. Palmer*  
*Wm. J. Palmer*

Upon the completion of their examination they will return to  
their commands.

By Command of **GENERAL PALMER.**

*Wm. H. Palmer*  
*Wm. J. Palmer* President of the Board.

*Wm. H. Palmer*  
Capt 38th Regt Ia Infy  
Recorder



Transportation furnished from Lexington Ky.  
to Lexington Ky. for one Officer & twenty seven men.

John B. Campbell  
Capt. & A. G. M.

Head Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> Divis Dept Ky  
Lexington K<sup>y</sup>. Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commanding Officer  
Co "G" 5<sup>th</sup> W. S. C. Cav<sup>y</sup>  
Lexington K<sup>y</sup>  
Sir

The General Commanding  
directs that you move your company with the least  
possible delay to Mount Sterling K<sup>y</sup>.

Very Respectfully

Your obedt Servant

W. F. Stoner.  
Capt & A. A. G.

78

At Lexington Ky 14<sup>th</sup> Nov

W. F. Stoner

Ad Rs Dept of Ref  
Louvain Ky Oct. 6. 1865.

Special Order 198

Leave of absence for Lt  
G B Taylor 5<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> Cav

Head-Quarters Department of Kentucky,

Louisville, Ky. ( 704 ) 1865.

## Special Orders,

No. 1018

( EXTRACT.)

1 Leave of Absence is hereby granted the following named officers, for the number of days set opposite their names:

3<sup>d</sup> Sunday Rev B. L. Mumford  
(10<sup>th</sup> 1895) - 21 of 1 Church for  
to Sunday (20) Church

The following extracts from Regulations and General Orders, relative to leaves of absence, will be strictly observed :

.. When not otherwise specified, leaves of absence will commence the day an officer is relieved from duty at his post, after receiving the order granting him leave.

At the expiration of his leave, the officer must report in person *with his* command, and *not* at the office from which his leave issued.

..No officer is permitted to visit Washington without special permission from the Secretary of War, which must be stated in the order granting leave of absence.

"If an officer be not able to travel at the expiration of his sick leave, he must report his address to the commander of his post, regiment or corps, and also to the Adjutant General of the Army; and in his first report state the day when his leave of absence com-

regiment or corps, and also to the Adjutant General of the Army; and in his first report state the day when his leave or absence commenced. These reports must be repeated every twenty days, and each one must be accompanied by the certificate of a *medical officer of the army*, made in the usual form, and stating that the officer is not able to travel. If there is no army physician in the place where

of the army, made in the usual form, and stating that the officer is not able to travel. If there is no army physician in the place where the officer resides, the certificate of a citizen physician, the truth of which must *be sworn to before a civil magistrate*, may be substituted. *Extensions of leave are not granted in orders.*

“ Officers absent from duty without leave, or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for

commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority as required by existing orders and regulations."

And be it further enacted, That any officer absent from duty with leave, except for sickness or wounds, shall, during his absence, receive half of the pay and allowances prescribed by law, and no more; and any officer absent without leave shall, in addition to the pen-

And be it further enacted, That the thirty-first section of an act entitled 'An act for enrolling and calling out the National forces,

And be it further enacted, That the thirty-first section of an act entitled "An act for enrolling and calling out the National forces, and for other purposes," approved March third, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, be, and the same is hereby so amended as that an officer may have, when allowed by order of his proper commander, leave of absence for other cause than sickness and

that an officer may have, when allowed by order of his proper commander, leave of absence for other cause than sickness and wounds, without deduction from his pay or allowances: PROVIDED, That the aggregate of such absence shall not exceed thirty days in any one year."

By command of Major General

Assistant Adjutant General



Head to 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Cavalry  
Helena. Mont. 27 Dec. 1865.

Order No. 208

Extract.

✓ 1<sup>st</sup> Lt. George B. Taylor. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Cav. is hereby  
assigned to Company F. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Cav.

+ + + + +  
He will be obeyed and respected accordingly

L. H. Hays

Colonel 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Cav  
Comd'g Regt



Affidavit of Nonindebtedness to U. S.,

of George B. Taylor

late 1<sup>st</sup> U. S. 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't

U. S. Cavalry on which was  
based Certificate of Nonindebtedness  
to U. S.,

Dated March 17<sup>th</sup> 1866.

STATE OF

COUNTY

Arkansas  
Phillips

ss.

I, George A. Taylor  
late 1st Lt. Co. G. 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment U. S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cavalry  
Volts., do solemnly declare on oath, that I have duly accounted for all Public  
Property, for which I have ever been responsible as an Officer of the Volunteer  
Forces of the United States: that I have rendered all returns and reports, re-  
quired by Revised Army Regulations of 1863 and existing orders: that  
I am not now, on any account whatever, indebted to the General Government  
except as stated on Muster-out Rolls.

George A. Taylor

1st Lt. Co. G. 3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment U. S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cavalry

Sworn and subscribed before me, at \_\_\_\_\_ Ark.  
this 17<sup>th</sup> day of March 1866.

W. F. Moss

Capt + Comdr. Muster  
Capt of Arkansas

Taylor Henry

Co A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Confidential Confidential

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5364894

26

2 5364794

27

3 5364897

28

4 5364984

29

5 5365074

30

6 5365164

31

7 5365253

32

8 5365343

33

9 5365432

34

10 5365521

35

11 5365611

36

12 9090607

37

13 9090607

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Card withdrawn and filed in jacket # 1259  
(Same name) where it properly belongs Aug. 1966  
L.R.A.

Book Mark:

See also



*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*

, Co. *F* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Franklin Ky*  
*Layette*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 23*, 186

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *G. Randolph*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*X* *as on roll*

*F E Knipe*

(383g)

Copist.



25

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sep Nelson, N.Y. Oct 29, 1864.

Where born Franklin Ky

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 16, 1864.

Where enlisted Sep Nelson

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Sept 16, 1864.

Where mustered in Sep Nelson

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 7 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned F

Remarks \* Name of owner of

Negro - Wm D. Bradwell.

\* Added May 13. 98 by H. A. J.

Book mark:

Currier

5

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Capt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

To Oct 31

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cumms

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*  
*Corpl*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*1st 2 Installment Bounty due*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lewis*  
Copyist.

27

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor  
Corpl

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

1 Installment Bounty \$100 Due.

Book mark:

Lumir

(358)

Copyist.



*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*

*Corpl*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First installment Bounty due*

Book mark:

(358)

*Currier*

Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalment Bounty  
due \$100.

Book mark:

(358)

Hark

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Corpl, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Capt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hark

(358)

Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Capt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov a Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hark

Copyist.

T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor  
Corpl, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J.W. Davis

Copyist.

*I*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*

*Corpl*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena Ark*, *Mar 16*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date

*Mar 16*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ -----  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ -----  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *19*  $\overline{100}$  <sup>*27*</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ -----  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ -----  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100*  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$ *100*  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *App Corp. from organization*

Book mark :

(361)

*J. W. D. D. D.*

Copyist.

Taylor, Henry

, Co. 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1. This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty.

NOTE 2. An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must in all cases be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Taylor, desiring  
to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years,  
DO DECLARE that I am 22 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that  
I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment;  
and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for  
three years.

GIVEN at

Camp Nelson

the 16

day of September 1864

Witness:

Leroy H. H. H.

Henry Taylor

By

Volunteered at

208

208

208

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, of a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave,  
of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I,  
the

Do CERTIFY, That I am

that the said

is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United  
States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United  
States.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

I, Henry Taylor, born in Camp Nelson,  
in the State of Kentucky, aged Twenty three years,  
and by occupation a Chasine, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered sixteenth day of September 1864,  
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to  
accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for  
the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Henry Taylor  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of  
America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies  
or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President  
of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson  
this 16<sup>th</sup> day of Sept. 1864, Henry Taylor  
Before J. W. Barrett Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regula-  
tions of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any  
way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett  
Asst Surg 7<sup>th</sup> Regt Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, H. Taylor, previously to  
his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of law-  
ful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able bodied soldier, I have strictly ob-  
served the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair,  
dark complexion, is 5 feet 4 inches high.

J. W. Barrett  
Recruiting Officer or Agent.

Mustered into the United State service 16<sup>th</sup> day of Sept. 1864.

N. C. Munnay  
Capt 18<sup>th</sup> U. S. Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company

Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry Volunteers, on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of September 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky

N. C. Munnay  
Capt 18<sup>th</sup> U. S. C.



<sup>125</sup>  
Taylor Henry  
Co A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 536 4763

26

2 536 4855

27

3 536 4954

28

4 536 5040

29

5 536 5131

30

6 536 5221

31

7 536 5313

32

8 536 5402

33

9 536 5492

34

10 536 5580

35

11 536 5676

36

12 ~~536 5767~~

37

12 9090610

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

\* Card withdrawn and filed in packet #1258  
(same name) where it properly belongs. Aug. 5/96. b7a

Book Mark:

See also

S-731514 P Oret

J 848190 " "

J 1373071. P.O. M4M

J 1677129 Po aff

J. 2007414 Pometu

J. 2032724 Pometu

P. 2523031 And cond

M.S. 1124149

*W. M. M.*  
*E.*





5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

, Co. *A*, 6 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Fayette Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 23*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. C. Randolph* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*J. E. Rucker*

(3830)

Coppist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*

*priv*

Co: *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cep Nelson*, N. Y., *Oct 29*, 186*4*.

Where born *Franklin Ky*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept 16*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Cep Nelson*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 16*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Cep Nelson*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned *F*

Remarks *Name of owner of*

*Negro - Wm D Bradwell*

*\* Added May 13, 48 by H. J.*

Book mark:

*Cum*

(356d)

Copyist.

27

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Priv

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

to Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Burns

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*  
*Privt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*1st Installment Bounty due,*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.



107

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Private

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

1 Installment Bounty \$100 due

Book mark:

Kearns

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*

*Paris*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar & Apr*

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*First installment Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalment Bounty  
due \$ 100.

Book mark:

(358)

Ward

Copyist.

J | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark

(358)

Copyist.



J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 2 Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mark

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Taylor

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 2 Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mark  
Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*, 186*6*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W D Davis*

Copyist.

*T* | *5 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*  
*Pvt*, Co. *F*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena Ark* *Mar 16*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 16*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *87*  $\frac{48}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*J. W. Davis*  
Copyist.



Taylor, Henry

, Co.

5 Reg't

U.S. Caval.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting

return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the recruit who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to office. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in

the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both

enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Taylor desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am 29 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson the 25<sup>th</sup> day of September 1864

Witness: M. J. Palmer

Henry Taylor  
No. 13  
18 64  
Mustered at Camp Nelson  
by Wm. H. H. H.  
of Regt. Co.  
of Brigade  
of Division - 1st

Henry Taylor  
Sept 25 1864

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am the ..... that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

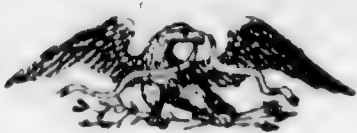
GIVEN at ..... the ..... day of .....

Witness: Henry Taylor



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Kentucky*

*Camp Nelson*

I, *Henry Taylor*

born in

*Kentucky*

in the State of

*Kentucky*

aged

*Twenty-two* years

and by occupation a

*Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered

*Twenty-third* day of

*September* 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do

also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,

established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I,

*Henry Taylor*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed

over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

*Camp Nelson*

this

day of

*Sept 1864*

Before

*W. Randolph*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*P. G. Barrett*  
Asst Surg  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has eyes, hair, complexion, is feet inches high.

*W. Randolph*  
and *John*  
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service

*23*

day of *September* 1864

*W. C. Ramsey*  
Capt 18th M, S, D

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company

Regiment of

*2nd Colored Cavalry*

on the

*23* day of

*September*

1864

at *Camp Nelson Ky*

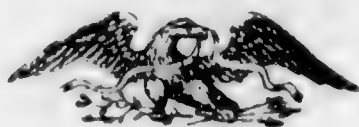
*W. C. Ramsey*  
Capt 18th M, S, D

Mustering Officer



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, Henry Taylor born in Kentucky  
in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty-two years

and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered Twenty-third day of September 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do  
also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Henry Taylor  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed  
over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson  
this 23 day of September 1864 Henry Taylor  
Before J. C. Randolph  
J. C. Randolph

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barnett  
Asst Surgt  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Henry Taylor  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has blue eyes, dark hair, dark com-  
plexion, is five feet eight inches high.

J. C. Randolph  
J. C. Randolph  
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 23 day of September 1864

W. C. Ramsey  
Capt 1st M, S, D  
Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
Regiment of 2nd Colored Cavalry, on the 23 day of September 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky

W. C. Ramsey  
Capt 1st M, S, D

Mustering Officer



1260  
Taylor James  
Co. F, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364764	26
2	5364880	27
3	5365893	28
4	9090600	29
5	40730394	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*J*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*James Taylor*

, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Linderson Ky*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 14*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. C. Randolph*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J E Rupp*

*F* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Taylor*

*Pvt*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp Nelson*, *N.Y.*, *Oct 29*, 186*4*.

Where born *Anderson Ky*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept 14*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Cp Nelson*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept 15*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Cp Nelson*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned *F*

Remarks: *Name of owner of*  
*Negro John Weatherspoon*

*\*Adm'd May 13. 45 by H.F.*

Book mark:

*Conner*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Taylor*

*Privt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Missing in Action*  
*at Saltville Mo Oct 2, 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*James*  
Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gas. Taylor*  
*Priv*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct. 1864. - Lost: missing*  
*in action Oct. 2/64*  
*Saltsville Va.*

Book mark :

(646)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

*T* | *5 Lar* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Taylor*  
*Pol*, Co. *7*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Quabry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena Ark, Mch 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Missing in action Oct 2-64*  
*Saltsville Virginia*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*J W Davis*

Copyist.

Taylor John

Co F, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364765	26
2	5364856	27
3	5364973	28
4	5359374	29
5	5359388	30
6	5365043	31
7	5365134	32
8	5365168	33
9	5365257	34
10	5365347	35
11	5365435	36
12	5365524	37
12	5365614	38
14	9090609	39
15	40730395	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*T*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor*

Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Jefferson Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. L. Randolph* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J E Purke*



27

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor

Pawi, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sept Nelson, N. Y., Oct 29, 1864.

Where born Jefferson Ky

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 16, 1864.

Where enlisted by Nelson

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept 16, 1864.

Where mustered in by Nelson

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 7 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned F

Remarks: I 9.3 7 Ky.

Name of owner of negro-

Richard Taylor.

x Added May 13. 98 by H. A. G.

Book mark:

Sumner

(356d)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor*

*Privt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*to Oct 31.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Currier*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*182 Installment Bounty due  
Deserted Camp Wilson  
Ky Dec 20.*

Book mark:

*Quinn*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | *5 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor*  
*Regt*, Co. *7*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Deserted :

When *Dec*, 186*4*.

Where *Paducah*

Arrested :

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(351)

*J Rose*

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor*

*Pvt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*1st Installment Bounty \$100 due  
Taken up from desertion  
erroneously reported as a  
deserter.*

*Hammig been absent sick*

Book mark:

*Lummi*

(358)

Copyist.

*T* | *5 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*John Taylor*  
*Plt, Co. 7, 35* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Descriptive List of Deserters**

dated *Jan 31*, 186*5*.

Deserted:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Arrested:

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

*Taken up Jan 28*  
*at Camp Nelson.*

*This man had been*  
*erroneously dropped as*  
*deserter, he having been*  
*absent, sick.*

Book mark:

*Rose*

(351)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar & Apr*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*First installment Bounty  
due.*

Book mark:

*Cum gratia*

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor

Capt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalment Bounty due \$ 100.

Promoted By Regt order No 93 to rank 2nd June 1865-

Book mark:

Mark

(358)

Copyist.



J | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Taylor

Capt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark  
Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor

Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hark

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor

Boyle, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Harr

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor  
Corpl

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

JW Davis

Copyist.



IT | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Taylor  
Priv., Co. IT, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec. 1864. - Dec. 1864.  
Deserted.

Jan. 1865. - Jan. 28/65  
Camp Nelson Ky.  
Taken up from  
desertion.

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thomson

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor  
Corpl, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Helena Ark Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 3 <sup>34</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: June 2. 65

Book mark:

I 939 Ky

(361)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

Taylor John

Plt 5, Co. 5

Reg't

7566

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, *Feb'y 5* 1867.

*Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Kentucky with the informa-  
tion that John Taylor  
was enlisted at Camp Nelson  
Ky. Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1864 and was  
mustered in as priv. in Co.  
F<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Cav. Sept 16<sup>th</sup> '64.*

*A. B. V.*

*H. B. V.*

Asst. Adj't General.

No. 954

APPLICATION OF

Mrs Sally Innett

OF

Frankfort Ky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named John Taylor

Enlisted Sept 16 1864,

In Com. F, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received Jan 14, 1867.

Compensation Awarded

\_\_\_\_\_, 186...

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dollars.

\_\_\_\_\_  
President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney

Covke Bennett & Co

Louisville Ky

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Frankfort Ky

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.



Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Decr 7<sup>th</sup>, 1866.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster- In  
Rolls on file in this Office, that John Taylor  
was enrolled on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of September, 1864, at  
Camp Nelson, by J. C. Randolph,  
and mustered into the U. S. service on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of Septe.  
1864, at Camp Nelson, by N. C. Kinney,  
to serve 3 years. Said John Taylor  
is described as follows: 19 age, Black eyes, Black hair,  
Black complexion, 5 ft 8 in height. It further appears from  
said Rolls, that Said John Taylor, as indicated  
by rolls in this office, owed service to Richard  
Taylor, Credited to Franklin Co. and was  
Assigned to Co. "F" 3<sup>rd</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry.

B200 R319



In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my  
hand, and affixed my Official Seal; this  
7<sup>th</sup> day of December, 1866.



D. W. Lindsay  
Adjutant General of Kentucky.

any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a vol-  
untary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution  
within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge  
and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United  
States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and  
will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will  
bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva-  
tion or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Sally Iouett

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at

this 27 day of

Frankfort Ky,  
December, 1866

Robert Brown

Notary Public



# CLAIM OF

*Mrs. Sally Fouett*

## FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

*John Taylor*  
 I, *Mrs. Sally Fouett* a loyal citizen, and a resident of *Frankfort*,  
 County of *Franklin*, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under  
 the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28<sup>th</sup>  
 1866, for my slave *John Taylor*, enlisted *September 11<sup>th</sup>*,  
 1864, at *Camp Nelson*, by *W. C. Rippey*  
 in the *5<sup>th</sup>* regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. *F*; certificate of  
 which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not ac-  
 quire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlist-  
 ment, and previous thereto: Having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as fol-  
 lows, to-wit: *by purchase*

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the ac-  
 companying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in  
 accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863. War Department, Adjutant General's  
 Office.

*Sally Fouett*

*Frankfort Ky Decemr. 19<sup>th</sup> 1866.*

## OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, *Mrs. Sallie Fouett* the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that  
 the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that  
 the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave  
 into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never  
 joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the  
 United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person  
 or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion  
 or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted  
 to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under  
 any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a vol-  
 untary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution  
 within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge  
 and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United  
 States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and  
 will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will  
 bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva-  
 tion or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

*Sally Fouett*

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at *Frankfort Ky*,  
 this *27* day of *December*, 1866.

*Robert D. Dwyer*  
*Notary Public*



# PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

COUNTY OF

We

*Franklin* } SS.  
*Robert Taylor* and *L B Jauett* each of lawful  
age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that *Mrs Sallie*  
*Jauett* of the State and County aforesaid, was on the *11th* day of  
*December* 186*4*, the lawful owner of the slave named *John Taylor*;  
referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

*Rich. H. Taylor*  
*Lee B. Jauett*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Notary Public* for the County of  
*Jefferson* State of Kentucky, this the *19th* day of *December* 186*6*.

5 CENT  
STAMP.



*James S. Pottle*

*Notary Public*  
*Jefferson Co., Ky.*

## PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

COUNTY OF

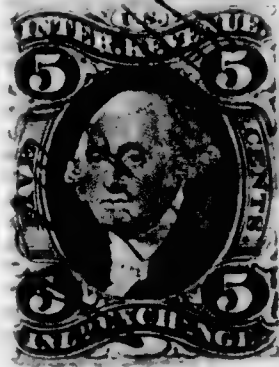
We

*Franklin* } SS.  
*Robert Taylor* and *L B Jauett* loyal men and  
each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the Counties of *Franklin* and *Jefferson*  
in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known *Mrs Sallie Jauett*  
a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has  
firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United  
States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States  
of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

*Rich. H. Taylor*  
*Lee B. Jauett*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Notary Public* for the county of  
*Jefferson* State of Kentucky, this the *19th* day of *December* 186*6*.

5 CENT  
STAMP.



*James S. Pottle*

*Notary Public*  
*Jefferson Co., Ky.*

## POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is *Frankfort* County of *Franklin* State of  
Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover  
to *Looke Barrett Co*, who is hereby appointed and consti-  
tuted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and  
empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or  
money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I  
might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence  
or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner  
signs here.

50 CENT  
STAMP.

*Rich. H. Taylor*  
*Ann P. Edwards*

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here.



Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

March 3, 1871

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. T., 187

Wanted in case of \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

John Taylor Capt., Co. I,

1st Reg't Colored Troops, 24th Mass. Inf.  
Presented to the Adjutant General's Office  
for record.

Respectfully,

A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

P. H. Horton

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. T., 187

Reply in case of \_\_\_\_\_

, Co. \_\_\_\_\_

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

Regimental Des Book reports John Taylor - Co.  
"4" 5" 10" 15" 20" 25" 30" 35" 40" 45" 50" 55" 60" 65" 70" 75" 80" 85" 90" 95" 100"  
Taken up erroneously reported as such he having  
been absent sick at Camp Nelson Jan'y 28-1865.

Co. Des Book is not on file. Morning Rept book does  
not cover date.



Taylor John

Co G, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5365787	26
2 5365907	27
3 5366186	28
4 5366257	29
5 5366347	30
6 5366436	31
7 5366522	32
8 5366610	33
9 5366695	34
10 9090710	35
11 40730397	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Taylor  
Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Bourbon Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 29, 1864

Where Camp Nelson

By whom McQuandolph, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Missing in

action Saltville

Va Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup> 64

Taken up April

15-65

J E Ruks



*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor.*

*Regt.*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson*, N. Y., Oct. 25, 1864.

Where born *Bourbon Ky.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug. 29.*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson Ky.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 30.*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Camp Nelson Ky.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

- X Mrs. Emory Taylor.*
- X Supposed to be name of owner.*
- X Added May 18, 78. H.A.P.*

Book mark:

(356d)

*Thompson*

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor,*  
*Pvt.,* Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enth. to Oct. 31, 1864.*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Missing in action*  
*Saltville Va. Oct. 2/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Taylor.

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*<sup>51</sup>~~4~~.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Taken up from  
Missing in action  
Sackett's Va. Oct. 2/64.  
Apr. 15/65.  
1st Instatmt. Brevet  
\$100<sup>a</sup> due.*

*\* corrected by Wm. H. R.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm. H. R.*

Copyist.

7. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Taylor  
Ser., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 1 June, 1868.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: First installment  
Bounty due \$100

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

George

Copyist.



*7.* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor*  
*Q. A.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *June 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*John Taylor*  
Copyist.

7. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Taylor  
ser., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. 10. 1863., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

John Taylor  
Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*John Taylor*  
*Sn*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*John Taylor*

Copyist.

*S*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*John Taylor*

*Det.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 24<sup>th</sup> for Arid. 25<sup>th</sup>*

Book mark:

*Tabler*

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*John Taylor*

*Priv*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct. 1864. - Lost: Missing  
in action Saltville  
Va. Oct. 2/64*

*Apr. 1865. - Again Apr. 15  
Camp Nelson. Taken  
up from missing  
in action Saltville  
Va. Oct. 2/65*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. Thomson*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Taylor*

*Priv.*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Albany, N.Y.*, *March 16*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*March 16*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *48* <sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>95</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Slave - Wore U.S. for Ord-*

*nance - \$ <sup>95</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*

Book mark: *U. - 211 - P. 82 - 74*

*Tabler*

(361)

Copyist.

Taylor Joseph D

Co D, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5367852	26
2	5367943	27
3	5368043	28
4	5368138	29
5	5368228	30
6	5368320	31
7	5368411	32
8	5368499	33
9	5368583	34
10	5368670	35
11	5368752	36
12	9091014	37
13	9221663	38
14	43143181	39
15	40730396	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

BP 547299

Phyllis



Y | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joe D Taylor

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Where born Green Bay

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 28, 1864.

Where Lebanon

By whom Capt Fidler; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(383g)

A J Anderson

Copist.

*7* | *5 Cav,*  
**108** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jae D. Taylor*

*A*, Co. *A*, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion

*Blk*

Eyes

*Brn*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Green Co. Ky*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*June 28*, 186*4*.

Where

*Lebanon*

By whom

*Capt Fidler*, term *3* y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 100th U.S.C.T.

Transferred to 5th U.S.C. Cavalry

August 2, 1864, per S. C. 192, Head

Quarters 1st of Ky.

*D. M. Kennedy*

(383g)

Compt.

*T*

*5 car*

*U.S. 65*

*Joe D. Taylor*

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U.S. Col'd Vol  
recruits forwarded

Roll dated  
*Lebanon Ky June 28, 1864.*

Where born *Green Co Ky*

Age *26* years; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 28, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Lebanon Ky*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Bro*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where mustered in \_\_\_\_\_

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ *13<sup>58</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*

Date of first muster *June 28, 1864.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Owner's name and residence*

*Alex. Taylor Taylor Co*

*enlisted without consent of owner*

*1<sup>st</sup> Dist Ky*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*P. Murdoch*

(356m)

Copyist.

*J. 5<sup>th</sup> Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Joe D. Taylor*  
*Co. I, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Lebanon, Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.*

Where born *Green, Ky.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 28, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Lebanon*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 4 in.*

When mustered in *June 28, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Lebanon*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4<sup>th</sup> Dist. Kentucky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Enlisted for 108th U. S. C. T.*

*Transferred to 5th U. S. C. Cavalry*

*August 2, 1864, per S. O. 192. Head*

*Quarters: 1st of Ky.*

*Philipson*  
(356d) Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Taylor*

*Prv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *organization to Oct. 31, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Philipsen*

(358)

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Taylor*  
.....

*Pr.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> installments*  
*Bounty due.*

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark: .....

*Philipson*  
.....

(358)

Copyist.

*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Taylor*

*Prv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> installments  
\$300<sup>x</sup> Bounty due.*

Book mark:

*Philipsen*

(358)

Copyist.

*I.* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Taylor*  
*Prv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *1st installment*  
*Bounty due.*

Book mark: *Philipson*



*e* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Taylor*

*Priv*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Install bounty due \$100-*

Book mark:

(358)

*Derio*

Copyist.

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Sgt D. Taylor*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Rec'd*

*C* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Wm. T. Taylor*

*Plt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ind. \$30.*

Book mark:

*C* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Wm G Taylor*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1860.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Due No. for C & G \$ 164*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Wm G Taylor*  
Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph D. Taylor*

*Priv.*

Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan'y. & Feby.*

, 1866.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Crenshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Joe Taylor*

, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Mich. 1865 - Absent on  
detch service badge  
Ky. Mich. 15/65*

Book mark :

*E. Thornton*

(546)

Copyst.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Joseph Taylor*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Helena, Ark. Mch. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Mch. 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *10* <sup>*62*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: *V. 152. F. 9. 73. 261. 488/80*

*Crenshaw*

(361)

Copyist.

1204  
Taylor Lewis

Co G, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5365788	26
2	5365881	27
3	5365980	28
4	5366087	29
5	5366165	30
6	5366258	31
7	5366349	32
8	5366438	33
9	5366524	34
10	5366612	35
11	5366697	36
12	4090711	37
12	40730398	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



5-778394 said

M.D. 1008075-

D. 2844077 Romil

P. O. 152465. 3/18/71 893

*Romil*

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*James Taylor*  
Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Washington Dy*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 28*, 186 *4*.

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *Mc Randolph*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. G. Burke*

(383g)

Copist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Taylor,*

*Priv.,* Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Nelson Ky.* *N. Y.*, Oct. 27, 1864.

Where born *Washington D.C.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*.

When enlisted *Aug. 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson Ky.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 2*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Cp. Nelson Ky.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Free,*

Book mark:

(356d)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*I* *5<sup>th</sup> Cavalry* **U.S.C.T**

*Lewis Taylor*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Co. G, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry*  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlist to Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Genl Hospl*  
*Ashland Ky*

Book mark :

(353)

*E. H. Mearns*  
*Camp. Commiss.*



*T.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Taylor.*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Genl. Hoptt.*

*Ashland Ky.*

*1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> instt. - Bounty due*

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Taylor.*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Febr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*See U. S. for Ord. 324  
1<sup>st</sup> Instatnl. Security  
\$100.00*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Taylor*

*P.M.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Genl.  
Hosp'tl. Camp Nelson  
Ky. 1<sup>st</sup> Inst't.  
Bounty \$100<sup>00</sup> due.*

Book mark:

*Wm. M. M.*

7 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Taylor  
Bar., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May 1 June, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: First installment

Bounty due \$100

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Leeture

Copyist.



*S.* **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*James Taylor*  
*Sav.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't (U. S.) Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July 2 Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*James Taylor*  
Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor  
Sgt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept 10, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis Taylor  
Copyist.

*S.* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*James J. Taylor*  
*James J. Taylor*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 1*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*James J. Taylor*  
Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Lewis Taylor*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Taylor*

Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Taylor  
Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. to Dec. 1864. - Absent  
sick in Gen. Hooper  
Ashland Ky. since  
Oct. '64.

Jan. 1865. - Absent on det.  
serv. with Dr. Flint  
guarding government  
cattle from Camp  
Welson to Louisville

Apr. to June 1865. - Absent  
sick in Gen. Hooper. Camp  
Welson Ky.

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

*P*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Lewis Taylor*

*Park*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Memphis, Ark, March 16*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*March 16* 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *38* <sup>43</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Free*

Book mark : .....

(361)

*Taylor*

Copyist.

Taylor Lewis

, Co.

Reg't

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Lewis Taylor desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am Eighteen years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky the 28<sup>th</sup> day of August 1864

Witness: A. Catrock

Lewis Taylor  
Volunteer of Standard Company  
August - 28<sup>th</sup> 1864  
By David - C. Smith  
No. 120  
3rd Meade's Co

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am the ..... that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at ..... the ..... day of .....

Witness: .....



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Kentucky*

*Camp Nelson*

I, *Lewis Taylor* born in *Washington*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *Eighteen* years  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *28<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, *Lewis Taylor*  
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States  
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Camp Nelson*  
this *28<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 186*4*,  
Before *J. C. Randolph* *Lewis Taylor*  
*Mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the  
General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity,  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*J. G. Barrett*  
*Asst Surgt U.S.A.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Lewis Taylor*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and  
belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied  
soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black*  
eyes, *Black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet *seven* inches high.

*J. C. Randolph* *J. C. Randolph*  
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT

Mustered into the United States service *Second* day of *September* 186*4*.

*N. O. Hume*  
*Capt 18<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf*  
Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
Regiment of *United States* Volunteers, on the *28<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 186*4*, at *Camp Nelson*

*N. O. Hume*  
*Capt 18<sup>th</sup> U.S. Inf*  
*Must. Officer*

1265  
Taylor Bellis

Co *40*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5360909

26

2 5361002

27

3 5361090

28

4 5361176

29

5 5361263

30

6 5361295

31

7 5361374

32

8 5361455

33

9 5361538

34

10 9090166

35

11 43148520

36

12 40730399

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also



*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Ellis Taylor*

....., Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *34* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Franklin Co., Ky.*

Occupation *Stone Mason*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct. 20*, 1864.

Where *Lexington Ky*

By whom *Capt. Moore*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to Capt  
pr R.O. No. 185 dated Sept.  
21/1865*

T.

5 Cav

U.S.A.

Pellis Taylor

appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

Detacht. of U.S. Enlisted colored  
volunteers forwarded

Roll dated  
Lexington, Ky, Oct. 22, 1864.

Where born Franklin Co. Ky.

Age 34 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct. 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Grey; hair Brown

Complexion Quadron; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster Oct. 20, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credit Franklin Co.  
7 Dist Ky.

Book mark:

A. J. Harris

(356m)

Copyist.



J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Beel's Taylor

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st & 2nd instalments  
loans due, Due U. S.  
for advance \$14,93 & 55¢

enrolled Oct 20. by 7 m/s  
Oct 22. by Lexington 3 years

Book mark:

Lamb

J | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pell's Taylor  
Prut, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan 8 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen Hosp  
Camp Nelson Key  
1<sup>st</sup> installment bounty  
\$100 due

Book mark:

(358)

Lamb

Copyist.

11

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pell's Taylor

Pell's, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detach service at  
Parris Key  
1st instalment bounty  
due \$100

Book mark:

Lynch

(358)

Copyist.

7 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Pellis Taylor*

*Priv.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st installment for-  
ty due \$100-*

Book mark:

*R. C. Wilson*



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pellis Taylor

Priv.

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pellis Taylor

Corp.

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. 4 Veto.

, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted from Private  
to Corp't per R.O. No. 155- dated  
Sept. 21, 1865-

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Ellis Taylor*

*Corp.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. E. Walser*

(358)

Copyist.

N<sup>o</sup>

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Pollis Taylor*

*Capt*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. - Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

*W. J. H. H.*

Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Pellis Taylor*

*Q*, Co. *Q*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Jan. to Feb. 1865, — Present  
sick Hosp. Camp  
Weldon Ky.*

*Apr. 1865, — Present det. at  
Paris Ky.*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

. 7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Pettis Taylor*

*Capt*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Helena Ark*, *Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ *3* *61* *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *58* *100*

Bounty paid \$ *120* *100*; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *From Apr 19. 1861*

*Was sent from organization  
of Co. to Apr 1 1863 then  
Capt. Due U.S. for Ar. \$20.58*

Book mark: *V 191 P 574 72 S C*

(361)

*W. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

Taylor Pellis

Co. 73 5 Reg't 7566

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

6 P 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT  
I, Pellis Taylor (a slave) desiring  
to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years,  
DO DECLARE That I am 34 years and ..... months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a  
court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Charleston, S.C. on  
the 20 day of Oct 1864

Witness:

Ed. Hutchings

Pellis Taylor  
By Ed. Hutchings

Volunteered at Charleston, S.C.  
20th Oct. 1864  
Ed. Hutchings

Pellis Taylor  
No. 100  
133.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of  
a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the .....  
that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I  
do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States,  
for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....  
the ..... day of .....

Witness:



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

I, Pellis Gayles, born in Franklin County  
in the State of Kentucky aged thirty four years  
and by occupation a stone mason Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered the twentieth day of October, 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do  
also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Pellis Gayles (a Slave)  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed  
over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky  
this 22 day of October, 1864  
Before John W. Moore  
Capt & Co. of 5th Reg

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,.....  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age, and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has blue eyes, black hair, dark com-  
plexion, is five feet 9 inches high.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States s . ice.....day of .....186 .

Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years of during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186 , at .....

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, Dec 28 1866.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Kentucky, with the informa-  
tion that Pellis Taylor  
was enlisted at Lexington Ky  
October 20<sup>th</sup> 1864 and was  
mustered in as Private Co "B"  
5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cav. Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1864.  
572.

A. F. Rodman

R. J.

A. A. B. Vols



12  
No. 72

APPLICATION OF

Walter Franklin Hunt

OF

~~Frankfort Kentucky~~

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named Pellis Taylor

Enlisted Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1864

In Com. 13, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment,

Cavalry

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received December 4<sup>th</sup>, 1866

Compensation Awarded

186

Dollars.

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

Alfred Benney,

Frankfort Ky.

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Walter Franklin

Frankfort Ky.

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.

N.

# CLAIM OF

Walter Franklin Foster of Elizabeth Franklin

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

Pellis Taylor

I, Walter Franklin a loyal citizen, and a resident of Frankfort,  
County of Franklin, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under  
the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28,  
1866, for my slave Pellis Taylor, enlisted 20th October,  
1864, at Lexington Ky, by Thos H Moore  
in the 5th regiment U. S. Colored Cavalry, Co. "B"; certificate of  
which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not ac-  
quire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlist-  
ment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as fol-  
lows, to-wit: Under a decree of the Franklin Circuit  
Court under the name of "Pompey" a  
copy of which decree is filed herewith

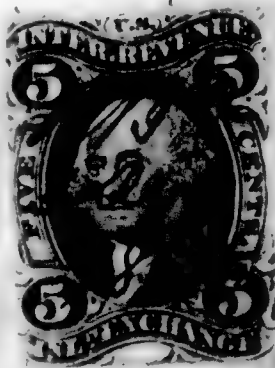
In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the ac-  
companying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in  
accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's  
Office.

Decr 3<sup>rd</sup>, 1866.

W. Franklin Foster  
of Elizabeth Franklin

## OATH OF ALLEGIANCE

I, Walter Franklin, <sup>owner of the</sup> the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that  
the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that  
the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave  
into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never  
joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the  
United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person  
or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion  
or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted  
to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under  
any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a vol-  
untary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution  
within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge  
and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United  
States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and  
will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will  
bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva-  
tion or purpose of evasion: So help me God.



to and subscribed before me, at Frankfort Ky,  
this 3 day of Dec, 1866.

Robert B Taylor  
Notary Public

W. Franklin Foster  
Elizabeth Franklin

Witness as to Eliz  
Franklin  
Robert B. Taylor  
Refused to sign



Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Sept 6<sup>th</sup>, 1866.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster- in-  
Rolls on file in this Office, that Pellis Taylor  
was enrolled on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1864, at  
Lexington Ky, by Thos H. Moore  
and mustered into the U. S. service on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October  
1864, at Lexington Ky, by Capt Thos H. Moore.  
to serve three years. Said Pellis Taylor  
is described as follows: 34 yrs of age, BLK eyes, Brn hair,  
Quadron complexion, 5ft 9 in. height, and he was cred-  
-ited to Franklin County 7<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky, and as-  
-signed to Company B, 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Cold Cavalry-



In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my  
hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this  
sixth day of September, 1866.

*S. W. Lindsay*

Adjutant General of Kentucky.

Seal 1.50

Stamp .05  
\$1.55

Allimony. It is further adjudged that the  
plff is entitled to the hire of Pompey for  
the present year. And it is ordered that  
A W Macklin pay to the plaintiff said hire  
viz \$<sup>50.00</sup> One hundred <sup>25 cts</sup> dollars on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Jan  
1858 when the same is due. It is further adjudged  
that

*John P. Lindsay*  
*J. S. Johnson*

*Ely Franklin*

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here.



Kentucky Franklin Circuit Court  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1857-

Elizabeth Franklin *Plff*  
Against *Equty*  
Massey Franklin & *Defts*

This day this cause came on to be heard and the defendants being duly served with process and they failing to appear and answer the petition is taken for confessed against them & the court being advised it is adjudged that the Plff is entitled to all money out of the estate of the defts and as the plff for the present waives any judgment for divorce no determination of that question is now made but as it is evident that the defendants habits are not good in respect to sobriety and he having repeatedly declared his determination to sell the slaves it is the duty of the court to protect the rights of the plff. It is therefore adjudged that the negroes, one a man named Pompey about 30 years old. Norace or Peter a boy about 18 years old and Dorr a boy about 10 years of age be and they are hereby assigned to the plaintiff for all money. It is further adjudged that the plff is entitled to the hire of Pompey for the present year. And it is ordered that A W Macklin pay to the plaintiff said hire viz \$<sup>100</sup> One hundred <sup>50</sup>dollars on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Jan 1858 when the same is due. It is further adjudged

John A Lindsay  
J S Johnson

Eliz Franklin

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here.

That Walter Franklin be and he is hereby  
appointed Trustee for the Peff to manage &  
control said slaves hire them out when deemed  
necessary and to apply the labor of said slaves  
or the hire thereof to the support and maintain-  
ance of the peff. It is further adjudged that  
the defendant be enjoined and restrained  
from interfering with the said slaves and  
from disturbing the peff or her trustee in the  
enjoyment of said slaves. It is further adju-  
dged that the defendant pay the cost of  
this suit.

The Court reserves power over this decree  
and over the parties to make any further  
or additional orders herein to Equity and  
justice pertaining and the cause is contin-  
ued.

W. C. C. C.

W. Franklin of C. C.

State of Kentucky, Franklin Circuit Court  
C. C. Franklin Clerk of the Court  
aforesaid do Certify that the foregoing decree  
is truly copied from the records of said Court

Witness my name and the  
seal of said Court this 3 day  
of December 1866

W. Franklin of C. C.



# PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

COUNTY OF

*Franklin*

SS.

We

*Robert B Taylor*

and

*R. A. Branner*

each of lawful

age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that *Walter Franklin*  
*Trustee of Franklin* of the State and County aforesaid, was on the *20th* day of  
*October* 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named *Pellis Taylor*;

referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation, *and that said*

*Pellis Taylor is the same person as the Pompey*  
*named in the decree of Franklin County filed*  
*herein*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a

*Notary Public*

for the County of

*Franklin*

State of Kentucky, this the

*third*

day of

*December*

1866.



*John B Lindsay*

*Notary Public*

*State of Ky*

## PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

COUNTY OF

*Franklin*

SS.

We

*Robert B Taylor*

and

*D. W. Lindsay*

loyal men and

each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the *City* of *Frankfort*

in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known *Walter Franklin*

*and Elizabeth Franklin*

residents of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that they have

firmly and faithfully maintained *their* adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United

States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States

of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to *their* ability and opportunity.

*Robert B Taylor*

*D. W. Lindsay*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a

*Notary Public*

for the county of

*Franklin*

State of Kentucky, this the

*3*

day of

*December*

1866.



*John B Lindsay*

*Notary Public*

*State of Ky*

## POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is

*Frankfort*

County of

*Franklin*

State of

Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover

to *Alfred Hensley*

, who is hereby appointed and consti-

tuted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and

empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or

money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I

might or person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence

or papers required in the prosecution of this claim.

[W]

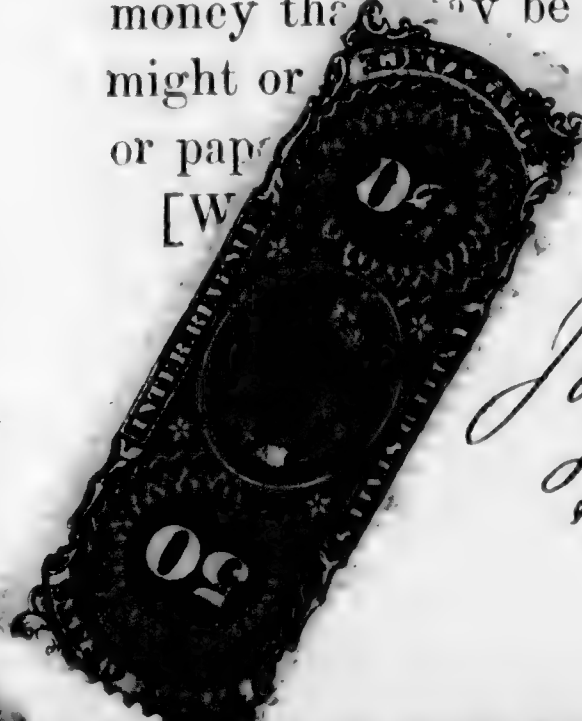
The owner  
signs here.

*W. Franklin Jr of*

*Eliz Franklin*

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here.

*John B Lindsay*  
*J. S. Johnson*





*Walter Spencer*

Co *C.*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private*

*Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5361726	26	
2	5361828	27	
3	5361828	28	
4	4090270	29	
5	818-05-1874	30	
6	43145852	31	
7	43146298	32	
8	40730400	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

*818-05-1874*

See also

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Taylor*

, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *6* feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches.

Complexion *31k*

Eyes *31k*

; hair *31k*

Where born *Cumberland Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 1*, 186*4*

Where *Lebanon*

By whom *Lt Crocker*

term *3*

y'rs.

Remarks: *Died see death*

5 Car

U.S. & T.

Spencer Taylor

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Attachment of US Colored  
Volunteer Recruits for-  
warded \_\_\_\_\_.

Roll dated

Lebanon Ky, Aug 31, 1864.

Where born Cumberland Ky

Age 26 years; occupation farmer

When enlisted Aug 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 6 ft. - in.

When mustered in Aug 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1864; drawn since \$ 14.25 / 100

Date of first muster Aug 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Owner, James Tay-

lor Cumberland Co.

Without Consent

3 Cong Dist. Ky

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

G. D. Burton

Copyist.



1

5 bar

U.S.C.T.

Spencer Taylor

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Troops Transferred to U.S. Colored  
ser. at Lexington. Ky.

Roll dated

Louisville. Ky. Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Columb. Ky

Age 26 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 6 ft. in.

When mustered in Aug. 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 1425  
100

Date of first muster Aug. 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Created to 3 Colored. Det.

Ky.

Book mark:

O. J. C. Tinsell

(356m)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Spencer Taylor*  
*Priv*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson*, *N.Y.*, *Oct. 24*, 186*4*.  
Where born *Cumtland, Ky*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug. 1*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Lebanon*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*.

Complexion *Blk*; height *6* ft. *in*.

When mustered in *Aug 1*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Lebanon*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3rd Dist. Ky*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark: *818-03-1874*

*Shull*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Sheneer Taylor*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died in Hospital*

Book mark: *Died Sept. 28/64 E.B.V. 10.P.384*

(358)

*Stull*

Copyist.

17

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Spencer Taylor

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

From organization to Oct. 31, 1864 —  
Died Lexington Ky. Died  
in Hosp. at Lexington  
Ky. Never was noti-  
fied.

Book mark :

(546)

E. J. Thomson

Copyist.

9

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Spencer Taylor  
Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena Ark, March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Pay due from enlistment.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: Died Oct 5, 1864,

Hos. Lexington, Ky. of  
disease.Dec 31, 1864, Final  
Statements forwarded.

Book mark:

129.485.

V. 50: P. 42: 69.

Rose

(361)

Copied.  
(over)



*J | 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. U.S.C.T.*

*Spencer Taylor*  
*, Co. C, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C.T.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark *S-18-C-J-1874.*  
*EB 10/584*

**Record and Pension Office,**

**WAR DEPARTMENT.**

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

*W. Allen*

Copyist.

Taylor, Spencer

P, Co. C,

5

Regt

U.S.C. Cav.

8

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Ep.

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

2

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

1

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

It will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting attendant (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both and mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Spencer Taylor desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am 26 years and months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Schenectady the 1st day of August 1864

Witness: By George

Spencer Taylor  
By St. Rufus & brother  
Volunteered at Schenectady  
Aug 1st 1864  
Capt. Geo. W. Smith  
Adjutant Taylor  
Comms. James Taylor  
Recruits without consent

163.

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

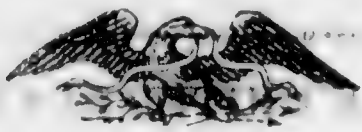
I, Do CERTIFY, That I am the that the said is years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.



UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Spencer Taylor born in County of Cumberland  
in the State of Ky aged 26 years  
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered 1st day of August 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do  
also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Spencer Taylor  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed  
over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Letchum Ky  
this 1st day of August 1864 Spencer Taylor  
Before Napier Crocker his

Sh M B Acty Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky  
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

John C Maxwell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Spencer Taylor  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has blue eyes, dark hair, red com-  
plexion, is 5 feet 6 inches high

N Crocker

Sh M B Acty Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service 1st day of Aug 1864

N Crocker

Sh M B Acty Pro Mar 4th Dist Ky Mustering Officer

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years of during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
Regiment of  
Volunteers, on the  
day of  
186, at



INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*First*

Late of Company *1*

*Q* Reg't of *1st*

Volunteers, who died at *...*

on the *18* day of *...* 186*4*

*See R. M. C. 5, 1865*



Inventory of the effects of Spencer Taylor late  
a private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company 4 of  
the 108<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. colored Troops Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in \_\_\_\_\_, at  
Leicester, Mass. on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of September 186 4, by  
reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		Money.	Specie..... \$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.  
He has no effects except his personal baggage.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Wilmington, Del.

DATE: September 28<sup>th</sup> 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

A. H. Davis, Capt. 9<sup>th</sup> W. V. C.  
General Assn with Aud. Report  
Commanding the Company

Headquarters 14<sup>th</sup> Co 2<sup>d</sup> Inf  
U. S. Army H. <sup>Vols</sup>  
Lexington, Ky. Jan 28/64.

Sir!

This soldiers' inventory  
of effects are forwarded in  
enclosure from this office.  
as he saw no disbursement  
at the time of his death,  
becomes your duty to make  
it and forward his "Final  
Statement".

Very Respectfully

J. J. Phillips

Capt 2<sup>d</sup> Batt Vols

Adjutant with Genl Hopp

Respectfully returned to the  
Major Command with the  
remarks that I never sent a  
man to the Hospital without  
a descriptive list. I have  
a Samuel Taylor at the  
Hospital at New Albany, never  
had one at Lexington.

Very Respectfully

W. H. Kelloch

Captain Co. B.

10<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.

B

Spencer Taylor

Birth



U. S. Army General Hospital,  
Lexington, Ky. Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1864.

I have to report that Mercer Taylor, a private  
of Company . Regiment 108<sup>th</sup> U. S. Col. Inf. is dying in this General  
Hospital, of Typhoid Fever.

He had no effects at the time of his death.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient Servant,

J. H. Phillips, Capt. 2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. V. M.  
I would assist with your Honor.



INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Private Francis Taylor

Late of Company 1

108<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S. colored Inf.

Volunteers, who died at Uniontown, Pa.

on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of September 1864.

See R. 11 R. C. 1-115.

Does not belong to  
108<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S. Col. Inf.  
5<sup>th</sup> M. P. C.  
A correct inv. on file  
J. S.



Inventory of the effects of Francis Taylor late  
a Private of Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_ of  
the 108<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. Colored Infantry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_ on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 186 , at \_\_\_\_\_  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve \_\_\_\_\_  
years or during the war; he was born in \_\_\_\_\_ in the State  
of \_\_\_\_\_; he was \_\_\_\_\_ years of age, \_\_\_\_\_ feet \_\_\_\_\_ inches  
high, \_\_\_\_\_ complexion, \_\_\_\_\_ eyes, \_\_\_\_\_ hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a \_\_\_\_\_; he died in U. S. Colored Infantry, at  
Lexington, Ky on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of September 1864, by  
reason of Typhoid fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks .....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....		Money.	Specie..... \$
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			Notes..... \$
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks .....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Lexington, Ky

DATE: September 28<sup>th</sup> 1864

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

Francis Taylor  
Private  
U. S. Colored Infantry  
108<sup>th</sup> Regiment  
Commanding the Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

*Private Spencer Taylor*

Late of Company *"C"*

*5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *N. S. Colored Army*

Volunteers, who died at *Lexington Ky*

on the *28<sup>th</sup>* day of *September* 186*4*.



Inventory of the effects of Spencer Taylor late  
a Private of Captain D. C. Stone Company "6" of  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Volunteer at Lebanon in the State of Kentucky on  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1865, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Volunteer on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1865, at Lebanon Ky  
in Company "6", 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, to serve 3  
years or during the war; he was born in Cumberland Co in the State  
of Kentucky; he was 26 years of age, 6 feet 5 inches  
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Genl Hospital, at  
Lexington Kentucky on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1865, by  
reason of Typhoid Fever

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks.....	
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats.....		Flannel shirts.....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....			

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Spencer Taylor, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of had no effects and no at descriptive list at the time  
of his death to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Cynthiana Ky

DATE: May 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

J. R. Bohner  
Capt 3<sup>rd</sup> U.S. C.  
Commanding the Company.



War Dept. Adj. Genl. Office  
Washington Dec. Apr. 1st. 1865

Paggar, J. W.  
Asst Adj. Genl.

States that No. Final Statements  
have been received in the case  
of Spencer Taylor. Late private  
108th U.S. C. I. and directs that  
the missing papers be forwarded  
at once -

Hon. Lts. 108th U.S. C. I.

Rock Island Barracks. Ill.

Apr. 10. 1865

Respectfully returned. Spencer Taylor  
never was in the 108th U. S. C. I. Sim-  
ilar communications received Oct.  
19th. '64 and Jan. 31st. '65. and returned  
with similar endorsements

John Bishop

Lt. Col. Comdg Regt.

108th U.S. C. I.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

*April 1st*, 1863.)

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

*No* ~~one~~ Final Statement *One* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Samuel Taylor*, of Co. *108*, Regiment of *Mass. Infantry* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*Robert L. Taylor*  
Assistant Adjutant General.

(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

*108th Mass. Infantry*  
*Rock Island*  
*Illinois*

*Inventory of effects received from the  
deceased soldier, Samuel Taylor, Co. 108,  
Mass. Infantry, 1st Division, 1st  
Regiment, 11th Corps, 1863.*

Head Qrs: 79<sup>th</sup> Comp: 2<sup>d</sup> Batt: V.R.C.

41. S. A. Genl: Hosp: Lexington, Ky, May 3. 65.

Respectfully returned to the Adjutant General U. S. A. with the information, that the inventory of effects of Spencer Taylor (reported as belonging to 108<sup>th</sup> Regt U. S. C. I.) who died in this Hospital on Sept: 28. 64. of Typhoid Fever, was forwarded immediately after his death. - It has been subsequently ascertained, that he belonged to Comp: D. 5<sup>th</sup> Regt: U. S. C. Early. I enclose an inventory of his effects, corrected.

David G. Falconer  
1<sup>st</sup> Lieut: V. R. C. &  
Military Assistant at  
General Hospital



WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON, *April 18*, 1865.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

*Sim* of the Final Statement *His* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Samuel Taylor*, of Co. "1", 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of *Vol. Inf.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Assistant Adjutant General.

(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

*Surgeon in Charge of*  
*Det. Gen. Hospital*  
*Det.ington*  
*Pa.*

*B. F. D.*



## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

February 2, 1874.

The death of Pte Spencer  
Taylor, Co. C, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S.  
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For organization to 1864, not given, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

October 5, 1864,

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

September 28, 1864,

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For October, 1864, not given, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

September 28, 1864, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thos M. Stewart  
C/o 384  
Vol. 36.11  
See letter to 2<sup>d</sup> and  
Mar 10. 1874.  
Noted in Register.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Go "G"*  
Spence Taylor  
5th Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

## VOLUNTEERS.

*And Sept 25 1864*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Spencer Taylor a Private of  
Captain D. C. Stone Company (C) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Wmberland Co., State  
of Kentucky, aged 26 years; 6 feet 4 inches high; Blk complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Lebanon Kentucky, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Lebanon Kentucky, on the 1<sup>st</sup> day  
of August, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieut. Crocker  
at Lebanon Ky., on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,

on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Cavalry to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death (Died of disease in Camp  
Sept Lexington Ky. Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1864

The said Spencer Taylor has pay due from  
Enlistment to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Twenty One 15/100 dollars, since the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**. first instalment of Bounty due \$1.00

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Cynthiana Kentucky, this 20<sup>th</sup> day  
of May, 1865.

J. K. Schuck  
Capt 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. C.

Commanding Company

*Caylor William*

Co *D*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5362717	26
2	5362812	27
3	5362910	28
4	5362995	29
5	5363090	30
6	5363177	31
7	5363266	32
8	5363363	33
9	5363449	34
10	5363532	35
11	5363618	36
12	9090345	37
12	43146513	38
14	40730401	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *101944 R. P. D. 90*

See also



*T* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor*

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Oldham Ky*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 7*, 186 *4*

Where *Lansville*

By whom *Capt Womack*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J E Purke*

(383g)

Copist.

5 car U.S.C.T.

Wm. Taylor

Appears with rank of Act on

Muster and Descriptive Roll  
of a Detachment of U. S. Colonel  
Troops Mustered

Roll dated  
Fouinville, Ky., Sept. 7, 1864.

Where born Deaham Co. Ky.

Age 25 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Fouinville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept. 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Fouinville, Ky.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster Sept. 7, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 5. Cong. Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

(356m)

R. B. Danner

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor*

*Priv.*, Co. *10*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson, Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.*

Where born *Oldham, Ky.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Complexion *Bk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5 Dist. Ky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *T 989 Ky*

*Amos Scott*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor*

*Priv*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> incl all mstrs  
of Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor*

*Priv.*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of  
Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*G*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor*

*Pvt*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of  
Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*William Taylor*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*1st Instalmt Bountys  
due \$100.00.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.



*P*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor*

*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Milliken*

(358)

Copyist.

*N*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*William Taylor*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for camp & Garrison \$1.30. Due U.S. for ordnance \$0.45. Daily duty - Teamster.*

Book mark:

*William*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

*E.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor,*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y and Febr'y*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*D. J. Grauner*

Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Taylor*  
*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Sept & Oct. 1865. - On duty*  
*Regtl. teamster*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. J. Thornton*

Copyist.

*E.*

# U.S.C.T.

William Taylor,

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Helena, Ark., March 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 16, 1866*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186    ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$----- $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$17 $\frac{57}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$-----100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$100.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$100.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks:-

Book mark :

Book mark: T. 989 My. r. 205 P. 30. 74.  
101974 R. P. D. 90.

(861)

M. Brauner

*Copyright.*

Taylor, Wm

P, Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. 66

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, *Feb 4<sup>th</sup>* 186*7*.

*Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Kentucky with the informa-  
tion that William Taylor  
was enlisted at Louisville Ky  
Sept 7, 1864, and was  
mustered in as Pvt. in Co. "K"  
5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Co., Sept. 13, 1864.*

*A. F. Richmond*

Asst. Adj't General.

*W. H. R.*

No. *987*

APPLICATION OF

*Mrs Moran Taylor*

OF

*Madison County Ky*

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE

named *Wm Taylor*

enlisted *Sept 7<sup>th</sup>* 186*4*

in Co. *D* 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment

U. S. Colored Troops. *Carry*

Received *Jan 16* 186*7*

Compensation awarded

186

Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

CLAIMANT'S POST-OFFICE ADDRESS:

*Richmond Ky*

UNION STANDARD PRINT, LEXINGTON, KY.

No. ....

CLAIM OF

Mrs Moraw Taylor

FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

William Taylor

I, Moraw Taylor, a loyal citizen, and

a resident of ..... County of Madison

State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, Act approved February

24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave William Taylor

enlisted 7 of September 1864, at Louisville Ky by Capt

Winchell in the fifth Regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Capt

Co. D certificate of which enlistment, and a discriptive list, as required, accompany

this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to

him at the date of said enlistment and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership

over him as follows, to-wit: by purchase from Allen Williams

in 1860

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

January 4th

Mrs Moraw Taylor

1867

OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, Moraw Taylor, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the

foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement, to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States: that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic, and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Mrs Moraw Taylor

5 CENT STAMP.

born to and subscribed before me a

Justice of the Peace

this 4th day of

January 1867

R. P. Shapp  
J. P. M. B.



# PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

State of Kentucky,

County of Madison } ss.

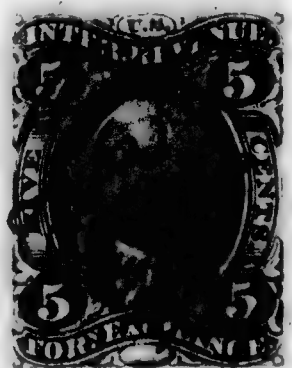
We... John P. Howard... and... John H. Land... each of law-

ful age, and resident citizens of the State and county aforesaid, do certify that... Moran...  
Taylor... of the State and county aforesaid, was on the... 7... day of... September  
 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named... William Taylor...; referred  
 to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

John P. Howard  
John H. Land

Sworn to and subscribed before me a... Justice of the Peace... for the county of  
Madison... State of Kentucky, this the... 4<sup>th</sup>... day of... January... 1867...

R. P. Stapp J. P. M. C.



5 CENT STAMP.

## PROOF OF LOYALTY.

State of Kentucky,

County of Madison } ss.

We... John P. Howard... and... John H. Land... loyal men and  
 each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the... County... of... Madison...

in the State and county aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known... Moran Taylor  
 a resident of the State and county aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly  
 and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by  
 defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so called Confederate States of America, in  
 all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

John P. Howard  
John H. Land

Sworn to and subscribed before me a... Justice of the Peace... for the county of  
Madison... State of Kentucky, this the... 4<sup>th</sup>... day of... January... 1867...

R. P. Stapp J. P. M. C.



5 CENT STAMP.

## POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post Office address is... Richmond... County of... Madison... State of  
 Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to  
 , who is hereby appointed and constituted

my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to  
 receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be  
 issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person  
 were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in  
 the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS:]

The owner  
 signs here

Mrs Moran Taylor

50 CENT  
 STAMP.

William I Brink  
James Bazin

Two witnesses to  
 owner's signature  
 sign here.

State of Kentucky  
County of Madison

I Charles J Walker clerk of the county court for the  
County and State aforesaid that it appears  
from the poll books of Posey District no on file  
in my office that John P Land of said district  
voted the Lincoln Ticket for president and in 1865  
& 1866 he voted the radical union Ticket and that  
John P Howard voted in 1865 & 6 The radical  
union Ticket given under my hand this  
the 7 of January 1867

att C J Walker  
Clerk



Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Dec 14<sup>th</sup>, 1866.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-Rolls on file in this Office, that Wm Taylor was enrolled on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1864, at Louisville Ky, by Capt Hornack, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1864, at Louisville Ky, by G. H. Hornack, to serve Three years. Said Wm Taylor is described as follows: Age, 25 years; eyes, Black; hair, Black, complexion, Black; height, 5 feet 8 inches. It further appears from said Rolls, that Wm Taylor owed service to Hardiman Taylor, was credited to 5<sup>th</sup> Dist County, Ky., and was assigned to Co. H, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment U. S. C. Cary

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 14 day of Dec, 1866.

D. W. Lindsay  
Adjutant General of Kentucky.

B. 318, R. 394

1260  
Taylor Jack

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369888	26
2	5369962	27
3	5370056	28
4	5370081	29
5	5370174	30
6	5370332	31
7	5370422	32
8	5370504	33
9	5370595	34
10	5370668	35
11	5370737	36
12	9091720	37
12	43148159	38
14	43154581	39
15	40730449	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



S 1034956 Roman  
R.V.P. 389889.

*W. H. H.*

*C* | *5-leaf* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jack Taylor*

, Co. *D*, *5*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *leaf*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Kentucky*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Substituted*, 186 .

Where *7 Dist Ky.*

By whom ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copyist.



J. | 5 Car | Miss

Geach Taylor

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Watchman of U.S. Colored  
Battalion, forwarded

Roll dated  
Spencer, Ky., Oct. 4, 1864.

Where born Herndon, Ky.

Age 18 years; occupation Debaucher

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in Sept. 28, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 17<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Date of first muster Sept. 28, 1864.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Excluded to 7"

Long Point, Ky.

Substitute

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

W. N. Seelman

Copyist.

5

5600

U.S.C.T.

George Taylor (Cold)

Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U.S. Substitutes  
Enlisted & Mustered, forwarded

Roll dated  
Lexington, Ky. Oct 30, 1865.

Where born Kentucky

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 28, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in Sept 28, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington, Ky.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster Sept 28, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: For whom substituted  
Kear's Hattery. Drafted man  
credited to Clark Co 7<sup>th</sup> D. Ky.

Book mark:

(356m)

J. W. Morris

Copyist.

*T* | *5 Co* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Zack Taylor*

*Pr*, Co. *L 5*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Co*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 30*, 186*4*

Where born

*Kentucky*

Age

*18*

y'rs;

occupation

*Labourer*

When enlisted

, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted

*3*

years.

Eyes

*Black*

hair

*Black*

Complexion

*Black*

height

*5* ft.

*11* in.

When mustered in

*Sept 28*

, 186

*4*

Where mustered in

*Lexington*

Bounty paid \$

*100*

due \$

*100*

Where credited

*7<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Substitute*

Book mark:

*Braden*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Zack Taylor*  
*Cvt*

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Dated Oct 31*, 186*x*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*On det serv*  
*Must have been*  
*Oct 15/64*

Book mark:

*Bridges*

(358)

Copyist.



5

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Zack Taylor  
Bar

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On det serv  
Nashville Tenn  
Oct 15 / 64

Book mark:

Brady

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jack Taylor*  
*Sgt*

Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*June & July*

1865

Present or absent

*absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Appointed by  
Reg Order No 26 dated  
Camp Nelson Ky Feb  
13 1865 to hunt from  
Jan 1. 1865. In dis-  
mounted Camp Camp  
Nelson Ky.*

Book mark:

*Brader*

(358)

Copyist.

27

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Zach Taylor  
Capt

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Brady

(358)

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Zack Taylor  
Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from Sergt.

Ser R.O. No. 88

Dated May 25. 65

Book mark:

Boehmer

(358)

Copyist.



*ET* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Zack Taylor*  
*Pr*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Register*

Copyist.

✓

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jack Taylor-  
Capt

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

September, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Reharter

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jack Taylor  
Capt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Reharter*

Copyist.

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Jack Taylor*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*C. L. Taylor*

Copyist.

?



17

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jack Taylor

Pls, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Sgt

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 10 Dec. 1864 - Absent  
on detached service  
Kashville Tenn.

Oct. 15/64

Jan. 1 Feb. 1865 - Absent  
in Dismounted  
Camp Camp Nelson  
Ky. (Sgt)

Book mark :

(546)

E. J. Thomson

Copyist.

*G* | *5 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Quack Taylor*  
*Priv, Co. L, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena, Ark Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ *+ 37 <sup>63</sup>* <sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ *24 <sup>31</sup>* <sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Slave, Private to*  
*Febr. 5<sup>th</sup> 65, then Srgt. to*  
*May 25<sup>th</sup> 65, then Private.*

*As shown on Roll.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*O. J. Taylor*

(361)

Copyist.

Taylor, Zach

, Co. L ,

5

Reg't U.S.C. Car

Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



*2204*  
*J*

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*Brack Taylor, Co.*

Enlisted at *Lexington Ky.*

As Substitute for

*Ernie Holliday*

On the *28* day of *Sept*, 186*4*

By

*Thos H Moore*

*Alonso Brown*

*J. J. Gano*

Board of Enrollment,

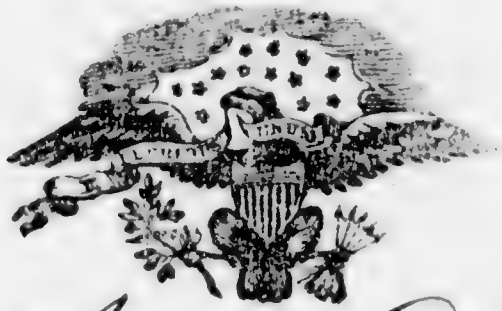
*7* Dist. of *Ky.*

*Co. L. 5th Regt*

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

KentuckyVeyington

I, Jack Taylor, Colonel, born in the State of Kentucky, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Swiss Holliday, Esq., of Clark County Kentucky

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Twenty Eighth day of Sept, 1864, and having thus agreed with said Swiss Holliday, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty Eighth day of Sept, 1864 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this

28

day of

Sept, 1864

BEFORE

John H. Moore  
Capt & Pro. Mar.  
7th Dist. Ky.

Jack Taylor  
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Swiss Holliday, drafted in Clark County Kentucky, Sept. 20, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Blue complexion; is 5 feet 11 inches high.

John H. Moore

Provost Marshal

Charles Brown

Commissioner of Board

J. J. Gurno

Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of

Dist. of

Kentucky

J

No. 113

Jack Taylor (Cald)  
Enlisted at Lexington Ky

As Substitute for

Lewis Halliday

On the 28 day of Sept, 1864.

By

Geo H Moore

Alman Brown

J. J. Lane

Board of Enrollment,

7 Dist. of Kentucky



# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

KentuckyDerby

I, Jack Taylor, Colored, born in the State  
of Kentucky, aged Eighteen years, and by  
occupation a Salver Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
Genis Holliday, Esq., of Clark County  
Kentucky

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the Twenty Eighth day of Sept., 1864,  
and having thus agreed with said Genis Holliday, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Twenty Eighth day of Sept.  
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this

28

day of

Sept.1864

BEFORE

Geo W MooreCapt. & Pro. Mar.7th Dist. Ky.

Jack Taylor  
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Genis Holliday  
Sept. 20, 1864, drafted in Clark County Kentucky  
in such cases. This soldier has Dark eyes, Dark hair, Dark complexion; is 5 feet 11  
inches high.

Geo W Moore

Provost Marshal

Calamus Brown

Commissioner of Board

S. J. Wms

Surgeon of Board

Board of Enrollment of

Dist. of

Kentucky



126  
Taylor Gazary

Co G, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5365789	26
2	5365882	27
3	5365981	28
4	5366088	29
5	5366167	30
6	5366259	31
7	5366348	32
8	5366437	33
9	5366523	34
10	5366611	35
11	5366696	36
12	9090712	37
13	40730402	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*T* 5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Henry Taylor*  
Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above:

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Boyle Ky*

Occupation *farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *H. Randolph*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*T. E. Burke*

(383g)

Coppist.

*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Gazary Taylor.*

*Pvt.*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky*, N.Y., *Oct. 27*, 186*4*.

Where born *Boyle Ky*.

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Famer*.

When enlisted *Sept.*, *18*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson Ky*.

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Sept.*, *18*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Camp Nelson*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*.

Where credited *7<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ky*.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*x* *John Martin*.

*x* *Supposed to be name of owner.*

*x* *Added May 18, 96. A. A. J.*

Book mark:

(356d)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Gazary Taylor,*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlt. to Oct. 31.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Genl. Hought,*  
*Camp Nelson Ky.*

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.



*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Gay Taylor.*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Genl. Hospital.*  
*at Camp Nelson Ky.*  
*1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> instant. Bounty*  
*due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Gary Taylor,*  
*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> Installment Paid*  
*\$100.00 due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*T* | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Bazary Taylor.*

*Pr.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> Instatmt Banty*  
*\$100.<sup>00</sup> due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Stetson*

Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Taylor*  
*Sam. T.*, Co. (G) 5 Reg't (U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *First installment*

*Sanity due \$100*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lee*

Copyist.



*2* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*James Taylor*  
*James Taylor*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*James Taylor*  
Copyist.

2 | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*James Taylor*  
*Co. G, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *September*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*James Taylor*  
(358) *Copyist.*

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Samuel Taylor*  
Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov - Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached service*  
*for S. O. M. Co., 1st*  
*Ind. Inf. Brigade*

Book mark:

(358)

*Signature*  
Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Taylor*

*Sgt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1/2 for Ord. 700*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Taylor*

Copyist.



T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

<sup>\*</sup> Jozary Taylor

Cor., Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 to Jan. 1865. - Absent  
Sick in Gen. Hosp. at  
Camp Nelson Ky  
since Oct. 64

Dec. 1865. - Absent det. serv.  
per A.O. no. 17 C. A.  
Maj. Gen. Pro. Brig.

<sup>\*</sup> Name appears also as Jazarish  
Taylor

Book mark :

(646)

E. F. Horton

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jozary Taylor

Prov., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena, Ark., Mch. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch. 16, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 28 33 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 70 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: Slave - Due U.S. for Ordnance \$ 70 100.

Book mark: M. 2374 - Ky.

Taylor

(361)

Copyist.

*Taylor Zachary*  
*P*, Co. *G*, *5* Reg't *U.S. 66*

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. .....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

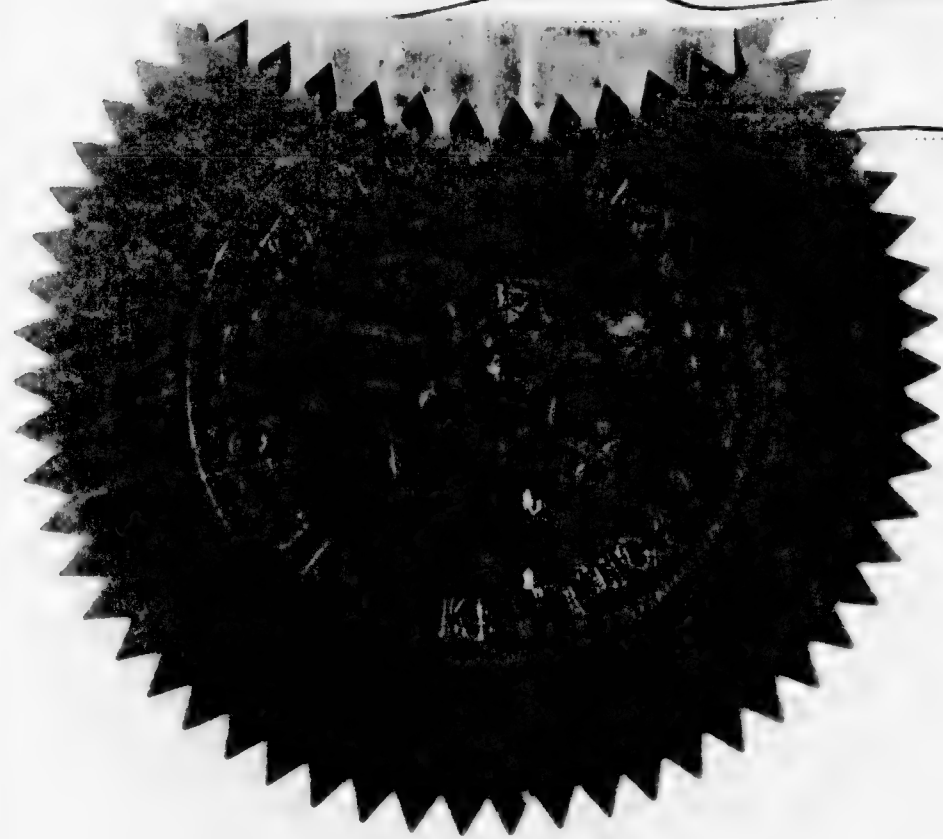


Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, Feb 11 1867

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-Rolls on file in this Office, that Zachary Taylor was enrolled on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky, by J. C. Randolph and mustered into the U. S. service on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky by Capt N. C. Kinney to serve 3 years. Said Zachary Taylor is described as follows: Age, 18 years; eyes, Black; hair, Black complexion, Black; height, 5 feet 3 inches. It further appears from said Rolls that Zachary Taylor owed service to John Martin, was credited to Boyle County, Ky., and was assigned to Co. 'G' 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment U. S. C. Cavalry



In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 11 day of Feb, 1867

D. W. Lindsey  
Adjutant-General of Kentucky.

B. 319, B. 310



War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, April 12 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Kentucky, with the informa-  
tion that Zachary Taylor  
was enlisted at Camp Nelson Ky  
September 8, 1864 and was  
mustered in as private in Co "G" 5<sup>th</sup>  
U.S. Cav. Sept. 8 1864.

J. C. Hazard

Asst. Adj't General.

BAB.

No. 2374: Ky.

**ENDORSEMENT.**

No. *111*

APPLICATION OF

*Martha A Martin*

OF

*Perryville Ky*

For compensation of service of slave,

*Gechary Dwyer*

Enlisted

*Sept 8<sup>th</sup>*

186

*4*

in

*G* Co.

*5<sup>th</sup>*

Regiment

U. S. Colored Troops.

Received

*March 20<sup>th</sup>*

186

*4*

Compensation awarded

186

Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

CLAIMANT'S ATTORNEYS,

*L. E. Polk*  
~~J. W. CARDWELL & CO.,~~

*Perryville* ~~LOUISVILLE,~~ KY.

CLAIMANT'S P. O. ADDRESS,

*Martha A Martin*

*Perryville Ky*



# CLAIM FOR COMPENSATION FOR ENLISTED SLAVE.

No.

I, *Martha F. Martin*, a loyal citizen, and  
a resident of *Perryville* County of *Boyle* State of  
*Kentucky*, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of  
section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and Section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my  
slave *Zachary Taylor* enlisted *September 8<sup>th</sup>*  
1864, at *Camp Nelson* by *Co. 1<sup>st</sup> N. C. Vinney*  
in the *fifth* Regiment U. S. Colored Troops.

Co. *G* certificate of enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany  
this application. That I did not acquire said slaves subsequent to said enlistment, but had a  
valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my  
title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit:

*The said slave*  
*Zachary Taylor* was the property of my  
*late husband who died, 1862 and*  
*bequeathed the said slave to me. John R*  
*Martin is my son but never did own said slave.*

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present  
the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this  
application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department,  
Adjutant General's Office.

Witness:

*Martha F. Martin*  
mark Applicant.

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here.

*L. Duncan Goodloe*  
*February 21<sup>st</sup>*

1867

## OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, *Martha F. Martin*, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing  
claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim, in respect to the  
draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the military service of the United States, are true. And I do further swear that I  
have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have  
never given aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement, to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to  
engage, in insurrection, rebellion, or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to  
exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority, or pretended authority, in  
hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government  
authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and  
ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies foreign and domestic,  
and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States;  
that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of  
evasion: So help me God.

CENT STAMP.

The owner  
signs here.

*Martha F. Martin*  
mark

worn to and subscribed before me *L. Duncan Goodloe*

this *21<sup>st</sup>* day of *February* 1867

The officer swear-  
ing the owner signs  
here.

*L. Duncan Goodloe*

{ L. S. }

## POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post Office address is

*Perryville*

County of

*Boyle*

State

of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, may be sent under cover to *J. W. CARDWELL & CO.*,  
*Louisville*, Kentucky, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is  
hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers, or money that  
may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting  
for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

Witness:

The owner  
signs here.

*Martha F. Martin*  
mark

50 CENT STAMP.

*M. A. Polk*  
*L. Duncan Goodloe*

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here.



# PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

State of Kentucky,

County of Boyle

ss.

We, *W. T. Armstrong* and *Jacob Boice* each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that *Martha A. Martin* of the State and County aforesaid, was on the *21* day of *September* 186*7*, the lawful owner of the Slave named *Isenary Taylor*, referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

Two witnesses to ownership sign here.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a *Notary Public* for the County of *Boyle* State of Kentucky, this, the *21* day of *September*, 186*7*



The officer swearing the witnesses signs here.

*Geo A Latimer*

L. S.

# PROOF OF LOYALTY.

State of Kentucky,

County of Boyle

ss.

We, *W. T. Armstrong* and *Jacob Boice* loyal men, and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the *County of Boyle* in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known *Martha A. Martin* a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.



Sworn to and subscribed before me, a *Notary Public* for the County of *Boyle* State of *Kentucky* this *21* day of *September* 186*7*

The officer swearing the witnesses signs here.

*Geo A Latimer*

L. S.

We, *John T Caldwell* and *P. M. Mitchell's* residents of the County of *Boyle* in the State of *Kentucky* on oath state that *we* are and have been for *many* years well acquainted with *Martha A. Martin* the applicant, and *W. T. Armstrong* and *Jacob Boice* are his witnesses, and from *our* personal acquaintance with them believe their statements to be entitled to full faith and credit.

Sworn to and subscribed before me,

State of

*J. T. Caldwell*

5 CENT STAMP

NOTE.—If the applicant and his witnesses are not personally known to one or more of the Commissioners, the above certificate should be signed by two citizens who are well known to the Commissioners, or by a Post Master or other Government officer; if signed by a United States officer it need not be sworn to, but if by citizens it must be sworn to. When a United States officer signs it the witnesses need not, and when the witnesses sign it the United States officer need not.

12  
Ceddar Wallace

Co E, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1271

Tedder Wallace

Co E, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

*Private Frederick A.*  
**Co H, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.**

*1st Lieutenant 1st Lieutenant*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	535 9194	26
2	536 7575	27
3	535 9324	28
4	536 7683	29
5	9436004	30
6	40730404	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

*P. 23289 C.T. 82.*

See also

*124 U.S. C.T. - 1 Pa. Res. Inf*  
*Unassigned P. R. Co.*



REP 360778. (LL)  
REP 380630. Rin  
S 1143465. Po man  
S. 1473350. and. m. h.  
m. S. 905395

*Wm. S.*

I | 5. Dec. U.S.A.

Fred A. Tencate

1<sup>st</sup> Lt, Co H, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

# Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment, named above.

Rank 1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant

Date of appointment Nov 29, 1865.

Remarks: Mustered by Lt  
C. S. Hussey at  
Helena, Ark. Jan'y 30. 1866.

Hairst

I | 5 Car. | U.S.C.T.

Fred A. Senear

1 St., Co. H., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 24 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Helena Ark, Jan. 30, 1866.

Muster-in to date Jan. 30, 1866.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 30, 1866.

Where Helena Ark

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged the  
service as Capt. Co. B.  
124 U. S. C. Inf. Nov 6  
1865 by reason muster

Book mark:

Farmer

(336)

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5359194

1891 \*

out of Regiment  
appointed 1st Lt.  
5 U. S. C. Cav. by the  
President Nov. 29  
1865. and assigned to  
Co. H. Vacancy caused  
by the appointment  
of 1st Lt. S. S. Catlin  
to be Regtl. Dr. Mr.

Receives and accepted  
appointment as 1st Lt.  
5 U. S. C. Cav. Jan. 12  
1866

Musters in to take  
effect Jan. 30. 1866



*F*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Frederick A. Tuncate*

*1st*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. V Feby*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Assig'd. to duty*

*with Co. Feby. 16. 66.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. A. Stewart*

Copyist.

*F*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Frederick A. Tencate*

*1st*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena, Ark. Mar. 16, 1866.*

Muster-out to date <sup>x</sup> ~~*Mar. 16, 1866.*~~

Last paid to *Per. due from muster-out, 186* .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Recd. & accepted an appointment as 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. at Phenixville, Chester Co. Pa. Jan'y. 12, 66. Mustered into service, Jan'y. 30. 66 went on duty with Co. Feb'y. 16. 66. Temporarily retained in service.*

Book mark: *Retained in service.*

*(A. 178. Vol. 3. R. 67.) P. 23289. C. T. 82.*

*x corrected Jan. 25, 1895. GED*

(361)

*Copyist.*

JAN. - 9

5367663

1891 \*

in Bureau of  
~~the~~ R. F. H. L. under instructions  
from the War Dept. dated Sept. 26, 65,  
& S. O. No. 52 Adj. Gen. Dept. of Ark.  
of 1886.

Mustered out under instructions  
from the War Dept. dated Mar 3/66.  
to Maj Genl J. H. Reynolds commanding  
Dept of Ark to date from Mar 16/66

*F*

*5*

U.S.C.T.

*Frederick A. Fincate*  
*1st*, Co. *H*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cary*

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Little Rock Ark July 9*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *July 9*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 186*6*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100* due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ *100*

Remarks: *Received and accepted*  
*Appointment at Phoenixville. Pa*  
*Jan 12, 66. Mustered into Service*  
*Jan 20, 66 at Helena Ark.*  
*Temporarily retained in Service*  
*at Muster out of Regt March 16, 66*  
*(over)*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*W. D. Hughes*

(348)

Copyist.



JAN. - 9

5359324

★ 1891 ★

in Bureau of Freedmen  
under instructions from  
War Dept. A.G.O. dated

Sept. 26, 65 and S.O. 52

Ad Gen Dept of Ark. of  
1864.

Relieved from duty by  
P.O. #126 Dept of Ark  
July 6, 66

Mustered out to take  
effect July 9, 1866

*V* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Frederick W. Tencate*  
*1st*, Co *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Feb. 1866. - Fair: mustered*  
*into service Jan. 31/66*  
*Went on duty with*  
*Co. Feb. 16/66*  
*Present*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

*Senate. Fred. A.*

*1st Lt.*, Co. ....

*3* Reg't *U.S. Cavalry*

*1* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations <i>/</i> .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

J. S. & R. B. 1866

Office Pro Mac & Supt Refugee  
Hamburg Ark June 6 1866

13 (24) 1866

Ind. A. Deucato

1st Lt. Supt & Co.

(5th Lt. S. Co. Carley)

L. R. P. 3. Vol 2 - 1866

126.

Tenders resignation  
of his "commission as  
1st Lt. U. S. Co. for Service

Office Bureau B. F. & A. L.  
Monticello Ark. June 8th 1866

~~Wm. J. J. (as)~~

Approved and Respet  
fully forwarded to  
Bot. Maj. Genl. J. W. Sprague  
Asst. Comm. Bureau  
B. F. & A. L. Little Rock Ark.

C. G. Barker

Capt. & Genl. Supt.

1866



Memorandum P & A. H.

Mo. Ark<sup>and</sup> Ind Per

Little Rock. July 3/66.

Respectfully forwarded  
Unmoved.

This officer was retained  
in service after the muster  
out of his Regiment; his  
service can now be dis-  
pensed with.

W. S. Spagner

At May Genl.

Asst Commr.

Exh 2

J. N. 126. II

July 6. 1866

JUL 9 1866

Charged to Res files Attw

Office Pro: Mar & Supt R. F. H. S.  
Mountain City June 6 1866

General:

I have the honor to tender herewith the resignation of my commission as 1st Lt in the U. S. Cavalry Service.

I have been on duty at this Post as Pro: Mar & Supt R. F. H. S. since April 1st 1866, pursuant to "Special Orders No 30" Par III dated Bureau Refugees Freedmen and Abandoned Lands for the States of Mo & Arko. Little Rock Arko Moct 26. 1866. and up to the present time have been by circumstances, compelled to transact business in a manner that affords little or no encouragement to the Freedmen of this country, nor Satisfaction to myself, I am therefore very much dissatisfied with my position, and desire to be relieved at Once.

Hoping this will meet your favorable consideration.

I have the honor to be General

Yours Obedt Servt

Fred. Chylusow Securate

1st Lt Pro Mar & S

General J. M. Sprague  
Aft. Comr

1273

*Cherry Andrew*

Co I, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5367853	26
2	5367944	27
3	5368044	28
4	5368137	29
5	5368229	30
6	5368321	31
7	5368412	32
8	5368500	33
9	5368584	34
10	5368671	35
11	5368753	36
12	9091015	37
13	9221665	38
14	43143384	39
15	40730406	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



7 | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Terry

, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 8 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Barnum Bay

Occupation Farmer

**ENLISTMENT.**

When June 28, 1864.

Where B Green

By whom Capt. Hansen, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

A. J. Anderson

(3830)

Copist.



5 Cav,

108

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Jerry

, Co. *AS*, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion

*Brown*

Eyes

*Blk*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Barren Co. Ky*

Occupation

*Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

*Jan'y 28"*, 186 *4*.

Where

*Bowling Green*

By whom

*Cap Holson*, term *3* y'rs

Remarks:

*This man is entered last on the muster and Descriptive Roll.*

*Entered for 100th U.S.C.T.*

*then for 5th U.S.C. Cavalry*

*August 2nd 4.p.m. S. 6. 192. Head*

*Quarters 1st of Ky.*

*J. M. Kennedy*

(383g)

Copyist.

5 Co

19 | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Terry

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U.S. Col'd recruits  
forwarded for Regt U.S. Col'd troops

Roll dated  
Bowling Green Ky, June 28, 1864.

Where born Barren Co Kentucky

Age 18 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 28, 1864.

Where enlisted Bowling Green

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 6 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 28, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 14 <sup>13</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Date of first muster 186

Company to which assigned

Remarks: New Recruit Barren Co

Owed Service to Christopher Terry

Accredited to 3<sup>d</sup> Congressional

District of Kentucky

Book mark:

(356m)

L Murdock

Copyist.

*J.* | *5 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Andrew Terry*

*Pvt.*, Co. *I*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Nelson, Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.*

Where born *Barron, Ky.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Bowling Green*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Bron*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *June 28*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Bowling Green*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3<sup>d</sup> Dist. Kentucky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks *Enlisted for 108th U. S. C. T.*

*Transferred to 5th U. S. C. Cavalry*

*August 2, 1864. per S. C. 192. Head*

*Quarters 1st of Ky.*

Book mark:

*Philipsen*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Terry*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Organization to Oct. 31, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Philipsen*

(358)

Copyist.



*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Jervis*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *1st & 2nd installments*

*Bounty due.*

Book mark:

*Philipsen*

(358)

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Terry*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st & 2nd installments*

*\$300<sup>00</sup> Bounty due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Philipsen*

Copyist.

*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Terry*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Cav'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*1st installment*

*Bounty due.*

Book mark:

*Philipsen*

(358)

Copyist.

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Turner*

*Plt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks.

*Initial amount  
due \$100-*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. C. C.*

Copyist.



*E* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Indian-Terry*

*P.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Allo* Copyist.

*L* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Perry*

*Pr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *Allen* Copyist.

*C* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Anderson*

*D*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar-1866*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due M<sup>y</sup> for Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 66*

Book mark:

(358)

*Anderson*

Copyist.

*I* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Terry*  
*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Crenshaw*

(358)

Copyist.



*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Terry*

*Priv*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Mich. 1865. - Absent on  
det. serv. Cadiz Ky.  
Mich. 15/65*

*Sept. 1865. - Absent sick  
in Hosp. Lexington  
Ky. since Sept. 16/65*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Terry*  
*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena, Ark., Mch. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch. 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ *2* <sup>*95*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1* <sup>*34*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *Due U. S. for Ord. \$1.34.*

Book mark: *V. 183. P. 2, 74.*

(861)

*Crenshaw*

Copyist.

1274  
Phil Kelled Wesley

Co D, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 see Trail Kill	28 Wesley
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



1215

Thomas Andrew

Co D, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5362719	26
5362814	27
5362912	28
5362997	29
5363092	30
5363179	31
5363268	32
5363357	33
5363443	34
5363526	35
5363612	36
9090347	37
43146729	38
	39
	40
	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Book Mark:

See also



*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Henry Ky*

Occupation *laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Louisville*

By whom *Capt Ham*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*X E Purke*

(383g)

Coppist.

5

5 can

N.S. 6.5

Andrew Thomas

Appears with rank of Pvt on**Muster and Descriptive Roll**of Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops  
forwarded

Roll dated

Louisville Ky, Sept. 13, 1864.Where born Henry KyAge 19 years; occupation SeaboardWhen enlisted Sept. 13, 1864.Where enlisted Louisville KyFor what period enlisted 9 years.Eyes Dark; hair DarkComplexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 in.When mustered in Sept. 15, 1864.Where mustered in Louisville KyBounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100**Clothing account:**Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 100Date of first muster 186.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Henry Co. Ky. 5<sup>th</sup> Dist.

Book mark:

(356m)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas*

*Robt.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson, N. Y., Oct. 24, 1864.*

Where born

Age *19* y'rs; occupation

When enlisted

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted

Eyes

Complexion

When mustered in

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(356d)

Copyist.

*G*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas*

*Plt.*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Quoted Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas*

*Robt*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov. & Dec.*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> installments  
of Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Wm. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of  
Bounty dues \$100.*

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*March & April*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of  
Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Andrew Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Instalment Bounty*  
*due \$100.00.*

Book mark:

*Milliken*

(358)

Copyist.



*L*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

*7*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas,*

*Private*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y 4<sup>th</sup> Feb'y*, 186*C.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. J. Ganner*

(358)

Copyist.



*T.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Andrew Thomas,*

*Priv.*, Co *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena, Ark., March 16,* 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *March 16,* 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31,* 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ *21.*<sup>*44*</sup><sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ *100.*<sup>*00*</sup><sub>100</sub>; due \$ *100.*<sup>*00*</sup><sub>100</sub>

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

(361)

*W. B. Granger*

Copyist.

Thomas, Andrew

Co. D, 5 Reg't 25cen

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States engaged troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.  
NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Andrew Thomas desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am 19 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky the 13<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864

Witness:

Col Ham

Andrew Thomas  
West

By Col Ham  
13<sup>th</sup> Sept 1864  
Volunteered at Louisville  
No. 4  
Andrew Thomas

See to it that the  
man

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, \_\_\_\_\_ DO CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_

that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

\_\_\_\_\_



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Andrew Thomas born in Henry Co  
in the State of Pa aged 19 years  
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered 13<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do  
also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Andrew Thomas  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed  
over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville

this 13<sup>th</sup> day of Sept

Before Capt C. C. Ham

Andrew Thomas  
Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

Wm. J. Thomas  
Examining Surgeon  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Andrew Thomas  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark com-  
plexion, is 5 feet 9 inches high.

Capt C. C. Ham  
13<sup>th</sup> Sept  
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 15<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864

Capt W. J. Thomas  
15<sup>th</sup> Sept  
Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186, at .....



1215  
Thomas Dudley

Co A, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5359882	26
2	5359782	27
3	5359881	28
4	5359977	29
5	5360088	30
6	5360161	31
7	5360249	32
8	5360341	33
9	5360432	34
10	5360519	35
11	5360606	36
12	9090059	37
12	43146611	38
14	40730407	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

27

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Rendley Thomas*

Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Shelby* *ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 8*, 186 .

Where *Louisville*

By whom *Capt. Sam*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*Harr*

(383g)

Coppist.

Dualey Thomas

## Muster and Descriptive Roll

at Taylor Bk. Louisville Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville Ky., Sept 9, 1864.

Where born Italy 1872

Age 25 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Greenville, Ky.

For what period enlisted-----3-----years.

Eyes Blue ; hair Red

Complexion tan; height 5 ft. 8/4 in.

When mustered in. Sept. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Fovionville, Ky.

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186    ; drawn since \$-----100

102

Date of first muster....., 186

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_  
*1. Home Office*

Remarks: *for O'Neely Co. 4 Dist*

.....

---

.....

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*A. H. Russell*

(356m) \_\_\_\_\_ Copyist.



T 5 bar. **U.S.C.T.**

Dudley Thomas  
Cpt, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd bar.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sept. Nelson Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.

Where born Shelby, Ky.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Sk; height 5 ft. 8 1/4 in.

When mustered in Sept. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 4th Dist. Kentucky

Company to which assigned A

Remarks:

Book mark:

Castling

(356d)

Copyist.



*H* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Dudley Thomas*  
*Pr*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Cartwright*  
Copyist.

*D*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Dudley Thomas*

*Priv*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due W. S. for*  
*Ordinance \$17.93,*  
*1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>d</sup> installment*  
*Bounty due.*

Book mark :

(358)

*Particulars*

Copyist.

*M* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Dudley Thomas*  
*P. X*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 11, & Feb. 1*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Mustachment*

*Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

(358)

*C. A. Thomas*

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Judley Thomas*  
*Plt*

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *st. installment*

*bonnty due \$ 50.*

Book mark :

(358)

*J. H. H. H. H.*

Copyist.



5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Dugan, Thomas  
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for MacTigue, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

at mustered  
for duty due \$ 50.

Book mark:

(358)

Attorney  
Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Isabel Thomas*

*211*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *211*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Copyist.*

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Julius Thomas*  
*Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Dated Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$ ..... 100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$ ..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ..... 100

Remarks: .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark: .....

*J. Thomas*  
(358) *Copyist.*

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dudley Thomas  
Pr

, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 52 100 for Ord

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. Mayre

(358)

Copyist.



*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Dudley Thomas*  
*Pvt*, Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*M. Sayre*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Oudley Thomas*

Co.

*A*

5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Aug. & Sept. 1865. - On  
duty Co. Cook.*

Book mark :

(548)

*E. J. Thornton*

Copist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dudley Thomas

Pvt. A, Co. 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena Ark. Dec 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Dec 16, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

## Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

569, 1881

(361)

W. W. Payne

Copyist.

Thomas Edward

Co. B, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Saddler & Saddler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5361646	26
2	5361748	27
3	5361851	28
4	5361950	29
5	5362034	30
6	5362115	31
7	5362198	32
8	5362289	33
9	5362377	34
10	5362462	35
11	5362548	36
12	9090272	37
13	43145735	38
14	43146296	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*27* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Thomas*

Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Pelham Co., N.Y.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Decr. 2<sup>nd</sup>*, 186*7*.

Where *Lewisville*

By whom *Capt. Ham*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Ham*

(383g)

Copist.

5 bar U.S.C.T.

Edward Thomas

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U. S. Colored  
Trop. Transferred to U. S. Colored  
Serv. at Lexington, Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville, Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Salmon, Ky.

Age 24 years; occupation Leather

When enlisted Aug. 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in Aug. 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 1864; drawn since \$ 75 100

Date of first muster Aug. 20, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Created to 4th Reg. Inf.  
Ky.

Book mark:

B. J. Patterson

(356m)

Copyist.

5 | 5 Car | 1867

Edward Thomas

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment, US Colored  
Recruits mustered for US

Colored Inf. Roll dated  
Louisville Ky, Aug 30, 1864.

Where born Nelson Ky

Age 24 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in Aug 30, 1864

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 186

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Cr to Nelson Co  
4 Hist.

Book mark :

(356m)

L D Mason  
Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Thomas*

*Saddler*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson*, *Ky*, *Oct. 24*, 1864.

Where born *Allen, Ky.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Labour*

When enlisted *Aug. 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dk.*; hair *dk.*

Complexion *dk.*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4" Dist. Ky.*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Shurt*

(356d)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Thomas*

*Saddler*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

*Shull*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Thomas*

*Saddler*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *First & Second instal-*  
*ments of bounty due*

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Thomas*

*Saddler*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *January 1865*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *First installment Bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Thomas

Saddler, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1868.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: First installment of  
Army due \$100

Book mark:

Shull

(358)

Copyist.



9

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Thomas

Artf, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 7 June, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: First Instalment  
of Bounty due \$101

Book mark:

(358)

Leiden

Copyist.

*A*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Thomas*

*Artf*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. J. J.*

Copyist.

*P*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Thomas*

*Self*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *2*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Linden*

Copyist.

*A*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Thomas*

*Artf*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186 *3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *I am entitled for*

*Equip and "Car"*  
*quip" 02 cts*

Book mark:

*Linder*

(358)

Copyist.



*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Edward Thomas*

*Artf*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan and Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Rose*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Edward Thomas*  
*Saddler Co. C.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena Ark*, *Mar 16*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Mar 16*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *57<sup>12</sup>* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Saddler since the*

*organization of the Company*  
*Due 118 for Ord 750*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Rose*

(261)

Copyist.

*James J. ...*  
Co *D*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5362720	26
2	5362815	27
3	5362913	28
4	5362998	29
5	5363093	30
6	5363180	31
7	5363269	32
8	5363359	33
9	5363445	34
10	5363528	35
11	5363613	36
12	9090348	37
13	40730408	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*George Thomas*  
Co. *Al*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born

Occupation

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

Where

By whom

Remarks:

*X E Parke*

(383g)

Coppist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Priv.*, Co. *20*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson, Ky*, *N. Y.*, *Oct. 24*, 1864.

Where born *Henry, Ky*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Sept. 13*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dr*; hair *Dr*

Complexion *Dr*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist. Ky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *B-473-Ky*

*Wm. H. Scott*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Pvt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Sick in Hospital,*  
*Camp Nelson, Ky.*

Book mark:

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*5* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital,*  
*Camp Nelson, Ky. 1 & 2*  
*installments of Bounty*  
*due.*

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Plt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of  
Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Plt*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> installment of*  
*Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark :

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Instalment & Bounty*

*due \$100.00.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Fulliken*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Privt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*

*Private*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for leave  
& Garrison \$0.65*

Book mark:

*Williken*

(358)

Copyist.



*P*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Williken*

Copyist.

*E.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas,*  
*Private,* Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. per sentence*  
*Regt. Court Martial Regt. Ord.*  
*No. 25 Feb. 10, 1866. \$10.00.*  
*Due U.S. for horse equip-*  
*ments \$ 0.55.*

Book mark:

*R. D. Grauner.*

(358)

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct. 20 Dec. 1864. Absent*  
*sick in hosp. camp*  
*Nelson ship. date*  
*not known.*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*George Thomas,*  
*Priv., Co. D,* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena, Ark., March 16,* 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 16,* 1866.

Last paid to *Dec. 31,* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *43.57* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *100.00* 100; due \$ *100.00* 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. per sentence*

*Regt. Court Martial Regt.*

*Order No. 215, Feb. 10/66*

*\$10. Due U.S. for Horse*

*Equipments \$0.55.*

Book mark: *D. 773 Ry.*

*M. Draumer.*



Thomas George

P, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. C. C.

6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	1	Final Statements
Burial Records		Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge		Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	/	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists		Orders
Discharge Certificates		Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	/	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 3
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 10 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles H. Williams desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am 21 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at San Antonio the 18 day of Sept. 1864

Witness:

George H. Williams

No. 44  
Volunteered at San Antonio  
Sept 18 1864  
By George H. Williams  
1864

Three hundred & four

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am the ..... that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at ..... the ..... day of .....

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

I, George Thompson born in Shelby, Ky.  
in the State of Kentucky aged 27 years  
and by occupation a laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered 3rd day of Sept 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do  
also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, George Thompson  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed  
over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Shelby, Ky.  
this 5th day of Sept  
Before James H. Smith

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

James H. Smith  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has 4 eyes, 5 hair, 5 com-  
plexion, is 4 feet 6 inches high.

James H. Smith  
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 14th day of Sept 1864

James H. Smith  
Mastering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1864, at \_\_\_\_\_



Hospital Number 207

Name George Thomas

Age 28 Nativity Kentucky

Married or Single Single

Residence Bourbon Co. Ky.

Post Office address of  
wife or nearest relative.

Rank Private Co. C Regiment 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.

When admitted Oct 26/64 Order of Col. Comdr.

From what source. Cattle guard for Nashville

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and  
character of wound or injury.)

Rheumatism

C. B. G. H.  
Branch B. G. H.  
Bowling Green, Ky.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

## TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

---

### RESULT AND DATE.

Releaved to duty Dec. 12/64.

Proceedings of a  
Field Officers Court

Case of  
Private George Thomas  
Co. D. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.

Record No 25

Mary Jackson

Head Quarters  
Melina Ark  
February 9. 1866

Respectfully forwarded  
L. W. W. W. W.  
Colonel  
5<sup>th</sup> Regt  
Cavalry

E. B. 1 p 5 No. 18.



as follows:

Of the Specification, Guilty

Of the Charge, Guilty

And the Court does therefore sentence  
him, the said Private George Thomas, Co. D.  
5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Regt. to forfeit ten dollars (\$10) of  
his monthly pay.

Clifford Thomson

Major 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Regt.

Acting Field Officers Court

1<sup>st</sup> U.S. F. & R. District

February 10 - 1866.

The Proceedings, findings &  
sentence in the foregoing case  
are confirmed -

Charles Bent Fournier -

Cvt. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Regt. Infy

Commanding.

Ep 1 p 5 No. 21.

Private George Thomas, Co. D. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. L.C.,  
who was called into Court, and having  
heard the orders concerning the Court-read  
was asked if he had any objection to the  
members named therein, to which he replied  
in the negative.

The prisoner was then duly ar-  
-raigned upon the following Charge  
and Specification, to-wit:

Charge - Absence without Leave.

Specification - In this that he, Private  
George Thomas, Co. D. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. L.C., was  
absent from his company without per-  
-mission from proper authority, on the  
night of the 29<sup>th</sup> & 30<sup>th</sup> of January, 1866,  
and was also absent from Reveille roll  
call on the morning of January 30<sup>th</sup>/1866.  
This at the Camp of Co. D. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. L.C. Helena  
Ark.

To which Charge and Specification  
the accused pleaded as follows:

To the Specification, Guilty

To the Charge Guilty.

The Court was then cleared for delib-  
-eration, and having maturely considered  
the matter before it, finds the accused



Proceedings of a Field Officers Court  
commenced at Helena, Ark, January 22<sup>d</sup>  
1866, by virtue of the following order, viz:  
Headquarters 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Cav.  
Helena, Ark, Jan. 20. 1866.

Orders {  
No 10 { Extract.

4- In compliance with the provisions  
of the Act of Congress approved July 17, 1862  
Chapter 201, section 7, a Field Officers  
Court Martial is hereby ordered to convene  
at the Camp of the 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col. Cav. Helena, Ark,  
Monday, 22<sup>d</sup> January 1866, or as soon there-  
-after as practicable, for the trial of such  
cases as may be brought before it.

Detail for the Court

Major Clifford Thomson, 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col.

By Command of Col. L. H. Carpenter

Henry Jackson

Lieut and Adj't. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col.

Helena, Ark. Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1866.

The Court met pursuant to the above  
order. Present

Major Clifford Thomson 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col.

The Court proceeded to the trial of



# Proof of Ownership and Identity.

[FORM 6.]

I Alvin Minnerth a loyal citizen and resident of the City  
of Levell State of Ky after being duly sworn, depose and  
state, that I have been for        years personally and well acquainted with Guss  
Thomas a Priv in Company D of the  
5 Cav Regiment of U. S. C. Troops, who enlisted and was mustered into  
service at Levell on the 14 day of Sept 1864; that I  
knew the said Guss before he went into and while he was in the service afore-  
said, and know that the said Guss Thomas is the identical person who when  
he went into the United States service, as aforesaid, was the slave of and owed service to  
W. C. Bright of Shelby County Ky. I was  
a well known friend of said Guss Thomas

I have no personal interest in the prosecution of this claim, and make this voluntary affi-  
davit to identify said slave and owner, and to enable the latter to obtain whatever com-  
pensation is just and due on account of said enlistment.

Witness

Alvin Minnerth  
Mark

State of Kentucky  
County of Jefferson  
I, Jacob Hull ss.



in and for said County and State, hereby certify that on this day  
personally appeared before me the above-named Alvin Minnerth  
known to me to be the person he represents himself to be; and after hearing the foregoing affidavit read and ex-  
plained by me, and understanding the same, subscribed and swore to the same. And I further certify, that I have  
no personal interest in the presentation of this claim.

Witness my hand and seal this 28

day of Nov 1866

Jacob Hull N. P.  
for Jefferson County Ky



# CERTIFICATE OF LOYALTY.

[FORM 7.]

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

COUNTY OF 7th

ss.

I, Henry C. Ellis

United States

Post Master at Eminence Kentucky

hereby certify, that I am personally, and by reputation, acquainted with George Thomas

Bright, who, under the provisions of the 24th Section of the Act of

Congress, approved February 24th, 1864, and the 2d Section of the Act approved July 28th,

1866, is claiming compensation for a slave named George Thomas,

alleged to have been mustered into the United States military service on the..... day

of Sept 1st 1864 at Parisville Ky,

and assigned to Company al, of the 8th Regiment United States Colored Troops;

that at said date of enlistment, said George Thomas was a

loyal citizen and resident of said County and State; that he was loyal during the war

with the so-called Confederate States of America, and he been ever since; and that he

is worthy of full faith and credit in any statements he has or may make touching said

claim for compensation. I further certify that his business

is loyal and worthy of full faith and credit

Witness my hand and official designation, at Eminence Kentucky, this

6 day of December 1866



H. C. Ellis Post.  
Eminence Ky

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Washington

Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Kentucky, with the informa-  
tion that George Thomas  
was enlisted at Louisville Ky  
Sept. 13, 1864, and was  
mustered in as Pvt. in Co. "D"  
5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Co. Sept. 13, 1864.

A. F. Ransom

M. C. D.

Asst. Adj't General.

No. 773

APPLICATION OF

E C Bright

OF

Emmence County

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE, NAMED

George Thomas

Enlisted in Criminville Ky Sept 14 1864

In Co. H 5, McCracken Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received Jan 12, 1867

COMPENSATION AWARDED

186

Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

R. T. DURRETT,

Louisville, Ky.

Claimant's Post-office address,

Emmence County  
Kentucky

LOUISVILLE COURIER PRINT.



No.

[FORM 1.]

## CLAIM OF

E. C. Bright

## FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE NAMED

George Thomas

I, E. C. Bright, a loyal citizen and resident of Union county of Kentucky, State of Kentucky, upon oath, state that I am entitled to, and hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of the 24th section of the act of Congress, approved February 24th, 1864, and of the 2d section of the act, approved July 28th, 1866, for my slave named George Thomas, who was enlisted into the military service of the United States on the 14 day of September, 1864, at Louisville Ky. by Sgt. J. W. Smith and assigned to the 5th Regiment of United States Colored Troops, Company A; that, at the date of said enlistment, I was a loyal citizen and resident of said county and State, and then and there owner of and entitled to the services of said slave; that I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to wit: Said George Thomas was given me by my father, Alpha Bright, in the year 1850 and I have owned him since

that when said slave went into the service he was able-bodied, sound of body and mind, and worth \$200; that the claim I hereby make for compensation for said slave is just and true, and due me as owner of and entitled to his services, and I ought to recover for him the sum of \$200, under the provisions of said acts; that this claim for compensation, as owner, is for the identical slave who was a private in Company A, of the 5th Regiment United States Colored Troops, as aforesaid; and that I have received from the Government no compensation or bounty for said slave, nor made any application except this, therefor.

I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion, or armed hostility against the United States; that I have never sought nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever under any authority, or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution, within the United States, hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States, against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and Laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion; So help me God.

And, in consideration of said enlistment and of said compensation, I, E. C. Bright, do hereby manumit, set free and forever release said George Thomas from all service due me—his freedom to commence from the 14 day of September, 1864, the date of said enlistment into the military service of the United States.

I herewith file and make part hereof a certificate of enlistment and descriptive roll of said slave, and proof of my loyalty and ownership as required by said acts, and General Orders No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

My Post-Office address is Union County of Kentucky, State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to R. T. DURRETT, of Louisville, Kentucky, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here.

E. C. Bright

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.





STATE OF KENTUCKY,

County of Henry } ss.

I, Thomas W. Rice Justice of the Peace in and for said County and State, duly commissioned and sworn, and authorized to administer oaths and take acknowledgments, hereby certify that on this day personally appeared before me C. C. Bright known to me to be the person he represents himself to be, and a loyal citizen and resident of said County and State, worthy of full faith and credit; and, after hearing the foregoing paper read, and understanding the meaning and purport of the same, subscribed and swore to the same, and acknowledged the power of attorney and deed of manumission therein to be his act and deed. I further certify that I have no interest, direct or indirect, in the prosecution of this claim.

Witness my hand and seal, this 30<sup>th</sup> day of November, 1866

The officer swearing the owner signs here.

Thos W Rice Justice of the Peace for Henry County



## PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

[FORM 2.]

County of Henry } ss.

We, N. W. Gould and M. C. Timley, each of lawful age, and loyal citizens of said County and State, upon our oaths declare that we are, and have been for 15 years, personally acquainted with C. C. Bright, and know that on the 14 day of September, 1864, he was a loyal citizen of said County and State, and then and there as stated by him the owner of and entitled to the services of a slave, named George L. Donnell, referred to and described as a private in Company 4, of the 5th Regiment United States Colored Troops, in the foregoing claim for compensation; that the ownership of said C. C. Bright to said slave is not based upon any transfer made subsequent to said date, when said slave is alleged to have entered into the military service of the United States, but that said claimant's title to said slave was valid at the date of and previous to said enlistment, as stated in his own preceding affidavit.

Two witnesses to ownership sign here.

N. W. Gould  
M. C. Timley

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

County of Henry } ss.

I, Thomas W. Rice Justice of the Peace in and for said County and State, duly commissioned and sworn, and authorized to administer oaths, do hereby certify that on this day personally appeared before me the above named N. W. Gould and M. C. Timley known to me to be the persons they represent themselves to be, and loyal citizens of said County and State, worthy of full faith and credit, and after hearing the foregoing statements read, and understanding the same, severally subscribed and swore to the same. I further certify that I have no interest, direct or indirect, in the prosecution of this claim.

Witness my hand and seal this 30 day of November, 1866

The officer swearing the witnesses signs here.

Thos W Rice Justice of the Peace for Henry Co



## PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

[FORM 3.]

County of Henry } ss.

We, N. W. Gould and M. C. Timley, each of lawful age, and loyal citizens of said County and State, upon our oaths declare that we are, and have been for 15 years, acquainted with C. C. Bright, of said County and State, who is the applicant in the foregoing claim for compensation for a slave named George L. Donnell, described as a private in Company 4, of the 5th Regiment of United States Colored Troops; that we have well known said C. C. Bright since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, according to his ability and opportunity; that on the 14 day of September, 1864 when said slave is alleged to have entered the military service of the United States, the said C. C. Bright was a loyal citizen and resident of said County and State, and that he has been loyal ever since.

Two witnesses to loyalty sign here.

N. W. Gould  
M. C. Timley

## Adjutant General's Office,

*COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,*

May 21, 1871

*Vol.*

*C. T., 187*

Wanted in case of George Thompson, Co. A,

*Reg't*

3 Reg't Cg. Co. Camp, Longmont, Colorado, CO.  
continued R. Rippe "Gleanings of the West" in  
continued Gering, Neb., May 31/62.

*Respectfully,*

Re. A. Woodward  
 Per. H. Chief Clerk.

*Chief Clerk.*

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

*Vol.*

*C. T., 187*

Reply in case of \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,

*Reg't*

It appears from records on file that charges were preferred against Thomas, May 18, 1865 for Conduct Prejudicial to good order and military discipline. No record of trial. Legg and Le Bock furnish no information. Records of Lexington, Ky. not on file.

R. R. D.  
5.29.74. J. M.



Respectfully returned for  
information regarding the  
time he was absent without  
leave.

U U Woodward  
Per JH  
Aug 20/79

Co. M. R. Bk. Jan. 30/66 shows -  
"G. Thomas absent without leave"  
Jan. 31/66 "G. Thomas from absent  
without leave to confinement"

R. R. 1. 30. 79

G.B.





Thomas George

Co L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5369869  
2 5369963  
3 5370057  
4 5370153  
5 5370244  
6 5370267  
7 5370351  
8 5370448  
9 5370543  
10 5370616  
11 5370688  
12 9091221  
13 43148160  
14 43154509  
15 32111775  
16 32111904  
17 40736409  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark:

See also

*E*

*5-leaf*

**U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*

*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Kentucky*

Occupation *Labourer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Substitute*, 186 .

Where *7 Dist Ky*

By whom ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*A. J. Anderson*

(383g)

Copyist.

5 bar 11.11.11.

George Thomas

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

### Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Ketchum of U.S. Colored  
Troops, forwarded

Roll dated  
Springville, Ky, Oct. 4, 1864.

Where born Kentucky

Age 19 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted , 186 .

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept. 23, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

#### Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 17<sup>50</sup> 100

Date of first muster Sept. 23, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to 7 long

Coast, Ky.

Substitute.

Book mark:

(356m)

M. W. Specter

Copyist.



J |

56ar

W.S.C.S.

Gro. Thomas (Cold)

Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of W.S. Substitutes  
Enlisted & Mustered, for service

Roll dated  
Lexington Ky Oct 30, 1865.

Where born Kentucky

Age 19 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept 23, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Sept 23, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington, Ky.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster Sept 23, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks For whom substituted

Gas M. Bell. Drafted man

Credited to Scott Co. 7<sup>th</sup> D. Ky

Book mark :

(356m)

J. H. Morris

Copyist.



*7* *Slaw* | **U. S. C. T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Reg't L 5* *Car*  
Co. , Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky Oct 30*, 186*4*

Where born

*Kentucky*

Age *19* y'rs ; occupation

*Robber*

When enlisted

, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted

*3*

years.

Eyes

*Black*;

hair

*Black*

Complexion

*Black*;

height

*5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in

*Sept 23*, 186

*4*

Where mustered in

*Lexington*

Bounty paid \$

*100*;

due \$

*100*

Where credited

*7<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

*Substitute*

Book mark :

*Brade*

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Pr*

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *dated Oct 31*, 186*x*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for .....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for .....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Under new*  
*Nashville Tenn*  
*Act 10/64*

Book mark: .....

*Brader*

(358)

Copyist.

T | 5 Cav | U.S.C.I.

George Thomas  
Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**  
**( Branch B—Colored. )**

at **Bowling Green, Ky.,**

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Attached to hospital :

When Oct 26, 1864.

How employed Patient

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

J. D. Dineen

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Thomas  
Par, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Gul Hoop  
Bowling Green  
Ky.

Book mark:

Brady

(358)

Copyist.



T 1 5 Cav 1 USC

George Thomas  
Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't USC Cav

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of U. S. A. General Hospital,  
(Branch B-Colored.)

at Bowling Green, Ky.,

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Returned to duty  
December 11, 64

Book mark :

(843)

S. Shuman

Copyist.

*I* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Pr*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 186*5*.  
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *In dismounted*  
*Camp Camp Nelson*  
*Ky*

Book mark:

(358)

*Brade*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Pop*

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Biddle*

(358)

Copyist.

57

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Thomas  
Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May June, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present in  
confinement at  
Lexington, Ky.

Book mark:

(358)

Proctor

Copyist.



5

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Thomas

Sergeant, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Proctor

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Thomas  
Sergeant, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty  
as Quartermaster  
sergt. of Company

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Chester

Copyist.

57

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Thomas  
Serg't., Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for dis.  
55cts.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Proctor*

Copyist.

9 | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Sergeant*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *In arrest in g's.*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. D. Sawyer*  
Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*George Thomas*  
*Sgt*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.  
Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct. 1864, - Absent det. serv.  
Nashville Tenn.

Nov. 1864 to Jan. 1865. - Absent  
sick in Gen. Hoop.  
Bowling Green Ky.

Feb. 1865. - Absent in  
Dismounted Camp  
Camp Nelson Ky.

May to July 1865. - (Sgt) -  
Absent in camp at  
Lexington Ky. since  
May 3/65.

Sept. to Oct. 1865. - On daily  
duty as Dr. Mstr. Sgt.  
of Co.

Book mark :

(546)

*E. Thomas*

Copyist.

T 5 Cav

U.S.C.T.

George Thomas  
Sergeant, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Helena, Ark. Mar. 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar. 16, 1866.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 13 <sup>08</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Slave. Was Priv. to  
May 4<sup>th</sup>, 65. Then Corp'l. to  
May 25<sup>th</sup> 65. Then Sergeant.  
since that time.

Book mark: P.M. 95305 June 6/66.

O. J. Taylor

(361)

Copyist.

Thomas, G.

, Co. L.

5 Reg't U.S.A.

/ Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. /
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Aug. 3. 1865-  
C. Thomas  
Co. 2, 5. U. S. C. C.

---

see case of  
A. J. Martin  
53. Ky. Inf.

---

" M "

Kentucky.

**FURLOUGH.  
OR  
RESTORATION.**



Thomas Grant

Co E, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5363748	26
2	5363857	27
3	5364656	28
4	9090509	29
5	40730410	30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

General Notation R. & P. 407375.

See also

*T* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Grant Thomas*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Anderson Ky*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 9*, 186*4*.

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. Randolph*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Missing in  
Action*

(383g)

*J E Burke*

Copist.

T | 5 Cav. | **U. S. C. T.**

Grant Thomas  
Cvt., Co E., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
Camp Nelson Ky., Oct. 26, 1864.

Where born Anderson Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 9, 1864.

Where enlisted Cp. Nelson Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Sept. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Cp. Nelson Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 4 District Ky.

\* William Thomas

\* Supposed to be name of owner  
added May 18/98 Co E

Book mark:

(356d)

Alfred Rowland

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Grant Thomas*

*Pvt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Oct 3*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Missing at the  
Battle of Ballville Va.  
Oct. 2 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. R. England*

Copyist.



T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Grant Thomas  
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864, - Priv.: Missing  
at the battle of  
Saltville Va. Oct. 2  
'64

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Grant Thomas  
Bn, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Vermont Ark, March, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 1866.

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 6 10/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Missing in Action  
at Antietam, Va.  
October 2-1864

Book mark:

Vol 1 P 192. 74

(361)

W. H. Leman

Copyist.

126  
Thomas Henry

Co I, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5367855	26	
2	5367946	27	
3	5368046	28	
4	5368139	29	
5	5368231	30	
6	5368323	31	
7	5368414	32	
8	5368502	33	
9	5368585	34	
10	5368672	35	
11	5368754	36	
12	9091017	37	
13	9221664	38	
14	40730411	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*Y* | *5 Cav.*  
**108** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*

, Co. *A*, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*.

Where born *Hurden Co. Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Drafted*, 186 .

Where *Drafted*

By whom , term y'rs

Remarks:

Enlisted for 108th U.S.C.T,  
transferred to 5th U.S. C. Cavalry  
August 12, 1864, per S.O. 152, Head  
Quarters 1st of Ky.

*D. M. Keeney*

(383g)

Copist.



*C*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*

, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Ben*; hair *Ben*

Where born *Hardin Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Draft*, 186 .

Where *4 Dist Ky*

By whom; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*A. J. Anderson*

(383g)

Coppist.

*J.* | *5 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Henry Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. *A*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cep. Nelson, Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.*

Where born *Hardin, Ky.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *June 7, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Lebanon*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4<sup>th</sup> Dist. Kentucky.*

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks *Drafted for U. S. C. T.*

Transferred to *5th. U. S. C. Cavalry*

August 2, 1864. p r *U. S. C. 192. Head*

Quarters *East of Ky.*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

*Philipsen*

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*

*Priv*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Organization to Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Philipsen*

Copyist.

G. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Thomas

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Philipson



*T.* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> installments*  
*\$300 x Bounty due.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Philipsen*

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Philipson*

Copyist.

*e* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*

*Pr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. L. L.*  
Copyist.

*c*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*

*Pr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*W. C. C.*

Copyist.



*T*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*  
*Pl*

, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Capt V Cor*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Allen*

Copyist.

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*

*Pr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *due M. for C & G, \$1.64*

Book mark:

(358)

*Deer*

Copyist.

*I* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*  
*Priv*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Crenshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*9*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*

*Ans*, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*March 1865. - Absent detach.  
at Hopkinsville Ky  
March 14*

*May & June 1865. - On duty  
Co. Cook.*

*Aug. & Sept. 1865. - On duty  
Co. Cook. fr Prison  
No 4*

Book mark :

(548)

*E. H. Hamilton*

Copyist.



*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Thomas*  
*Pvt*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena, Ark, Mch. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Mch. 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$ *38 99*/*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

*Orenshaw*

(361)

Copyist.

Thomas James  
Co *A*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364786.	26
2	5364857	27
3	5364955	28
4	5365041	29
5	5365132	30
6	5365222	31
7	5365314	32
8	5365403	33
9	5365493	34
10	5365581	35
11	5365677	36
12	9090611	37
13	40730412	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*7*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Thomas*

, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Pulaski Ky*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 15*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. L. Randolph* term *5* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. E. Burke*

*I* | *Can.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Thomas*  
*Co. F*, Co. *F*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can.*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Nelson Ky*, Oct 29, 1864.

Where born *Pulasky Ky*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Cp. Nelson*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Cp. Nelson*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1<sup>st</sup> Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned *F*

Remarks: *\* Name of owner of*

*Acgro - Larion Curod*

*\* Added May 13, 98 by H. A. J.*

Book mark:

(356d)

*Fitz*  
*Comper*



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Thomas*

*Privt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct 31*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Sumner*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Thomas*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*1st Installment Bounty due*

Book mark:

(358)

*James*

Copyist.

87

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Privt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

1 Installment Bounty \$100  
due

Book mark:

Currier

(358)

Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

First installment Bounty  
due

Book mark:

Currier

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Thomas*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Installment Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Hunt*

Copyist.

J

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Confined in Military Prison since July 5-65 in Camp Nelson

Book mark:

(358)

Mark  
Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark

Copyist.

7

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 2 Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Harb

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Thomas*  
*Prs*

Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 186

*6*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*JWD*

Copyist.

17

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Thomas

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug. 1865; — Absent  
in arrest confined  
to military prison  
Camp Nelson Ky.

Dec. 1865; — Absent sick  
Louisville Ky. since  
Feb. 18/65.

Book mark:

(548)

E. J. Thenton

Copyist.

*T* | *5 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*James Thomas*

*Reg't*, Co. *F*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena Ark*, *Mar 16*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date

*Mar 16*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ ----- <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *23* <sup>*53*</sup> <sub><sup>100</sup></sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>*100*</sup>; due \$ *100* <sup>*100*</sup>

Remarks: -----

Book mark: -----

(361)

*G W Davis*

Copyist.

Thomas, James

P, Co. A, 5 U.S.C. Cav.

Reg't

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

E. P.

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation



NOTE 1. This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2. An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must in all cases be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Thomas, desiring  
to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years,  
DO DECLARE that I am 20 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that  
I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment;  
and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for  
three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson  
the 15<sup>th</sup> day of September 1864

Witness:

James Hardy

James Thomas

By

James Thomas

James Thomas

James Thomas

James Thomas

James Thomas

James Thomas

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave,  
of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_

Do CERTIFY, That I am

that the said \_\_\_\_\_

is \_\_\_\_\_

years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United  
States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United  
States.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company

Regiment of *Volunteers*, on the

*15th* day of *September*, 1864, at *Camp Nelson Ky*

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Kentucky*

*Camp Nelson*

I, *James Thomas* born in *Pulaski Co*  
in the State of *Kentucky*, aged *Twenty* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered *Sept 15* day of *September*, 1864,

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to  
accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for  
the U. S. colored troops.

And I, *James Thomas*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of  
America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies  
or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President  
of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the  
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Camp Nelson*

this *15th* day of *Sept*, 1864,

Before

*J. C. Randolph*  
*D. J. M.*

*James Thomas*  
*mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regula-  
tions of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any  
way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*P. G. Barrett*  
*Assistant Surgeon* Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *James Thomas*, previously to  
his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of law-  
ful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly ob-  
served the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair,  
*Dark* complexion, is *5' 10"* feet *7"* inches high.

*J. C. Randolph*  
*D. J. M.* Recruiting Officer or Agent.

Mustered into the United State service *Fifteenth* day of *September*, 1864.

*W. C. Kinney*  
*Capt 18th US Col* Mustering Officer.

*Mustering Officer*

*W. C. Kinney*  
*Capt 18th US Col*



Charges & Specifications  
preferred against James  
Thomas. C. J. 3-11-00

Charges & Specifications Preferred  
Against Private James Thomas Co F 5th USCC

(Charge 1st)  
Conduct, Disobedience to Good order  
and Military Discipline

Specification 1st

In this that Private James Thomas  
Co F 5th USCC did on the 2nd day of July 1865  
at Keyser station by Load his Gun a  
Gospel Carbine for the avowed Purpose of shooting  
Private George Munley Co F 5th USCC and was  
once deterred from this, By the Intervention  
of a non com officer he made several  
other attempts upon the life and Person of  
Private George Munley Co F 5th USCC much  
to the <sup>Disregard</sup> Good order and Military Discipline

Witnesses  
Corl Rummix  
Admro Booley

(Charge 2nd)

Specification

Disobedience of orders  
In this that he Private James Thomas for  
was in charge of the Squad  
ordered by Corp Alexander  
Rummix to desert and Behave himself he replied  
that he should he not ~~then~~ <sup>and</sup> that he was nothing  
But a Corporal or words to that effect to all  
this at or near Keyser Station Ky

Witnesses  
Corp Rummix  
Priv Andrew Booley

Examined by  
A. M. G. Will



## Adjutant General's Office,

*COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,*

March 5, 1871,

*Vol.*

*C. T., 187*

*Wanted in case of*

Vol. \_\_\_\_\_ C. I., 187 \_\_\_\_\_  
Wanted in case of James Thomas, 1st, Co. F,  
3rd Reg't US Army, information relative to his  
sentence &c, 1st Feb 1865 1865 1865 1865  
mines "Continued in Military Prison since Jan  
3rd 1865"

*Respectfully,*

Edw. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

J. H. Dalton

# Adjutant General's Office,

., 187

*Vol.*

*C. T., 187*

*Reply in case of*

Co.

*Reg't*

Co. And Regt Records, furnish no evidence of trait. Charges and  
Specification on file with Regt Records report him as follows:  
Charge 1<sup>st</sup> Conduct prejudicial to good order and military discipline (July 2/65)  
Charge 2<sup>d</sup> Disobedience of Orders. Records of 1<sup>st</sup> Div. Dept. of Ky,  
furnish no record of trait.

CCF

Thomas Jerry  
Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5361636	26
2	5361738	27
3	5361841	28
4	5361935	29
5	5362018	30
6	5362100	31
7	5362183	32
8	5362346	33
9	5362432	34
10	5362518	35
11	5362603	36
12	9090271	37
13	43146295	38
14	43155101	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Thomas*

, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *45* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

*Yellow*

Eyes

*Dark*

; hair

*Blk*

Where born

*Jefferson Co, Ky.*

Occupation

*Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When

, 186 .

Where

*Substitute*

By whom

; term

*3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Made 2. 21. Surg L.*

*Sec 21. C. O.*



T |

5 bar

11865

Jerry Thomas  
Reet

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of Men Drafted  
and mustered into service of U.S.

Roll dated  
Louisville Ky, Aug 22, 1864.

Where born Jefferson Ky

Age 45 y'rs; occupation Laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Aug 22, 1864.

Where Louisville Ky

Enrollment district 5 Dist Ky

Period 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 7 in.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of commencement of service Aug 22, 1864.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks Substitute for J. F. Sewell

Anti Draft

Issued clothing to Anti \$18.68

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

Jacobson

Copyist.



1 | 5 cav | U.S.A.

Ferry Thomas

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U. S. colored  
Troops transferred to U. S. colored  
cav. at Lexington. Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville. Ky., Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Jefferson. Ky.

Age 45 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Substitute, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Aug. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 8 00

Date of first muster Aug. 22, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to 5 Buyl.  
Det. Ky.

Book mark:

B. O. Tinsell

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Thomas*

*Sgt*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson, Ky*, *N.Y.*, *Oct. 24*, 186 *4*.

Where born *Jefferson, Ky.*

Age *45* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 22*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5" Dist. Ky.*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356d)

*Shull*

Copyist.

*f*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Larry Thomas*

*Sgt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct. 31*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gerry Thomas*  
*Sergeant*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. 1 Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

*Shull*

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Curry Thomas*

*Sgt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. & Feby*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Shree*

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Thomas*  
*Sergeant*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Shull*

Copyist.

*A*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jerry Thomas*  
*L. M. G.* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*J. Under*

Copyist.

P

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Gerry Thomas*  
*L. N. Gt* Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*L. N. Gt*

Copyist.



7

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Henry Thomas*  
*1st Lt.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep* ~~*Oct*~~, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Reduced to Rank*  
*Oct 21<sup>st</sup> / 65 from 1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*  
*Sgt*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lunde*  
Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry*  
*Port*

*Thomas*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov.* *7 Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks.

*I am U.S. for Camp  
and "Gar" Equip". 66*th**

Book mark:

(358)

*Linden*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Thomas*  
*Pat*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

*Jan<sup>th</sup> Feb*, 186 *6*  
present or absent *Present*

page, \$ 100 for

ue Gov't, \$ 100 for

valuation of horse, \$ 100

valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

emarks:

ook mark:

*Rose*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Thomas*  
*Pat. Co.*

*Pat. Co.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena Ark*, *Mch 16*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Mch 16*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 1865.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *32* <sup>*36*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *2d MSgt from organiza-*

*tion of the Company until*

*Oct 21, 1865, when reduced to the*

*ranks. Due US for one Joslyn Carline. Re-*

*tained as per Gen. Order No 101 War Dept \$8.*

*Due US for Ord \$1.25*

Book mark: *326569/80*

*Rose*

(361)

Copyist.



Thomas Jerry

P, Co. C,

5

Reg

U.S.C. Cav.

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

2

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

E. P.

2

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

5th Co. Cav.

No. 126

Larry Thomas

Enlisted at

Frederick Ky

As Substitute for

A. J. Sewell

On the 22 day of August, 1864

By

Wm. Macklin

McKervey Secty

J. S. Bell Surg

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of Ky



(No. 40.)

# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *Kentucky* TOWN OF *Louisville*

I, *Jerry Thomas* born in the State  
of *Kentucky*, aged *24* years, and by  
occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
*J. H. Sewell*, Esq., of *Louisville*  
*Jefferson County Ky.*  
to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the *22* day of *August*, 186*4*,  
and having thus agreed with said *J. H. Sewell*, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *22* day of *August*,  
186*4*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for <sup>*enlisted troops*</sup> ~~soldiers~~. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Louisville Ky.*  
this *22* day of *August*, 186*4*, *Jerry Thomas*  
BEFORE *H. M. Munnack* his *W. H. Thomas*  
*Capt & Provost Marshal of Dist.*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *J. H. Sewell*  
*of Louisville Ky.*, drafted in *T. Cong. Dist Ky.*  
*Anti Draft*, 186*4*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion; is *5* feet  
inches high.

*H. M. Munnack*  
Provost Marshal.

*Will C. Hervey*  
Commissioner of Board.

*T. A. Bell*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *Ky* Dist. of *Ky*



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Larry Thomas desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
45 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky  
the 22 day of August 1864

WITNESS:

F. H. Coleman

Larry Thomas  
his mark

~~H.~~ B.

5740. Car

No. 126

Levin Thomas

Enlisted at Louisville Ky

As Substitute for

J H Sewell

On the 22<sup>d</sup> day of August, 1864

By

George W. Pe

W R Henry Secy

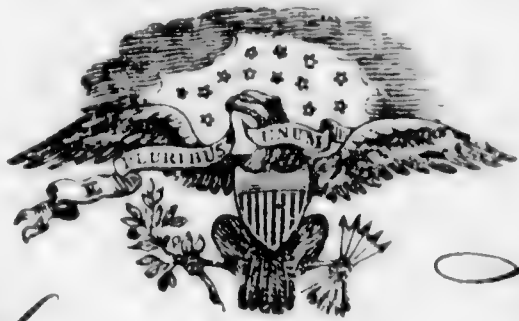
J. S. Bell Surg

Board of Enrollment,

& Dist. of Ky

SUBSTITUTE  
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Kentucky* *Louisville*

I, *Jerry Thomas* born in the State  
of *Kentucky*, aged *45* years, and by  
occupation a *laborer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
*J. H. Sewell*, Esq., of *Louisville*  
*Jefferson County Ky*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the *22* day of *August*, 186*4*,

and having thus agreed with said *J. H. Sewell*, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *22* day of *August*,

186*4*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period

of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for *enlisted troops* soldiers.

And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;

that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;

and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders

of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Louisville Ky*  
this *22* day of *August* 186*4*

BEFORE *J. M. Muma* *Jerry Thomas*

*Capt & Prov Mar 5th Ky*  
*dis Ky*

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *J. H. Sewell*  
*Louisville Ky*, *enlisted in 5<sup>th</sup> Cav Regt Ky*  
*and draft* *1864*, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion; is *5* feet *7*  
inches high.

*J. M. Muma*  
Provost Marshal.

*Will R. Hervey*  
Commissioner of Board.

*T. S. Bell*  
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *5* Dist. of *Ky*



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Jerry Thomas desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
45 years and        months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at Louisville Ky  
the 22 day of August 1864

WITNESS:

E. J. Coleman

Jerry Thomas  
mark



Lerry Thomas

Pat C. 6. 5<sup>th</sup> no 00

---

Charge and Specification preferred against Jerry Thomas Private, Company "C," 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment United States Colored Cavalry.

Charge — Conduct prejudicial to good order and Military Discipline. "Stealing"

Specification — That the said Jerry Thomas Private Company "C," 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment United States Colored Cavalry, did on the morning of the 8<sup>th</sup> day of January, 1866, <sup>without permission</sup> enter the back tent of the officers of ~~Company~~ Company "C," 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment United States Colored Cavalry, during the absence of the cook, and fill a small sack with flour and place it, in an obscure corner of the tent for the purpose of taking it away as soon as he could do so without being discovered.

This at the camp of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment United States Colored Cavalry, near Helena Arkansas on the 8<sup>th</sup> day of January 1866.

S. A. Dela  
1st Lieut band & Co's U.S. C.  
Preferring Charge

Witnesses

John Johnson Private Co "C" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.  
Isaac Page, officers book " " "

Proceedings of a  
Field Officers Court  
in the case of  
Jerry Thomas Co. "C."  
5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Camp.

Read in 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Camp  
Helena Ark  
24 Jan 1866

Respectfully forwarded  
L. Hunter Smith  
Col 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Camp  
Comd'g

Ordered R. O. 74  
J. H. Jackson



The purpose of taking it away as soon  
as he could do so with out being  
discovered

This at the Camp of the Fifth U.S.  
C. Cavalry near Helena, Arks on the  
8th day of January 1866,

To which Charge and Specification  
the accused pleaded as follows.

To the Specification to the Charge Not Guilty

To the ~~first~~ Charge Not Guilty

The Court having investigated the case  
and maturely considered the evidence  
adduced finds the accused as follows.

Of the Specification to the Charge Not Guilty

Of the Charge Not Guilty

And does therefore acquit him, the said  
Jenny Thomas, Private of Co. B. 5th U.S.C.

Clifford Thomson

Major 5th U.S.C.

Acting Field Court.

W. G. S. F. R. District

January 25 - 1866 -

Proceedings findings and  
verdict approved.

Chas. D. Thompson -

Cut. Guide



The Court met pursuant to the above order, Present Major C. Thomson  
5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Camp

Private Jerry Thomas was then brought into Court, and the orders concerning the court having been read to him, he was asked if he had any objections to being tried by the number detailed therefor, to which he replied in the negative.

Private Jerry Thomas Co. "C" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Camp, was then arraigned and tried upon the following Charges and Specifications

Charge and Specification preferred against  
Jerry Thomas Private Co. "C" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Camp

Charge - Conduct prejudicial to Good order and Military Discipline

Specification. That the said Jerry Thomas Private Co. "C" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Camp, did on the morning of the 8<sup>th</sup> day of Jan. 1866, without permission enter the Cook tent of the Officers of Company "C" 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Camp, during the absence of the Cook and fill a small sack with flour and placed it in an obscure corner in the tent, for

Proceedings of a Field Officers  
Court convened at the Camp of the  
5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Cavalry, at Helena Ark January  
22<sup>d</sup> in conformity with Regimental  
Order No. 10 of which the following  
is a copy

Headquarters 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Cavalry  
Helena Ark, 20<sup>th</sup> Jan. 1866

Order No. 10

Extract

1 - In compliance with the provision  
of the act of Congress approved July  
17<sup>th</sup> 1862, Chapter 201 Section 2. A Field  
Officers Court Martial is hereby ordered  
to convene at the Camp of the 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Cavalry  
Helena Ark. Monday Jan. 22<sup>d</sup> 1866, or as  
soon thereafter as practicable for the  
trial of such cases as may be brought  
before it

Detail for the Court  
Major Clifford Thomson 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. Cavalry  
By command of Col S. H. Carpenter  
Henry Jackson  
Lt. and Adjutant 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Cavalry



Thomas John

Co E, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5359217	26
2	5364116	27
3	5364199	28
4	5364290	29
5	5364380	30
6	5364464	31
7	5364546	32
8	5364625	33
9	9090511	34
10	40730413	35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

General Notation R. & P. 407375,

See also

# U.S.C.T.

John Thomas

, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes BLK; hair BLK

Where born *7 Mercer N.Y.*

Occupation *farmer*

## ENLISTMENT.

When April 3, 1862

Where Chuck Nelson

By whom Jessand, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

J E Burke

(383g)

*Coppist.*



*I* | *5 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

*John Thomas.*

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*, Roll dated  
*Lexington Ky, Apr 17* 1865.

Where born *Mercer Co. Ky*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr 5*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Apr 17*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Lexington Ky*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Mercer Co. 7 Dist. Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Talentine*

(339)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Thomas*

*1st Lt.*

Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st instalment*  
*of Bounties due*

Book mark:

(358)

*Leb. Rowland*

Copyist.

*I* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Thomas*  
*Put*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> Instalment*  
*Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Long*  
Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John Thomas*  
*Priv*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Long*  
Copyist.



*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*John Thomas*

*Put*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Long*

(358)

Copyist.

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Thomas  
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

## Company Muster Roll

for Nov 27 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$\_\_\_\_\_100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark : -----

(358)

*Copyist.*

17

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Thomas  
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. L. Bond

(358)

Copyist.

P

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Thomas

Our, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1865 - Since Apr. 19  
Camp Nelson  
Assigned to Co E  
as per Regt. order

Book mark:

(548)

E. Thornton

Copyist.



17

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*John Thomas*  
*Priv., Co. B.,* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Volona Ark March 16,* 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *\* March 3,* 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 31,* 186*6*.

---

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *30*<sup>*32*</sup> 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

---

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *111*<sup>*XX*</sup> 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*\* Records on file in 2nd. Auditor's*  
*Office show this Co. Mustered Out*  
*to take effect Mch, 16th. 1866. and*  
*paid to include Mch, 15th. 1866.*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*J. A. Howard*  
 Copyist.

*Thomas, John*

, Co. ,

*5*

Reg't

*U. S. C. Car.*

*2*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. .
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i> .....	Resignations

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing ..
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation
.....	.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Thomas, desiring  
VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky  
the 5 day of Apr 1865

Witness:

John Thomas  
mark

Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

By St. Charles  
Regiment of Wes. Co. Ky.

Volunteered at

Camp Nelson Ky  
of April, 1865.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

John Thomas at Camp

## CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Sally Thomas (Mother), Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

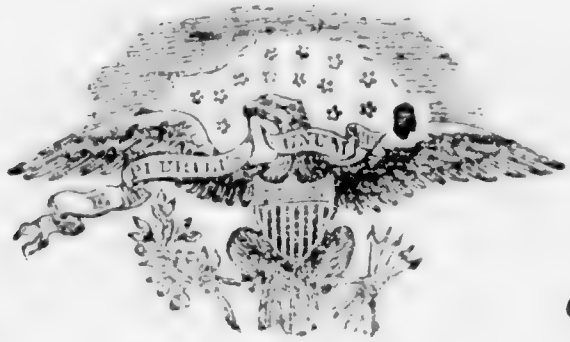
Witness:



Credited to Mercer Co 7. 5th

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Kentucky

Sessame Co

I, John Thomas, born in Mercer,  
in the State of Kentucky, aged Twenty two years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this 5th day of April, 1865,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, John Thomas, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States  
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson  
this 5 day of April, 1865, John Thomas  
BEFORE J. F. Farnsworth his  
5th U.S.A. mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John Swan  
Asst Surgeon 5th U.S.A. Cav.  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer John Thomas  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is five  
feet seven inches high.

J. F. Farnsworth  
5th U.S.A.  
Regiment of Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be.  
Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Co. 5th  
Regiment of Volunteers, on the 5th day of April, 1865, at Springfield,  
and credited to War (or Sub-district) in the Town of Sessame Co, in the County of Kentucky,  
th Congressional District, in the State of Kentucky.  
Bounty paid at time of Muster-in: U. S. Bounty,  
Local Bounty: Local Bounty.

John Thomas  
5th U.S.A. Cav.  
Mustering Officer



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

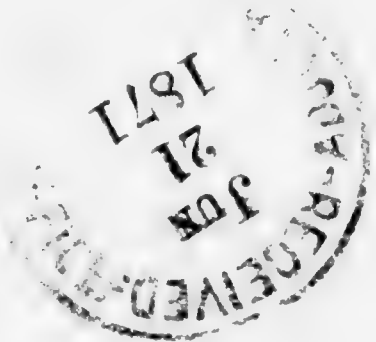
I, John Thomas, desiring  
VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,  
Do Declare, That I am twenty one years and \_\_\_\_\_ months  
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by  
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no  
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson Ky  
the 5 day of April

Witness:

Buckner

John Thomas  
mark



Discharged \_\_\_\_\_, 18 \_\_\_\_

Reg't of \_\_\_\_\_

enlistment; last served in Company ( )

Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Volunteered at Camp Nelson  
5 April, 1865

No. John Thomas

### CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, Sally Thomas (Merica Co), Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_; that the  
said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES  
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

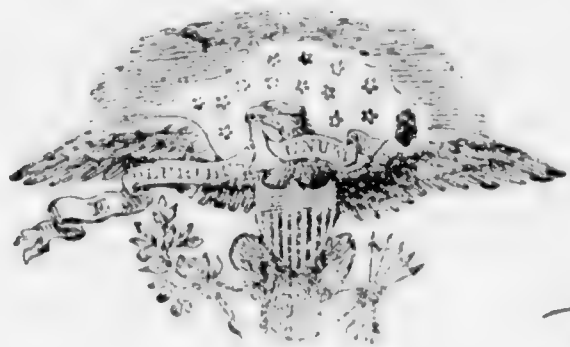
Credited To Mercer Co 7 dy.

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Kentucky



Co of Tennessee

I, John Thomas, born in Mercer Co  
in the State of Kentucky, aged twenty one years,  
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this Fifth day of April, 1865,  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for volunteers. And I, John Thomas, do  
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson  
this 5 day of April, 1865, John Thomas  
BEFORE J. Cassander Lewis 5th U.S. Col.  
Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably  
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and  
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John Swan  
Capt. Surgeon 5th U.S. Col.  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer John Thomas  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my  
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the  
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting  
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is five  
feet seven & 1/2 inches high.

J. Cassander Lewis  
5th  
Regiment of U.S. Col. Volunteers,  
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Certificate for the Signature of the Mustering Officer, Commissary, or Assistant Commissary of Musters, as the case may be.  
Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Co. 5th  
Regiment of U.S. Col. Volunteers, on the 17 day of April, 1865, at Lexington  
and credited to War, (or Sub-district) in the Town of \_\_\_\_\_, in the County of \_\_\_\_\_  
th Congressional District, in the State of \_\_\_\_\_  
Bounty paid at time of Muster-in: \_\_\_\_\_  
U. S. Bounty, \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Bounty, \_\_\_\_\_  
McClain  
Capt. John M. 5th U.S. Col.  
Mustering Officer



1250  
Thomas Kellis

Co F, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364888	26
2	5364788	27
3	5364890	28
4	5365045	29
5	5365136	30
6	5365225	31
7	5365316	32
8	5365405	33
9	5365495	34
10	5365583	35
11	5365673	36
12	9090604	37
12	40730008	38
11	40730414	39
15		40
6		41
17		42
8		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*7* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Mellie Thomas*  
....., Co. *7*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Henry Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. L. Rudolph* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: .....

*J. E. Purke*



K

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Killis

Sgt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Cp Nelson, N.Y., Oct 29, 1864.

Where born

Henry Kentucky

Age 33

y'rs; occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

Sept 16

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Cp Nelson Ky.

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Complexion

Blk

; height

5 ft. 7

in.

When mustered in

Sept 16

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Cp Nelson

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

7 Dist Ky.

Company to which assigned

F

Remarks:

Name of owner of

Negro - Frankin Chim

\* Added May 13/48 CUA.

Book mark:

Currier

(356d)

Copyist.

*K*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Killis*

*1 Sergt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct 31*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *28-11-17*

(358)

*Currier*

Copyist.

K

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Kellis

1<sup>st</sup> Sgt., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

1 & 2 Installment Bounty due  
Sick in New Paduck. K  
Since Dec 5

Book mark:

Carrier

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kellis Thomas

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

1 Installment Bounty \$100 due  
Sick in Genl Hosp. Educated  
Ky since Dec 3

(enrolled in file Sept 16. 65  
Camp Nelson 3 years)

Book mark:

(358)

Thomas

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Willis Thomas*

*Priv*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Sick in Genl Hospr  
Paduach Ky since Dec 3/64  
First installment of  
Bounty due.*

Book mark:

*Lerner*

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kellis Thomas

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalmnt Brandy  
due \$ 100.

Sick in Genl Hosp - Paducah  
Ky since Feb 2d 1865.

Book mark:

Wash

(358)

Copyist.

J | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Kellio Thomas

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl Hospital  
Paducah Ky since Feb 2  
65.

Book mark:

(358)

Bank  
Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kellis Thomas

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl Hosp -  
Paducah Ky since Feb 2  
1865

Book mark:

(358)

Wark  
Copyist.



J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kellis Thomas

Priv

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov 2 Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl Hospital  
Paducah Ky since Feb 2  
1864.

Book mark:

(358)

Wark  
Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kellis Thomas

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

Jan & Feb

, 1866

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick in Genl  
Hosp Paducah Ky since  
Feb 2. 64

Book mark:

(358)

G. Davis

Copyist.

*A* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Thomas Kellis*  
*Priv*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Dec 1864 Jan 1865 Absent*  
*sick in Hospital Paducah*  
*Ky, Dec 5/64*

Book mark :

(546)

*Huston*

Copyist.

07

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mellis Thomas

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1865 to Feb. 1866. - Absent sick in hospital Paducah Ky. Dec. 3, 64

Book mark:

E. J. Thornton

(548)

Copyist.



*F*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Kellis Thomas*

*Priv*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena Ark* *Mar 16*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from enlistment*, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *160* \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ *100* \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Opp. 1st Sergt from organization of Company. Reduced to Ranks June 1. 65. Absent sick in Genl Hosp. Paducah Ky since Feb 2. 65. No discharge furnished*

Book mark: *128038 June 30/66. U.S.P.*  
(over)

(361)

*G. W. A. Davis*

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5365673

" 1891 \*

222/68.

Vol 123. P 295. 71

J. 180 Vol 7. C.J. 1868

Died December 26. 1864 at the  
Regt Hosp of the 8 U.S.L. A  
H. of Chronic Diarrhoea E.B.  
V. 10. P. 6

Thomas, Nellis

1 Sgt, Co. F, 5 Reg U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet ( <del>Officer's</del> ) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



*E. 180 vol. 7. c. 1. 868.*

*Washington D.C.  
Aug 13. 1868.*

*Thomas Kellis  
Priv Co. 5<sup>th</sup>, " 1st Cav.*

*Report in case of  
from Surg. Genl.*



*Read back Aug. Dec. 28. 1871.*

*1<sup>st</sup> Endorsement.*

Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington, *Sept 13*, 1868.

Respectfully returned to the *Adjutant General U.S. Army*

The enclosed certificate from records, filed in this Office, being the nearest evidence found, is supposed to relate to the soldier concerning whom inquiry is made

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

*Woodward*  
Bvt. Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A. (70)

R. of A., Vol. *10* No. *3626*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Endorsement.*  
War Department  
Adjutant General's Office,  
Washington, D.C., May 13. 1871.

Respectfully returned to the Surgeon General U.S. Army, for re-examination.  
The soldier referred to in the within report is not identical with *Private Kellis Thomas, Company 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. Cavalry,*

*Thomas D. Fugent*  
Asst. Adj. General,  
*Read*

*13<sup>th</sup> Endorsement*  
Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington, D.C., *Nov 22*, 1871.

Respectfully returned to the Adjutant General, U. S. Army, with report enclosed.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

*Woodward*  
Bvt. Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A. (80)

*4<sup>th</sup> Endorsement.*

War Department  
Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, D.C., Jan'y 15, 1872,  
The Muster Roll of Co. 5<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> Cav and Library reports 1<sup>st</sup> Sergt Kellis Thomas, "Absent sick in Genl Hospital Inducan, Ky, since Feb'y 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865. No Discharge furnished."

The Muster Roll of the Company for Nov. and Dec. 1864, reports him absent since Dec. 5<sup>th</sup>.

The records of the Surgeon General's Office (E. 180. Vol. 7. c. 1. 868) indicate that he died Dec. 26, 1864, at the Regimental Hospital of the 8<sup>th</sup> U.S. Artillery Ky of Chronic Diarrhoea.

The Company Muster Out Roll will be forwarded as to report the fact, date and cause of the soldier's death.

*Thomas D. Fugent*  
Asst. Adj. General,  
*Read*

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
Surgeon General's Office,  
RECORD AND PENSION DIVISION,

Washington, D. C., Dec. 23, 1879.

[TRANSCRIPT FROM RECORDS.]

It appears from the records filed in this Office, that *Kellis Thomas,*  
*Orderly Surgt. Co. G. 5th U. S. Colored Cav.*  
*died Dec. 26. 64, at the Regt. Hqs. of the 8th*  
*U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery, of "Chr. Dismouas"*  
*Reported by Regt. Surg. J. de Mott, 8th U. S. C. A.*  
*Station; Paducah, Kentucky.*  
*to register on file for the 8th U. S. C. A.*

By order of the Surgeon General:

Vol. *16*  
No. *3026*

*[Signature]*  
Brevt. Lieut. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. Army.

(108)

(NOTE.—This transcript should not be detached from the accompanying papers. If additional information is desired relative to the case, the papers should accompany the application therefor.)



WAR DEPARTMENT,  
Surgeon General's Office,  
RECORD AND PENSION DIVISION,

Washington, D. C., Dec. 23, 1878.

[TRANSCRIPT FROM RECORDS.]

It appears from the records filed in this Office, that *Killis Thomas,*  
*Ordinary Sergt. Co. F. 5th U. S. Colored Cav.*  
*died Dec. 26. 64, at the Regt. Hqs. of the 8th*  
*U. S. Colored Heavy Artillery, of "Chr. Dianhoua"*  
*Reported by Regt. Surg. J. de Witt, 8th U.S.C.A.*  
*Station; Paducah, Kentucky.*  
*to register on file for the 8th U.S.C.A.*

By order of the Surgeon General:

Vol. *16*

No. *3026*

*[Signature]*  
Brevt. Lieut. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. Army.

(108)

(NOTE.—This transcript should not be detached from the accompanying papers. If additional information is desired relative to the case, the papers should accompany the application therefor.)

Pension Number.....  
R. of.....A., Vol. *16* No. *3126*

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
Surgeon General's Office,  
RECORD AND PENSION DIVISION,

Washington, D. C., *August 13*, 186*8*.

[CERTIFICATE FROM RECORDS.]

It appears, from the records filed in this Office, that *Priv. William Thomas*,  
Co. *B*, *5* Reg't *11th Col. Pa. Inf.* Vol. *21*,  
was admitted to *General* Hospital, *Camp Nelson, Ky.*,  
*March 14*, 186*5*, from ..... for treatment for  
*Int. Fever, and was returned to duty to Reg't March 28, 1865.*

It also appears, as reported by..... Surgeon.....  
....., that....., Co.....,  
Reg't..... Vol....., 186*5*, at

Remarks: *The death records of this office & Hospital records of  
Reg't of Paducah, Ky. and of M. A. C. Louisville, Ky. furnished as  
for their evidence in this case.*

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

*[Signature]*  
Brev. Lieut. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. Army.  
(64)

(NOTE. This certificate should not be detached from the accompanying papers.)

*W. G. V.*



CASUALTY SHEET

*Complete,*  
No. ....

*Kellie Thomas*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lieut* of Company *"H"*

*5<sup>th</sup>* - Regiment of *U.S. Cavalry*

State Volunteers.

---

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

*Died Dec 26. 1864.*

# CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Kelli's Thomas*  
 Rank: *1st Sargt* Company: *"F"* Regiment: *5th*  
 Arm: *U.S. Cavalry* State: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Nature of Casualty: *Death.*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

*Chr. Dysentery*

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Surgeon General*

*U.S. Army*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Dec 26, 1864.*

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

*Saducan Key.*

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS  
OBTAINED.

*T. 180. Vol 7. C. 1. 1868.*

REMARKS.

*Amey P. Powers,*

Clerk.

Will  
 be sent  
 will report  
 of Dec 23rd 71.  
 From  
 the surgeon  
 Melles Thomas  
 of the 5th  
 become an  
 Power for his  
 the 5th  
 and Jan  
 of the 5th

The Muster Roll of Co "F" 5th U.S. 6.6.  
 for Nov. and Dec. 1864, reports  
 1st Sergt Melles Thomas "Dieb"  
 in Hospital Paducah Ky since Dec. 5th  
 Roll for Jan & Feb 1865 reports  
 him Private "Dieb" in Hospital  
 Paducah Ky since Dec. 33rd "

not  
 the

126  
Thomas Levi

Co D, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	536272	26
2	5362816	27
3	5362914	28
4	5362999	29
5	5363094	30
6	5363181	31
7	5363270	32
8	5363358	33
9	5363444	34
10	5363527	35
11	5363614	36
12	9090349	37
12	143146730	38
14	40730415	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Levi Thomas  
Co. *42*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

## Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born *Henry Ky*

Occupation Labourer

## ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 13, 1864.

Where *Lansville*

By whom *Capt Home*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

F. E. Parker

(383g)

*Coppist.*

5

5 bar

U.S.C.T.

Levi Thomas

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops  
Forwarded

Roll dated

Louisville Ky, Sept. 13, 1864.

Where born Henry Ky

Age 21 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Sept. 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 15, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 186.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Henry Co. Ky. 5<sup>th</sup> Dist

Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops

Book mark:

M. A. W.

(356m)

Copyist.

*I*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson, N.Y.*, *Oct. 34*, 1864.

Where born *Henry, Ky*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 13*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dr*; hair *Dr*

Complexion *Dr*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 1*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Lexington*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Thomas*

*Rot.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital,*  
*Camp Nelsons Ky.*

Book mark:

*Wm H Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*I*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Thomas*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital,  
Camp Nelson, Ky. 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>  
installments of Bounty  
due.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Thomas*

*Pvt*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of  
Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

*Wm. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Thomas*

*Pol.*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*March & April*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of  
Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

*Wm H Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*P*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Thomas*

*Priv*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> Instalmt Bountty*  
*due \$100.00.*

Book mark:

*Williken*

(358)

Copyist.



*L*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Thomas*

*Private*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Milliken*

(358)

Copyist.

*L*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for transportation \$1.12.*

Book mark :

(358)

*Williken*

Copyist.

*N*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Levi Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached per S.I.C.  
110 Hds. Lrs. Brs. Brig. Dec.  
6<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

Book mark:

*Williken*

*I.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Levi Thomas,*

*Private*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y 4<sup>th</sup> Feb'y*, 186*e*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*M. Grauer*

Copyist.



17

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Thomas

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 to Jan. 1865. - Absent  
Sick in hospl. camp  
Weldon Ky. - date  
not known.

Oct. 1865. - \* Oct. 16/65 Lex-  
ington Ky. Rec'd furlough  
for 10 days returned  
Oct. 26/65 - \*

Dec. 1865 & Jan. 1866. - Absent  
Orderly for Brig. Gen.  
Jas. S. Brislin.

\* Entry canceled

Book mark:

G. Thornton

(548)

Copyist.

*I.*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Levi Thomas,*

*Priv.,* Co. *D.,* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Helena, Ark., March 16,* 186*6.*

Muster-out to date *March 16,* 186*6.*

Last paid to

*Dec. 31,* 186*5.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ *31.92*<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ *100.00*<sup>100</sup>; due \$ *100.00*<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Book mark:

(361)

*McDermott*

Copyist.

Thomas, Levi

Art., Co. D, 5 Reg't U.S. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

E. P. [illegible] 21-11  
F. M. [illegible]



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Levi D. Thomas desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am 21 years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Leicester the 13<sup>th</sup> day of Sept 1864

Witness:

G. H. Stiles Levi D. Thomas

By Levi D. Thomas  
Volunteered at Leicester  
Sept 13 1864  
197th Regt. Col. Williams

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am the ..... that the said..... is..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at ..... the ..... day of .....

Witness:



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Levi Thomas born in Lebanon Co.  
in the State of Kentucky aged 21 years  
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered 13th day of Sept 1864  
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do  
also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Levi Thomas  
do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**  
**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed  
over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 13th day of Sept

Before

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has blue eyes, dark hair, fair com-  
plexion, is 5 feet 6 inches high.

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service

day of

186

Mustering Officer.

Regiment of

Volunteers, on the

day of

186, at

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company

1201  
Thomas Robert

Co B, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5360726	26
2	5360822	27
3	5360910	28
4	5361003	29
5	5361091	30
6	5361177	31
7	5361264	32
8	5361352	33
9	5361434	34
10	5361517	35
11	5361599	36
12	9090167	37
13	40730416	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*✓* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Robert L. Thomas*

, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*

; hair *Blk*

Where born *Barrham Co. Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 17*

, 186*4*.

Where *Lexington Ky*

By whom *Capt Moore*

; term *3*

y'rs.

Remarks:

71 | 31 law | U.S.C.T.

Robert Thomas

Priv., Co. B, 31 Reg't U. S. Col'd law

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 24 1864.

Where born Bowler Ky

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brk; hair Brk

Complexion Brk; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in Aug 17, 1864

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 7th Dist Ky

Company to which assigned B

\* Remarks: Name of owner of

negro - James Thomas.

\* Added May 13. 98. by H. J.

Book mark:

Laub



J | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Thomas

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Samuel

Copyist.

5

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Thomas

Rank

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital  
Camp Nelson Ky.  
1st & 2nd instalments  
bounty due

Book mark:

Laub

(358)

Copyist.

5

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Thomas

Present, Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1<sup>st</sup> installment  
monthly \$100 due

Book mark:

Present

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thomas*

*Pair*

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Feb 23 to Apr*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Detach served at*

*New Haven Key*

*1st installment bounty*

*due \$100*

Book mark:

*Lauch*

(358)

Copyist.



7 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Thomas

Pres., Co. B, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st. installment bond-  
ty due \$100 -

Book mark: - - -

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Thomas*

*Priv.*

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. C. Wilson*

(358)

Copyist.

*7*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Robert Thomas*

*Priv.*

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Octo.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. E. Wilson*

(358)

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Thomas

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.



*N*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Robert Thomas*

*Priv*

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*copyist*

Copyist.

T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Thomas

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 7 Dec. 1864, - Absent  
sick Hosp. Camp  
Nelson Ky.

Apr. 1865, - Absent det.  
at New Haven  
Ky.

Book mark:

(546)

G. L. Thornton

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Thomas

Rt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Wetmore Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Mar 16 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....24  
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: Stam apt 19, 1861

Book mark: .....

(361)

W. J. Thomas

Copyist.

1288

Thomas Willis

Co B, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5360727	26
2	5360823	27
3	5360911	28
4	5361004	29
5	5361092	30
6	5361178	31
7	5361265	32
8	5361353	33
9	5361435	34
10	5361518	35
11	5361600	36
12	9090168	37
12	40730417	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



61  
C

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Willie Thomas*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Copper*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Nicholas Co., Ky.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 17*, 1864.

Where *Lexington, Ky.*

By whom *Capt. Moore*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

J | Glean | U.S.C.T.

Willie's Thomas

Priv, Co. B, 51 Reg't U. S. Col'd Glean

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky Oct 24 1864

Where born Nicholas Ky

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 17, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in Aug 20, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 7 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned B

Remarks: \* Name of owner of

Acres - John Thomas!

\* Added May 13. 98. by H. A. J.

Book mark :

Laub

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willie's Thomas

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 31, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital  
at Camp Nelson Ky

Book mark:

Lamb

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Willis Thomas

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital  
Camp Nelson Ky  
1st & 2nd instalments  
bounty due

Look mark :

Laceb

(358)

Copyist.



5

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wells Thomas

Pair, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1<sup>st</sup> installment  
County #100 due

Book mark:

Lane G.

(358)

Copyist.

61

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Willis Thomas

Tru, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 28 to Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detach service  
Farr's Regt.  
1st instalment bounty  
due \$100

Book mark:

Laub

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Willie Thomas*

*Priv.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st. installment bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

*R. G. Smith*

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Thomas

Priv.

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. C. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Thomas

Priv.

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.



5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Willis Thomas*

*Priv.*

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*R. E. Wilson*

(358)

Copyist.

. 7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Thomas

Pl, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Jan'y 1st, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Thomas

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Willie Thomas*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

From organization to Oct 31-1864 -  
Absent sick Hosp. Camp  
Nelson Ky.

Nov. 1864 to Jan. 1865 - Absent  
sick Hosp. Camp Nelson  
Ky.

Apr. 1865 - Absent det. at  
Paris Ky.

May 1865 - On daily duty  
patrol guard.

Book mark:

(548)

*W. Thomas*

Copyist.



47 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Thomas

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

November 1st, 1861, 1861.

Muster-out to date

Mar 14, 1861.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1861.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1861; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 45 <sup>92</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>58</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Have age 19. 1861

Due 20\$ for Ord. 35<sup>th</sup>

Book mark:

(361)

W. Thomas

Copyist.

1287

Thompson Albert

Co *E*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5363749	26
2	5363858	27
3	5364035	28
4	5364657	29
5	9090512	30
6	40730418	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

General Notation R. & P. 407375.

See also

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Albert Thompson*  
....., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *45* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Greenbrier Va*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 8*, 186 *4*

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. B. Randolph* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Missing in  
Action*

(383a)

*J. E. Purke*

Copist.

T | 5 Cav. | **U. S. C. T.**

Albert Thompson  
Pvt., Co. E., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, Ky., Oct. 26, 1864.

Where born Greenbriar Va.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 8, 1864.

Where enlisted Cp. Nelson Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Sept. 9, 1864.

Where mustered in Cp. Nelson Ky.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: 7<sup>th</sup> District Ky.

\* James Rippey

\* Supposed to be name of owner  
added May 18, 1898 C. R. A.

Book mark:

W. Rowland

(356d) Copyist.





**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Albert Thompson*

*Cvt.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlistment to Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Missing at the  
Battle of Saltville Va.  
Oct. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1864*

*on Roll for pay to Feb 15 home next*

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm. C. England*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Albert Thompson*

*Co.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 1 Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Missing in action*

*at Chancellorsville, Va.*

*Jan. 25, 505*

*Taken up from*

*missing in action*

*20th. 64*

Book mark:

(358)

*A. Woodland*

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Albert Thompson*  
*Prs*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct. 1864. - Lost; missing at  
the battle of Saltville  
Va. Oct. 2/64*

*Jan. 1865. - Gained Oct. 2/64  
Saltville Va. Returned  
from missing in  
action.*

*Lost Jan. 25/65 Simp-  
sonville Ky. Missing  
in action near Simp-  
sonville Ky.*

Book mark:

(546)

*E. Thompson*

Copyist.

17 | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Albert Thompson*  
*Priv*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Belmont Ark Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_.

Last paid to *Pay due from regular service* 186 \_\_\_\_.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 \_\_\_\_; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *14* <sup>*00*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Missing on active*  
*at Murfreesville, Ky,*  
*Jan'y 25 1865*

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*J. W. L. L. L.*  
Copyist.



121  
Thompson Frank

Co M, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5370795	26
2	5370895	27
3	5370996	28
4	5371078	29
5	5371159	30
6	5371246	31
7	5371330	32
8	5371416	33
9	5371503	34
10	5371665	35
11	5371750	36
12	9091328	37
13	40730420	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

*E 564* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Thompson*

, *Co 12*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *64*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Bourbon Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 29, 1864*.

Where *Camp Decatur*

By whom *McRandolph*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*A. J. Anderson*

(383g)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Thompson*

*Sergeant*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson*, *Ky.*, *N. Y.*, *Oct. 30*, 186*4*.

Where born *Bourbon, Ky.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug 29*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson, Ky.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Aug 30*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Camp Nelson, Ky.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*x Mrs Eliza Hutchcraft.*

*x Supposed to be name of owner.*

*added May 18, 98. H. A. J.*

Book mark:

*W. S. Thompson*

(356d)

Copyist.

*7* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Thompson*

*Sergt.*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed per  
Regtl orders No. 12 to date  
Oct. 30, 1864*

Book mark:

*W.S. Thompson*

(358)

Copyist.



✓ **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Thompson*  
*Sgt*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *as provided for*  
*Reg'tl Order No. 12. to*  
*date Oct. 30, 1864 List*  
*of second installments of*  
*bounty due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*F. S. Thompson*

Copyist.

*F* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Thompson*  
*C. Sargent*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.  
Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed per*  
*Reg'tl. Order No. 13, dated*  
*Oct. 3, 1864. 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup>*  
*installments of bounty due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*M. S. Thompson*

Copyist.

*A* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Thompson*  
Co. Sergt, Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 8*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*1st Installment bounty  
due \$100. (Appointed) per  
Regtl order No. 12. to date  
Oct. 3/64*

Book mark:

(358)

*M. H. Thompson*

Copyist.

7

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Frank Thompson

Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1<sup>st</sup> Enlistment bounty  
due \$100.

Book mark:

(358)

Curtis  
Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Thompson*

*1st Sgt*, Co. M, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Butt*

Copyist.

7

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frank Thompson

Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Confined in Lex Ky

Due us for Camp &  
Garrison \$7.40

Book mark:

(358)

Leutis

Copyist.

4

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frank Thompson

Sept, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 J.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In confinement Dec  
61 for Camp & Garrison \$7.50,  
seven dollars and fifty cts.

Book mark:

(358)

C. W. C. W.  
Copyist.

*A*

**5 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

*Frank Thompson*  
*Pvt*

, Co. M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Campment in Reg't*

*Guard House*

Book mark:

*H. J. W.*

(358)

Copyist.



*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Frank Thompson*  
*Sgt*, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows :

*Oct. 1865, - Absent confined*  
*Lexington Ky.*

Book mark:

(548)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

A

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Frank Thompson

Pvt, Co M, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena Ark, Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mar 16, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 8 <sup>94</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ 100 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: Appntd Sergl Per R.O.

12 Per 12, Oct 30. 65 Reduced  
to ranks per sentence G.O. No

Jan'y 13. 66 Slave Apl. 19. 66

Book mark :

(361)

Thymer

Copyist.

*Thompson Frank*  
*P*, Co. *M*, *5* Reg't *U. S. C. C.*

*2* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

Charges & Specifications  
Preferred against  
Sgt F Thompson 6th Reg



Charges and Specifications preferred  
against Sergt. Frank Thompson Company 6<sup>th</sup> Regt. U.S.C. Cav

Charge Disobedience of orders to the prejudice  
of good order & military discipline  
Specification 1<sup>st</sup> In this that he Sergt. Frank Thompson Co M. 5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c.  
having been ordered by his Commanding officer N. L. Bonham Lieut  
Co M. 5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c. to fall into the Ranks of his Company did willfully  
refuse to obey said order and did reply that he would not conform  
to that effect this at Camp Bristin near Lexington Ky on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of October 1865

Specification 2<sup>nd</sup> In this that Sergt. Frank Thompson Co M. 5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c.  
having been ordered by Lieut N. L. Bonham Co M. 5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c. to his  
quarters in arrest did willfully <sup>refuse</sup> ~~refuse~~ to obey said order and  
did reply that he would not go and that you have not the authority  
to arrest me this at Camp Bristin near Lexington Ky on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of October 1865

Specification 3<sup>rd</sup> In this that he Sergt. Frank Thompson Co M. 5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c.  
did refuse to be arrested by the Sergt. of the Guard he being in the  
execution of his office and did reply that the Sergt. of the Guard  
cant arrest me nor you either referring to said Lieut N. L. Bonham  
5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c. this in the presence of the enlisted men of Company M. 5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c.  
this at Camp Bristin near Lexington Ky on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of October 1865

Lieut N. L. Bonham 5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c.

Witnesses

N. L. Bonham 2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut Co M. 5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c.

Moses Greathouse Sergt. Co. C. 5<sup>th</sup> us.c.c.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

June 11, 1871

Vol. 1, C. T., 1871,

Wanted in case of Frank Thompson, Co. "H",

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Col'd Cav. "Combined  
in Kington Ky." "Combined in  
Kington Ky." "Combined in Kington Ky."

Respectfully,

W. A. Woodward  
Chief Clerk.  
Per J. H.

Adjutant General's Office,

Division of Records & Plans.

June 12, 1871.

Vol. 2, C. T., 1871

Reply in case of Frank Thompson

Co. "H",

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Col'd Cav.

C.O. No 1 Head Quarters St. Francis River District  
Helena, Arko, January 12, 1866 -

Sgt. Frank Thompson, M. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col'd Cav. - Charge 1<sup>st</sup>  
"Disobedience of Orders" - 2<sup>d</sup> "Conduct prejudicial to good order  
and Military Discipline" Findings - Guilty - Sentence -  
"To be reduced to the ranks and to be confined at hard  
labor with ball and chain with his regiment for the  
period of three months"

B.B.K.



Thompson Ferry  
Co. B, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5361727	26
2	5361829	27
3	5361930	28
4	5362261	29
5	5362348	30
6	5362433	31
7	5362519	32
8	5362604	33
9	9090272	34
10	43145851	35
11	43146297	36
12	40730421	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 125- C.V. - 79

See also

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Thompson

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Copper

Eyes Bk; hair Bk

Where born Marion Co., Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1864.

Where Lebanon

By whom J. Crocker; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed see Deaths,

Prisoner returned 2

1 Crased with pencil

2 written with pencil

John Thompson

(383g)

Copist.



9 | 5 bar | U.S.C.T.

Jeremy Thompson

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Volunteer Recruits for  
warded Roll dated

Lebanon Ky., Aug 31, 1864.

Where born Marion Ky

Age 20 years; occupation farmer

When enlisted Aug 1, 186 .

Where enlisted Lebanon Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brn; hair Brn

Complexion Cop.; height 5 ft. 7½ in.

When mustered in Aug 1, 186 .

Where mustered in Lebanon Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 14 <sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Date of first muster Aug 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Owner, Wm Thomp-  
son, Admr of Estate of Syl-  
vester Thompson, Marion Co  
Without consent  
owner

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

L. D. Sauls

Copyist.

OCT - 8

43145851

1906

4 Cong list Ky.

1 | 5 lev | U.S.C.T.

Jerry Thompson

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored  
Troops Transferred to U.S. Colored  
ser. at Lexington Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville Ky. Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Barrow Ky.

Age 20 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug. 1, 1864.

Where enlisted Lebanon

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Copper; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in Aug. 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Lebanon

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 4 25  
100

Date of first muster Aug. 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Created to 4 Regt. Dist.  
Ky

Book mark:

B. J. C. Tinsell

(356m)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Gerry Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson*, *Ky*, *N. Y.*, *Oct. 24*, 186*4*.

Where born *Marion, Ky*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Aug. 1*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Lebanon*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 1*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Lebanon*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ky.*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356*d*)

*Shull*  
Copyist.



*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Thompson*

*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct. 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wounded in the Battle  
of Saltville, Va. Oct. 2, 1864  
In Hospital*

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jerry Thompson*

*Priv*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Nov. & Dec.*

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Killed in action at  
Saltville, Va. Dec. 20, 1864*

*First & second instalments  
of bounty due*

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Thompson*  
*Prk*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Taken up as from*  
*Missing in Action,*  
*erroneously reported*  
*Killed in Action at*  
*Saltrville Va Dec 20*  
*1864 First Installment*  
*of Bounty due*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. m. d. c.*

9

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jerry Thompson*  
*G.W.*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sep* *& Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *First Instalment*

*of Bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

(358)

*Linder*

Copyist.



*D*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*erry Thompson*  
*Butt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov* *Dec*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leider*  
Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Thompson*  
*Pat*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

for *Jan and Feb*, 186 *6*  
Company Muster Roll  
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Rose*

T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jerry Thompson

Co. 6, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

From organization 10 Oct. 31/84. —  
Absent sick at Presburg  
Hosp. not known  
Nov. 1864. Absent sick  
Presburg Hosp.  
Dec. 1864. — Dr. Dec. 20/64  
Saltville Va. Killed  
in action.

Aug. 1865. — Gained Aug. 27/65  
Camp Nelson Ky.  
Returned from missing  
in action. Reported  
Killed at Saltville  
Va. Dec. 20. 64

Book mark:

(548)

E. J. Thornton

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jerry Thompson*  
*But, Co. C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena Ark*, *March*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*March*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ *7* <sup>*22*</sup>/<sub>*100*</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *1654.78* *125.0779*  
*2080.1878*

*Rose*

(361)

Copyright.



*Thompson Jerry*  
*P*, Co. *C*, *5* Reg't *26. S. C. Cav*

*4* Enclosures.

*2*

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A .....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

---

Special Order 98

---

Office O. U. J. I.

Head Quarters Dept of Ky

---

Louisville Ky. 26 Aug. 65-

---

Ordering Private J. Thompson  
Co C. 3rd Regt Cav. to report to  
his Regt.

---

Head-Quarters Department of Kentucky,  
Office Organization U. S. Troops,

Louisville, Ky., August 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Special Orders, }  
No. 98. }

(Extract)

Private S. Thompson Co. "C" 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. A.  
Co. "C" "Private of War" having reported at these  
Head Quarters will report without delay to the  
Commanding Officer of the Regiment, for duty at  
Camp Nelson Ky.

The M. Department will furnish necessary  
transportation.

By Command of Brig. Gen. JAS. S. BRISBIN,  
Superintendent Organization U. S. Troops.

*E. Howard Smith*  
Acting Assistant Adjutant General.  
Capt. &

Commanding Officer  
5<sup>th</sup> U. S. A.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

Jerry Thompson

Late of Company "C"

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

Volunteers, who died at Saltville Va

on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of December 186 4

3

To Vol 105. 6/1874





Inventory of the effects of Jerry Thompson late  
a Private of Captain D. B. Stokes Company "B" of  
the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U.S. 66 Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Volunteer at Sebanon in the State of Kentucky on  
the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Volunteer on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of August 1864, at Sebanon Ky  
in Company \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment of \_\_\_\_\_ Volunteers, to serve three  
years or during the war; he was born in Maine County in the State  
of Kentucky; he was 20 years of age, 5 feet 7 1/2 inches  
high, Copper complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Farmer; he died in Battle, at  
Saltsville Va on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of December 1864, by  
reason of Wounds received there

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....	No Effects	Pairs trousers.....	No Effects	Knapsacks .....		No Effects
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....				
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts .....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....				
Blouses.....		Pairs socks .....		MONEY.	Specie .....	\$
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			Notes.....	\$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks .....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION: Camp Nelson Ky

DATE: December 31<sup>st</sup> 1864

S. J. Robinson,

1<sup>st</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. 66

Commanding the Company.



*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Serry Thompson*  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of *Inf C Cal*

## VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*; (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*McL 16" 1865.*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



*14*  
*5th Reg't of Inf C Cal*



I certify, on honor, that Jerry Thompson, a Private of  
Captain D C Stones Company (C) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. C. Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Marion Co. State  
of Kentucky, aged 20 years; 5 feet 7½ inches high; Copper complexion.  
Blue eyes, Blue hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1 day of Aug, 1864, at Sebanon Ky  
by L Crocher, for the period of Three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 1 day of August, 1864, at  
Sebanon Ky, by L Crocher; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death (Killed in action)  
Saltville Va 20 Dec. 1864

The said Jerry Thompson was last paid by Paymaster  
Aug due from enlistment to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186  , and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Twenty five <sup>84</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 1 day of August,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**. First Instalment of bounty then \$100

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186  .

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Nelson Ky, this 31 day  
of December, 1864.

B. T. Robinson

1st 5th U. S. Cav

Commanding Company



[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

# War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

187

The *Record* of *James*  
*Smith*, Co. *4*, *5* Reg't U. S.  
Colored *Artillery*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.  
For *March*, 186*1*, *March*, 186*2*

Company Muster-out Roll.  
*March*, 186*6*

Company Descriptive Book.  
186

Company Morning Reports.  
186

Soldier's Final Statement.  
*March*, 186*1*

~~Soldier's Personal and Property Inventory~~  
*March*, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.  
186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.  
186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.  
186

Regimental Return.  
For *March*, 186*1*, *March*, 186*1*

Regimental Quarterly Returns.  
186

Regimental Descriptive Book.  
186

By Surgeon General.  
186

186, is held to be  
the correct date, and the Company Muster  
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant General.

## FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Serry Thompson*  
Reg't of *1st*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service, but he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sattler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN" (or RECRUIT) the words *as a veteran* (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Serry Thompson, a Private of  
Captain D. C. Jones Company ( A ) of the 5 Regiment of U. S. C. Cav  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Marion Co., State  
of Kentucky, aged 26 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; Copper complexion,  
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1 day of Aug, 1864, at Lebanon Ky  
by L. Crocher, for the period of Three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 1 day of Augt, 1864, at  
Lebanon Ky, by L. Crocher; and having served  
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death (Killed in action  
at Millville Va. 20 Dec. 1864)

The said Serry Thompson was last paid by Paymaster  
Pay due from subsistence to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Twenty five <sup>87</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars, since the 1 day of August,  
1864 when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>\_\_\_\_\_</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars advanced **BOUNTY**. First Instalment of bounty due \$100

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>\_\_\_\_\_</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>\_\_\_\_\_</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>\_\_\_\_\_</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>\_\_\_\_\_</sup>/<sub>100</sub> dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Camp Nelson Ky, this 31 day  
of Dec, 1864

B. J. Robinson

1st 5th U.S. Caval

Commanding Company

121  
Thompson Richard

Co *F*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364767	26
2	5364881	27
3	5365042	28
4	5365133	29
5	5365223	30
6	5365312	31
7	5365401	32
8	5365491	33
9	5365579	34
10	5365669	35
11	9090599	36
12	40750423	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Richard Thompson*  
Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Washington Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 14*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. L. Randolph*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. E. Purke*

(383g)

Coppist.

*J***5 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***Richard Thompson**Privt*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp Nelson*, *N. Y.*, *Oct 29*, 1864.Where born *Washington Ky*Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Sept 14*, 1864.Where enlisted *Cp Nelson*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*When mustered in *Sept 14*, 1864.Where mustered in *Cp Nelson*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*Where credited *4 Dist Ky*Company to which assigned *F*Remarks: *Name of owner of**Negro - James Thompson.**\* Added May 13. 98 H A Y*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(356d)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Thompson*

*Privt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*to Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*Missing in action  
at Saltville Va Oct 2, 1864*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.

07

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Thompson

Privt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

1. Insalament Bounty \$100  
Due

Returned from missing in  
action Sattler Va

Book mark:

(358)

Cumers

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Thompson*  
*Priv*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *First installment Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Richard Thompson

Pop

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

1st Instalment Bounty  
due \$ 100.

Book mark:

Wark

(358)

Copyist.



27

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Thompson

Priv

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Thompson

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ord & U. 45

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. H.  
Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Richard Thompson

Pos, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detach service at Brig  
Kd 2rs by Brig order No 15  
dated Dec 17-65

Book mark:

(358)

Mark  
Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Richard Thompson*

*Prt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 186*6*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*One half of pay to be stopped  
for three months, By G. C. M. Order  
No 7 dated Feb 16. 66 Helena  
Ark. In Confinement, Due  
U.S. for Ordnance \$4.33*

Book mark:

*J. W. Davis*

(358)

Copyist.



OT | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Thompson  
Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864, - Lost: missing  
in action Oct. 2/64  
Saltville Va.

Jan. 1865, - Rejoined Jan. 28/65  
Camp Nelson Ky.  
Taken up from  
missing in action

Nov. 1865, - On duty Brig.  
Hos. Dep.

Dec. 1865, - Absent on  
det. serv. Brig. Hos. Dep.

Book mark:

(548)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Richard Thompson

Pvt., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Helena Ark Feb 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 16, 1866.

Last paid to Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ 105 <sup>87</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ 100 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: To forfeit one half of pay for  
three months per order of G.C.M.  
Dated Hd Qrs St F. Rio Dist  
Helena Ark Feb 24. 1866  
Due U.S. for ordnance \$ 2.53

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

W Davis

Copyist.

*Thompson, Richard*  
*P*, Co. *A*, **5** **U.S.C. Cav.**  
Reg't

☒ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges <i>2</i>	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders <i>/</i>

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



Charges & Specifications  
preferred against

Richard Thompson

Pr. Co T. 5<sup>th</sup> & C Car

Charge Specifications preferred against Private  
Richard Thompson Co F 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col Cal.

Charge 1<sup>st</sup> Violation of 38<sup>th</sup> Article of War

Specification In this that he the said Richard  
Thompson Private Co F 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col Cal did take a  
Joseph Carbine the property of the United States and  
for which Capt D.C. Stone 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col Cal is responsible  
and did sell the same to one Alfred Jones (colored)  
a citizen residing at Browns Place near Helena  
Ark for the sum of one dollar and fifty cents  
this at Helena Ark <sup>or about 12<sup>th</sup></sup> on the ~~10<sup>th</sup>~~ day of February  
1866.

Charge 2<sup>nd</sup> Conduct prejudicial to good order  
and military discipline

Specification In this that he the said Richard  
Thompson Private Co F 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. Col Cal did sell a foreign  
Carbine the property of the United States and for  
which Capt D.C. Stone is responsible to one  
Alfred Jones (colored) a citizen residing at  
Browns Place near Helena Ark for the sum

of one dollar and fifty cents, knowing the same  
to have been stolen this at Helena Ark on or  
about the 12<sup>th</sup> day of February 1866

Capt Surge

Wm. McArthur Officer of the day  
Winchester

1<sup>st</sup> Lt Henry Jackson Surge

Private Henry Taylor Co Surge

— Andrew Corner Co B —

*Richard Thompson*  
*Co. F 5th U. S. Col.*

Head Quarters St. Francis River District.

HELENA, ARKANSAS, FEB., 16th, 1866.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NO 7.

I. Before a General Court Martial convened by paragraph 1 Special Order No. 13 Current Series from these Head Quarters, and of which Col. L. H. Carpenter 5th U. S. Colored Cavalry is President, were arraigned and tried.

2nd. Private Richard Thompson of Co. "F" 5th United States Colored Cavalry.

Charge 1st. Violation of the 28th Article of War

Charge 2nd. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline, to which the accused pleaded as follows:

1st Charge, "Guilty"

2nd Charge, "Guilty."

The Court after mature deliberation confirms the plea of the accused; and the Court does therefore Sentence him, Private Richard Thompson of Co. "F" 5th United States Colored Cavalry to have one half of his pay stopped for three months, and to be confined at hard labor with ball and chain for two months.

II. The Proceedings, Findings and Sentences in the foregoing case are approved and the Sentence will be carried into effect under the direction of the Commanding Officer of the 5th U. S. Colored Cavalry.

III. The General Court Martial of which Colonel L. H. Carpenter 5th U. S. Colored Cavalry is President is hereby dissolved

By order of

Colonel CHARLES BENTZONI.

J. R. HARTMAN,

2nd Lieutenant and A. A. G.

OFFICIAL

*J. R. Hartman*  
*2nd Lieut - Ad. A. A. G.*



Richard Thompson

P 7. 5-76 & c c

*Handy, Office Co. 5th U.S. Col.*

Head Quarters St. Francis River District.

HELENA, ARKANSAS, FEB., 16th, 1866.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NO 7.

I. Before a General Court Martial convened by paragraph 1 Special Order No. 13 Current Series from these Head Quarters, and of which Col. L. H. Carpenter 5th U. S. Colored Cavalry is President, were arraigned and tried.

2nd. Private Richard Thompson of Co. "F" 5th United States Colored Cavalry.

Charge 1st. Violation of the 58th Article of War

Charge 2nd. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and Military discipline, to which the accused pleaded as follows:

1st Charge, "Guilty"

2nd Charge, "Guilty."

The Court after mature deliberation confirms the plea of the accused; and the Court does therefore Sentence him, Private Richard Thompson of Co. "F" 5th United States Colored Cavalry to have one half of his pay stopped for three months, and to be confined at hard labor with ball and chain for two months.

II. The Proceedings, Findings and Sentences in the foregoing case are approved and the Sentence will be carried into effect under the direction of the Commanding Officer of the 5th U. S. Colored Cavalry.

III. The General Court Martial of which Colonel L. H. Carpenter 5th U. S. Colored Cavalry is President is hereby dissolved

By order of

Colonel CHARLES BENTZONI.

J. R. HARTMAN,

2nd Lieutenant and A. A. A. G.

OFFICIAL.

*J. R. Hartman*  
*2nd Lieutenant*

*Henry Jackson*  
*A. A. A. G.*

Noted  
113

Tompson, Richard

P. O. 528, C. Can.

# Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Mar. 24, 1871

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of

Richard Thompson Co. I,

Reg't

For information relative to  
being sent home. Mr. R. reports him as  
sitting. To report on notice given him months  
ago under a G. O. M. detached to St. Louis  
Missouri. Colored Troops, Feb. 20, 1866

Respectfully,

R. M. Woodward

Chief Clerk

J. H. Dalton

Adjutant General's Office,

, 187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of

, Co.

Reg't

Of the Reg't Books do not furnish record of charges or trial.  
G.O. Order No. 7 Hqs. 21 Trans. Div. Detroit, Mich. Aug. 16/66  
1st Charge 1<sup>st</sup> Violation of the 28<sup>th</sup> Article of War. Charge 2<sup>d</sup> Conduct to  
the prejudice of good order and military discipline. Plea 'Guilty' of both charges  
Court ordered Lt. Plea and sentence him to have one half of his pay  
stopped for 6 months and be confined as had been for 6 months  
previous. Fine \$200.00 paid.

687



1210  
Thomson Clifford

Co ~~Dr~~ 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Major Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5359196	26
2	5359505	27
3	5359515	28
4	5359524	29
5	5359536	30
6	5359550	31
7	5359566	32
8	9435949	33
9	2-153-758-1865	34
10	40730419	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

4580 - C.T. 87.

2-153-758-1865

See also

R.M. 462015-

RTP 485330

RTP 529498

S 1705062 Ada W.D

D. 2435749 PONTM

D.Y. 1500181

*[Handwritten signature]*

27 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Clifford Thomson

Major, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Major

Date of appointment June 4 1865

Remarks: Enrolled by the  
President June 26, 65  
at Louisville for 3 years  
Mustered June 26, 1865  
Louisville Ky by Capt.  
Fletcher.

Hearn

*J* | *5* *Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clifford Thomson*

*Major*, Co. ...., *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Age *31* years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Louisville Ky*, *June 26*, 186*5*.

Muster-in to date *June 26*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *June 26*, 186*5*.

Where *Louisville Ky*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from 1*  
*Sent Co. A. 1 U. G.*  
*Car.*

Book mark: *J-153 -VS-1865*

*Larmer*

(336)

Copyist.



5 Can U.S.C.T.

Clifford Thompson

Rank Maj, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May, June 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with leave, A.O. 109 Dept. of War, June 1865

Book mark:

(357)

Clifford Thompson

Copyist.

15 Car. | **U.S.C.T.**

Clifford Thompson  
Rank *Major*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached per D.O.*  
*56 1st Regt. 1st D.D.*  
*of Ky Aug 3 1865*

Book mark:

*J. H. Quinn*

17

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Clifford Thompson

Rank Major, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for September 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Det'd ser at Sepk  
Ad. Ser., per A.O. 115  
D. Ky. 31 Aug 1865

Book mark:

all signed

17 | 1000

U.S.C.T.

Clifford Thompson

Rank *Major*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *100*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov. 4 Dec 1* 186*5*.

Present or absent *1160000*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ac'd Ser. per D.C.*  
*17. 4d Ser. St. Francis*  
*10. 10th. 2d. A. 38 Dec.*  
*1865*

Book mark:

*W. H. Leonard*



*T* | *5 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

*C. Thompson*

Rank *Major*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Field and Staff Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb* 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

*W. J. K. K. K.*

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Clifford Thomson*

*Major*, Co. ...., 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1865. - Absent with leave  
per S.O. 109 Geo. 2d. Dept. of  
Ky. 26 June 1865. Mustered  
& assigned in June  
date not known.

July 1865. - Absent comdg.  
detch. 5 U.S.C.C.  
Covington.

Aug. 1865. Absent comdg. Post  
per S.O. 156 10. D. Ky Aug 3  
65.

Sept. to Nov. 1865. - Absent det.  
serv. per S.O. 165 D. Ky. 31 Aug.  
1865  
Louisville.

Dec. 1865. - Absent det. serv.  
per S.O. 152 Geo. 2d. St.  
Francis R Dist Helena  
Ark. Dec. 26/65

Jan. & Feb. 1866. - Present

Book mark:

*C. Thomson*

(548)

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Clifford Thomson

Rank Major, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

**Field and Staff Muster-out Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Helena, Ark., Mar 16, 1866

Muster-out to date Mar 16, 1866

Last paid to Jan 31, 1866

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Major from June 26, 65  
to date of muster out  
approved from 1<sup>st</sup> Regt  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt Cav

Original place of enrollment  
New York City

Book mark: 4580 C.F. 87

W. J. Remond

*T* 5 Car U.S.C.

*Clifford Thomson*  
*may*, Co. , 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

**NOTATION.**

4580-07-1887 with  
Book mark: *T* 153 U.S. 1865

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, *July 29*, 1897.

Under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved February 24, 1897, this officer is held and considered by this Department to have been mustered into the service of the United States in the grade of *major*

Co. , 5 Reg't U.S.C.C.

to take effect from

*June 6*, 1865.  
*to fill an original vacancy.*

*Camp*

(142)

Copyist.



Thompson Clifford

Maj, Co. . . . . 5 Reg't N. S. C. Co.

9 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders 7
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A 1
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



10 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Head Quarters Dept of Kentucky

Louisville K<sup>y</sup> June 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

C 262 - L. K. Vol, 2, 1865 -

P 52 11-11-11

Clifford Thompson

Mayor 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. C.

Make application for leave of absence  
for thirty (30) days to enable him to  
arrange the papers of Major. Rescorton,

Head Quarters Dept of K<sup>y</sup>

Office of Quar<sup>ter</sup> U. S. Troops

Louisville June 26 65

Respectfully forwarded, approved.

J. A. J. Bristow  
Brig Gen<sup>l</sup> & Supt C. U. S. T.

James

J. C. 1844 -



Head-Quarters Department of Kentucky,

Louisville, Kentucky, June 24<sup>th</sup> 1865.

To

Brigadier General J. S. Brisson  
Commdg. Colored Troops  
General

I have the honor most respectfully to ask a leave of absence for thirty days, for the following reason: I have been serving for the past three years as Lieutenant-Camp on the Staff of Maj. Genl. Pleasanton, and latterly as his Assistant Adjutant General. On receiving my present commission I hastened to report and now desire to return to him and place his business in proper shape to leave to other hands. I certify that I have had but three days leave of absence during over four years service.

Very respectfully

Yours obt. servt

Clifford Thomson  
Major 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. C.

Special Order No 109

---

Head Qrs Dept of Ky  
Louisville Ky June 26. 1865

---

Leave of absence for 30 days  
for Mayor Clifford Thompson

---

Headquarters Department of Kentucky,

Louisville, Ky June 26<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Special Orders,

No. 109

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*  
4 Leave of Absence is hereby granted the following named officers, for the number of days set opposite their names:

Maj Clifford Thomson 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.  
C. Co for thirty (30) days

\* \* \* \* \*  
The following extracts from Regulations and General Orders, relative to leaves of absence, will be strictly observed:

"When not otherwise specified, leaves of absence will commence the day an officer is relieved from duty at his post, after receiving the order granting him leave.

"At the expiration of his leave, the officer must report in person *with his* command, and *not* at the office from which his leave issued.

"No officer is permitted to visit Washington without special permission from the Secretary of War, which must be stated in the order granting leave of absence.

"If an officer be not able to travel at the expiration of his sick leave, he must report his address to the commander of his post, regiment or corps, and also to the Adjutant General of the Army; and in his first report state the day when his leave of absence commenced. These reports must be repeated every twenty days, and each one must be accompanied by the certificate of a *medical officer of the army*, made in the usual form, and stating that the officer is not able to travel. If there is no army physician in the place where the officer resides, the certificate of a citizen physician, the truth of which must be sworn to before a civil magistrate, may be substituted. *Extensions of leave are not granted in orders.*

"Officers absent from duty without leave, or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority as required by existing orders and regulations."

"*And be it further enacted*, That any officer absent from duty with leave, except for sickness or wounds, shall, during his absence, receive half of the pay and allowances prescribed by law, and no more; and any officer absent without leave shall, in addition to the penalties prescribed by law or court-martial, forfeit all pay and allowances during such absence."

"*And be it further enacted*, That the thirty-first section of an act entitled 'An act for enrolling and calling out the National forces, and for other purposes,' approved March third, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, be, and the same is hereby so amended as that an officer may have, when allowed by order of his proper commander, leave of absence for other cause than sickness and wounds, without deduction from his pay or allowances: PROVIDED, That the aggregate of such absence shall not exceed thirty days in any one year."

By command of Major General

Bry E. H. Hoban

Lev. W. Sullivan

Assistant Adjutant General.



Special Order 186

Md in 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> Reg  
Lex by Aug. 3. 1863

Detail for May C Thompson



Head-Quarters First Division, Department of Kentucky.

Lexington, Kentucky, August 3<sup>d</sup> 1865.

Special Orders, }  
No 156. }

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*

III Maj' C. Thomson 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C. is assigned to the command of the Post of Lexington viz. Maj' A. H. Brown relieved, and will enter upon his duties at once.

\* \* \* \* \*

By Command of Brigadier General *J. G. Wade.* E. H. HOBSON:

To  
C. C. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S. C.

*N. R. Foster,*

Captain and Acting Assistant Adjutant General.

(442)

M. Wm. M. Sullivan

100  
M. Clifford Thompson  
Livingston St.  
Aug 28 1865

Maj. Clifford Thompson  
5 U. S. C. Cav.

TELEGRAM.

Head-Quarters Department of Kentucky,  
Louisville, Ky., Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1865.

May Clifford Thompson  
Cmndg Lexington Ky  
The Genl  
Cmndg. directs that you  
report at once to these  
Hd Qrs.  
Geo. W. Sullivan  
Lt Col.

B-12-20

Special order. 180

Hd Qrs 1<sup>st</sup> Div Dept of Ky  
Lex Ky Aug 30. 1865

Relieving ~~May~~ C Thompson  
from Command of Post.  
Lexington Ky -



Head Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> Div. Dept of Ky  
Lexington Ky. Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Special Orders  
No 180 }

(Extract)

VIII. In compliance with instructions from Dept. Head Quarters, Maj. C. Thompson 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. C. is relieved from the Command of the Post of Lexington.

By Command of  
Col. C. F. True  
A. L. Foster  
Capt & A. A. G.

C. A. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. C.  
Camp Release

Special Order 165

---

To the Dept of Hy.  
Sanville Hy Aug 31. 1865

---

Detail for May Clifford  
Thomson 3<sup>rd</sup> up 2c

---

Head-Quarters Department of Kentucky,

Louisville, Ky., August 21st 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS, )

No. 165 )

Of \_\_\_\_\_ Maj William Sherman 5th Ill  
v. C. C. C. is hereby appointed judge & decider of  
Capt Clarke's Martial Commission 79. Special Orders No  
122, Par 5, C. S. from these Head & quarters. \_\_\_\_\_

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL J. M. PALMER:

C. D.

5th Ill. S. C. C. C.

B. W. Sullivan  
Assistant Adjutant General.

Ad As Mil Div of the Mississippi  
St Louis Mo. Dec 8. 55

Special Order No 172

Orders Major C Thomson  
Gage to report to his  
Regiment.



Head Quarters Military Division of the Mississippi,

St. Louis, Mo., Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

1865.

Special Orders, }

No. 172

Major C. Thompson 5<sup>th</sup> United States  
Colored Cavalry having reported at  
these Head Quarters, will report in  
person to his regiment at Little Rock,  
Arkansas.

By Order of MAJOR GENERAL W. T. SHERMAN:

*W. H. Lyford*  
ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL.

To Commanding Officer

5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Col. Cavalry

Dept of Arkansas } Helena, Ark.

Head Mr St Francis R Diet  
Helena Ark Dec 28. 55

Special Order No 152

Detail for May C Thomson  
Serge

Head Quarters St. Francis River District.

Helena, Arkansas, Dec 27 1866

SPECIAL ORDERS. }

NO. 122 }

EXTRACT.

The following order of the  
District is hereby published for general  
information of the public and is to be  
observed as such.

Order of the District  
for the purpose of

By order of the Rev. Maj. Gen. E. A. Carr.

*W. H. Lague*

1st Lieut. and Act. Asst. Adj. Gen.

To

Affidavit of Nonindebtedness to U. S.,

of Clifford Hanson  
late Major 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't

U. S. Col'd. Cav. on which was  
based Certificate of Nonindebtedness  
to U. S.,

Dated March 17<sup>th</sup> 1866.



STATE OF  
COUNTY

*Arkansas*  
*Phillips* } ss.

late

*Major*

*I,*

*Clifford Thompson*  
*3<sup>rd</sup> Regiment U. S. Col & Cavalry*

*I do solemnly declare on oath, that I have duly accounted for all Public Property, for which I have ever been responsible as an Officer of the Volunteer Forces of the United States: that I have rendered all returns and reports, required by Revised Army Regulations of 1863 and existing orders:—that I am not now, on any account whatever, indebted to the General Government except as stated on Muster-out Rolls.*

*Clifford Thompson*  
*Late Major 5<sup>th</sup> Mead's Cav.*

*Sworn and subscribed before me, at* *Clifford Thompson*

this

*1<sup>st</sup>*

day of

*March* 1866.

*W. F. Morse*

*Capt & Comm. Muster.*  
*Clifford Thompson*

Head Rs St Francis R Dril  
Helena Ark. Jan 10. 1866

Special Order No 5

Detail for May & Sherman  
5<sup>th</sup> Reg Cav

Head Quarters St. Francis River District.  
Elene, Arizona, January 16<sup>th</sup> 1868.

SPECIAL ORDERS. )  
NO. 5 ) EXTRACT.

III Major Clifford Turney 5<sup>th</sup>  
W. J. Ford, Cal., is hereby detailed on special  
duty in charge of levee repairs.—

By order of Brevet Maj. Gen. E. A. CARR

*M. A. Rogers*  
1st Lieut and Act Asst. Adj. Gen.

To

Commanding officer  
5<sup>th</sup> W. J. Ford, Cal.



Phrail Kill: Wesley

Co D, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5362718	26
2	5362813	27
3	5362911	28
4	5362996	29
5	5363091	30
6	5363178	31
7	5363267	32
8	5363356	33
9	5363442	34
10	5363525	35
11	5363611	36
12	9090346	37
12	43146732	38
14	31413085	39
15	40730424	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wesley Thibbelle  
Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Where born Henry, Ky.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept. 13, 1864.

Where Louisville

By whom Capt. Ham; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

C. A. Hall

~~Copist.~~  
Camp.

5 | 5600 N.B. 65.

Wesley Thralkeled

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops  
forwarded

Roll dated  
Louisville Ky, Sept 13, 1864.

Where born Heenan Ky

Age 23 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted Sept. 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 15, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 186, 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Heavy Co. Ky 5<sup>th</sup> Dist.

Ind. 65 shows M.S. from enlistment

Book mark:

W. M. Allen

(356m)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Nesley Thirkelled*

*Co. W*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson, Ky., Oct. 24, 1864.*

Where born *Henry, Ky.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 13*, 186 .

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dk*; hair *dk*

Complexion *dk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5 Dist. Ky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(356d)

Copyist.

*5*  
*T.* | *6 Cav.* | *U.S.C.P.*

*Wesley Thurikill.*  
*Priv, Co. C, 6 Reg't U.S.Cav.*

Appears on

**Hospital Muster Roll**

of Convalescent Camp U. S. A. Hospital,

at Camp Nelson, Ky.,

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When *Oct. 9*, 1864.

How employed *Patient.*

Last paid by Maj. \_\_\_\_\_

to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Dickerson.*

(343)

Copyright.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Nesley Thraillkill*

*Pol*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Dated Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm H Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Nesley Thrailkill*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital.*

*Cumberland Gap, Tenn.*

*1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> installments of*

*Bounty due.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*I*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Wesley Thrailkill*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital,*  
*Cumberland Gap*  
*Tenn.*

Book mark:

*W. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Mesley Thraillkill*

*Pol.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of*

*Bounty due \$100.*

*2<sup>nd</sup> Hospital, Cumberland,*

*land, Gap*

Book mark:

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*L*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Wesley Thrailkill*

*Private*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st Instalment Bounty*  
*due \$100.00. In Hospital*  
*Cumberland Gap Tenn.*

Book mark :

*Milliken*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Wesley Thrailkill*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Hospital Leumbar-*

*and Gap Tenn.*

Book mark:

*Milliken*

(358)

Copyist.

*F*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Wesley Thrailkill*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Hospital Cum*  
*berland Gap.*

Book mark:

*Williken*

(358)

Copyist.

*P*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Wesley Thrailkill*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick Hosp'l*  
*Cumberland Gap Tenn.*

Book mark:

(358)

*W. Milliken*

Copyist.



*G.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Wesley Thraill Kill,*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y<sup>4th</sup> Feb'y*, 186*6*.

Present or absent. *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospl. Cum-*  
*berland Gaee, Tenn.*

*1<sup>st</sup> Installment Bounty*  
*due \$100.00.*

Book mark:

(358)

*M. J. Danner*  
Copyist.

T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Thraillkill

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 to Feb. 1866. - Absent sick in Hosp. Cumberland Gap Tenn.

Book mark:

E. Thornton

(548)

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Wesley Thrailkill,*  
*Priv., Co. D,* 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena, Ark., March 16,* 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 16,* 1866.

Last paid to *Enlistment,* 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 1866 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *61.<sup>00</sup>* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *200.<sup>00</sup>* 100

Remarks: *Spent sick in Hospi-*  
*tal Cumberland Gap, Tenn.*  
*Dec. 1864, No discharge given.*

Book mark: *V. 113. P. 147/70*  
*(over)*

(361)

*W. S. Drauner*

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5363611

☆ 1891 ☆

4743. 1880.

See 3 126 Vol. 5 R. C. D. / 68.

4896. 1880.



1294-U

Thrashley, David

Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

**REFERENCE ENVELOPE**

*Cards filed with*

Thrashley, David

Shrockmorton John H.

Co H, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Lieutenant 1st Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5359195  
2 5366834  
3 5366936  
4 5367032  
5 5367119  
6 5367211  
7 5367302  
8 5367485  
9 5367662  
10 9435966  
11 H2608048  
12 40730426  
13 T-193-CT-1864  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark: T-193-CT-1864

See also

R. & P. 504883

S. 295-948, Amel. N. 12

Ag-1686306-

PO misc IC 544527 11/1/10 SHS

Wm  
G

I | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W Throckmorton

1 Lt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 21 years.

Appears on an

**Individual Muster-in Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky Oct. 25, 1864.

Muster-in to date Oct 16, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 15, 1864.

Where Camp Nelson Ky

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in upon  
appointment of the Pres-  
ident of the United States  
dated Louisville Ky.

Book mark: 3000

Larimer



JAN - 9

5359195

1681

Sept 19 1864

To rank as First  
Lieut in The 5 Regt.  
U. S. Cavalry from  
the 9 day of August  
1864.

Assigned to duty with  
his company (H)

October 15 1864.

Enlisted men of said  
company were mustered  
in (to the maximum)  
on or before said date.

*J* | *5 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*J. W. Shrockmorton*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, *Co. H*, *3<sup>rd</sup>* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Calif.*

Appears on

**Regimental Descriptive Book**

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *1<sup>st</sup> Lieutenant*

Date of appointment.....186.....

Remarks: *Mustered Oct. 16, 1864.*  
*at Camp Nelson Ky. by*  
*Capt A. C. Hinney, 16<sup>th</sup> U.S.C.*  
*Discharged by S.O. 449*  
*War Dept. Washington, D.C.*  
*dated Sept. 6, 1865, and*  
*relieved from duty*  
*per R.O. 154. Sept. 19, 1865.*

*Hearst*

*J*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*John W Throckmorton*  
*1st Lt*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *from enlistment to Oct 31, 1864*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached Service*  
*since Oct 16 on*  
*staff of Bvt Major*  
*Genl Burbridge.*  
*Lexington Ky.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Reynolds*

Copyist.

Y

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John W. Throckmorton

1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Detached  
Service on Staff  
Bvt Major General  
Burbridge since  
Oct 16"

Book mark:

(358)

Reynolds

Copyist.



*Y*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Shrockmorton*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Lt.*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached Service*  
*Staff of Bvt Maj*  
*Genl. Burbridge*  
*S.O. No 48 M Dep Kentucky*

Book mark:

(358)

*Reynolds*

Copyist.

Y

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Throckmorton

1<sup>st</sup> Lt, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Staff of Genl  
Burrbridge since  
Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Reynolds

Copyist.

*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John H. Throckmorton*

*1st Lieut*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B J Cooke*

Copyist.

*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Throckmorton*  
*Lieut*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July + Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*B. J. Cooke*

Copyist.



Throckmorton

121

5' U.S. Co. bar.

of the Post of Covington and Newport, Ky.,

for the month of July, 186 5,

dated Not Dated, 186

Post or station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_

**Book mark :**\_\_\_\_\_

( 546 )

J. R. McCouch Copy

## Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*John H. Throckmorton*  
*1st Lieut*, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharged Per*  
*Special Order No. 479*  
*War Dept dated Sept. 6*  
*1865; relieved from duty*  
*Per Regt Order No. 184*  
*dated Sept. 19" 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

*B. J. Cooke*  
Copyist.

27 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W. Throckmorton  
1st, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows :

Oct. 1864 to Apr. 1865. - Absent  
on det. serv. staff of  
Drs. Maj. Gen. Pur-  
bridge per S.O. H &  
M.D. of Ky. Oct. 27.  
64, Lexington. Mus-  
tered & assigned Oct. 16  
'64.

May to July 1865. - Present.  
Aug. 1865. - Present  
Comdg. Co.

Sept. 1865. - D.C.V. : Resigned  
& discharged.

Book mark :

(546)

J. W. Throckmorton

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Throckmorton*  
*1st*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Memphis, Ark* *Mar. 16*, 1866.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

**Clothing account:**

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *Discharged in conse-*

*quence of resignation, per S. O. 479,*  
*War Dept. A. S. O. Sept. 6. 65.*

Book mark: *P. 95. Vol 8. Cl. 80*

(261)

*J. A. Stewart*  
Copyist.



*J* | *5* Cav. | *U.S.C.T.*

*John W. Throckmorton*  
*Lieut.*, Co. *H*, *5* Reg't *U.S. Cold. Cav.*

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: *J-193-C.T-1864*

**The Adjutant General's Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, *Aug. 26*, 1910.

Under the provisions of the act of Congress, approved February 24, 1897, this officer is held and considered by this Department to have been mustered into the service of the United States in the grade of *1<sup>st</sup> Lieut.*,

Co. *H*, *5* Reg't *U.S. Cold. Cav.*,

to take effect from *Oct. 15*, 1864,

*to fill an original vacancy.*

*W. W. Gibson*

(A. G. O. 188)

Copyist.

*Throckmorton John W.*

*1<sup>st</sup> Lt., Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. C. Cav.*

*1178* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates ..... /
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders ..... 6 3
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations ..... /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information ..... 2
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

Head Quarters Medical Dept 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. & G.  
Lexington Ky. August 14<sup>th</sup> 1865.

John W. Throckmorton 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut<sup>nt</sup> Co H 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. & G.  
Colored Cavalry. Having applied for a certifi-  
-cate upon which to ground an application  
for Discharge - I do hereby certify that I have  
carefully examined this Officer and find that he  
is suffering from Partial Paralysis of the left  
Arm caused by a fall from his horse during  
the month of January 85. The muscles of the  
Arm are atrophied to some extent and the  
motion of the limb is much impaired.

In consequence of which he is in my opinion  
incapacitated for duties in the field - The degree  
of disability at present amounts to 40 per cent.

L. W. Bower  
Surgeon 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.C. & G.

Approved  
A. J. Phelps  
Bot. Lieut. Col. 1<sup>st</sup> Regt.  
Med. Dir. U.S.C. & G.

---

Special Order 166

---

Head Quarters 1<sup>st</sup> Div Dept of Ky  
Lex Ky Aug 15. 1863-

---

Detail for Lt Throckmorton  
5<sup>th</sup> Inf Col Cas

---

7



Head-Quarters 1st Div. Dept of Ky.  
Lexington, Ky. August 15th, 1865.

Special Orders  
No 166.

(Extract.)

**VI** Lieut John W. Shrockmorton 5th U. S.  
A. C. is hereby detailed for Special duty at these  
Head-Quarters, and will report for duty immedi-  
ately.

By Command of Brig Gen. E. H. Hobson.  
J. R. Foster,  
Capt & A. A. A. G.

Special Order No 199

N<sup>o</sup> 2, 1st of Ky.

Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1864.

But Mag Genl Barbridge.

Orders 2<sup>d</sup> Lt. John W. Shockerton.

Company 1<sup>st</sup> Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Bn. 1<sup>st</sup> Bristle  
Loringham Ky.

Head-Quarters District of Kentucky,

FIFTH DIVISION, TWENTY-THIRD ARMY CORPS.

Lexington, Ky., Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1864.

SPECIAL ORDER

No. 199

III. The following named Officers and enlisted men having passed the requisite examination before the Board of examiners of applicants for Commission in U.S. for the positions designated Appoint themselves respectively named are hereby detailed for duty in assisting in recruiting and organizing such troops and will report without delay to Col Jas. S. Burbride Sup't of Organization U.S. C. Co Lexington Ky.

BY COMMAND OF BRIG. GEN'L S. G. BURBRIDGE,

W. Bates Dickins  
Capt and  
Assistant Adjutant General.

Oct. 17/64

Bvt Maj. Gen. Comdg  
to

St. J. H. Shrockmorton

---

S. H. S. Co. Gen.



Head-Quarters <sup>Miss</sup> District of Kentucky,  
5TH DIVISION 23D ARMY CORPS,

Lexington, Ky. Oct. 17 1864.

To J. W. Moulton

Paris, Ky.

Stay at Paris today -

By order of

Brig. Maj. Gen. S. G. Burdette

J. Bates Dickson

Capt. & Ad. Genl.

Enclosed

Special order No 48

Ed 3rs M. E. H.

27 Oct 1865-

Detail of Lt Throckmorton

Rec'd & Filed

*Mitani*

Head-Quarters, District of Kentucky.

FIFT-TH DIVISION, TWENTY-THIRD ARMY CORPS.

Lexington, Ky. Oct 27 1864.

Special Orders, }

No. 45 }

II. 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. John H. Smeaton,  
5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. Co. is hereby detailed on Special  
duty, at these Head Quarters, to date from  
the 16<sup>th</sup> day of October 1864. Since which time  
he has been on Special duty.

By Command of BREVET MAJOR GEN. S. G. BURBRIDGE,

*Robert Dietrich*

Capt. and Assistant Adjutant General.

Copy of order  
sent to  
the Adjutant General's  
Office

War Dept. A. G. Office  
Washington. May. 10. 1865

Special Order 219

Removing S. J. W. Throckmorton  
from duty on Staff of  
Brig May Gen Barbridge



War Department  
Adjutant General's Office  
Washington May 10th 1865.

Special Circular

No. 217 } (Extract)

- \* 15. The following named Officers are  
hereby relieved from duty on the  
staff of Brig. Major General S. G. Burbridge  
U. S. Volunteers, and will rejoin their  
respective regiments without delay.

1st Lieut. - Chas. H. Stockton.

5th U. S. Colored Cavalry.

By order of the Secretary of War

Signed E. D. Townsend

Assistant Adjutant General.

Official

Sgt E. D. Townsend.

Asst. Adjt. General.

Head Quarters 1st Regt. Cavalry  
Herkules, T. May. 18<sup>th</sup> 1865.

Official to be submitted to the  
Sgt. M. J. Cold Cavalry for his information  
Respectfully Dr. Crut.  
a.c.f.

S. J. 219

War Dept

Relieving Lt Throckmorton  
for Gen Burbridge Staff

---

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Washington, May 10th, 1865.*

15. The following named officers are hereby relieved from duty on the staff of Brevet Major-General *S. G. Burbridge*, U. S. Volunteers, and will rejoin their respective regiments, without delay :—

By order of the Secretary of War :

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

(C.C.S. 27) C.C.S. 27

Handwritten note:

C.C.S. 27

Recd - 275-5-16-68



Resolves his resignation on  
1<sup>st</sup> H. 5<sup>th</sup> of Oct. 1885

Henry M. Kildip  
Major 3<sup>rd</sup> U.S. Cav.  
Comd'g Regt.

Dear Mr. [unclear]

Recd A.C.C. Sept. 11. 1871.

to the 16th obs.  
Pier Head  
Candidly, His

F. B. . . . . F. . . . . P.      No. . . . . 1865.

HEAD-QUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF KENTUCKY,  
MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,  
*Louisville, Ky. Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

Respectfully forwarded, approved.

A. J. Phelps  
 2nd Lieut Colonel U. S. Vols.,  
 Med. Dir. Dep't of Ky.

Note: Under Op. on  
No 449 of file  
6. 1880. - 1881

2. d. Drs. Dept. of Reg.  
 Lond. letter, Aug 18, '65.  
 I have forwarded to  
 Mr. Wm. C. G. of the Secy.  
 of the Board,  
 W. T. Ward  
 Bk. Mgr. Genl.

Head-Quarters Military Division of the Tennessee,  
NASHVILLE, TENN., *Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1865.*  
*Respectfully forwarded to the Adjutant*  
*General of the U. S. Army.*

Geo. H. Thomas

MAJOR GENERAL COMMANDING

Adj. Gen. 3<sup>rd</sup> U.S. Cav  
Fayetteville Aug 10<sup>th</sup> 1865

Adjutant General U.S.A.  
Washington D.C.

Sir

I have the honor herewith to tender my resignation as 1<sup>st</sup> Lieut 3<sup>rd</sup> U.S. Cav for the following reasons  
I have been in the U.S. Service for Three (3) years and I now wish to return home as the War is about over and I have no desire to remain in the Service any longer  
I have also been disabled in my left Shoulder & Arm by a fall from my horse  
I certify on honor that I am not indebted to the United States on any account whatever and that I am not responsible for any Government property except what I am prepared to turn over to the proper Officer on the acceptance of my resignation and that I was last paid by Maj Van Valkenburg to include the thirtieth (30) day of April 1865 -  
But since that time have sold my accounts



to Mr Bayland of Covington Ky for the  
months of May & June

Very Respt

Yours Obedt Servt.

John H Shrockmorton  
N<sup>o</sup> 1 Levee Co. H. & N. 1866

Special Order 479

---

War Department  
Washington D.C.  
Sept. 6. 1865

---

Discharging S. J. M. Throck-  
morton 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. by reason  
of the acceptance of his  
resignation as an officer  
of the U. S. Service

---



SPECIAL ORDERS, }  
No. 479. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Washington, September 6th, 1865.

(Extract.)

\* \* \* \* \*  
2. The following named officers, having tendered their resignations, are hereby honorably discharged the service of the United States, on account of physical disability, with condition that they shall receive no final payments, until they have satisfied the Pay Department that they are not indebted to the Government:—

1st Lieutenant *John W. Throckmorton*, 5th U. S. Colored Cavalry.

\* \* \* \* \*

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

OFFICIAL:

*E. D. Townsend*

*Assistant Adjutant General.*

*c. o. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. Col<sup>d</sup> Cavalry  
and Dep't. Kentucky*

John W. Thompson - was mustered in as 1st  
Lieut. 15th Regt. U.S. C. Cavalry - Oct 16 1864. On Return  
of that Regt for the month of Jan. 1865, he is reported  
to Act as 1st S. G. M. 3rd Dec 15 26 S. C. Cavalry.

Strength

Com'd - 38

"

Enlisted

1,145

W.A.

*Shrockmorton J. W.*

*1st*, Co., *5* Reg't *Wisc.*

**Resignation Papers**

(File mark: *Y 13* C. T. R. B., 186*5*.)

Cannot be found on Resignation File. Investigation shows that the papers were disposed of as indicated below:

Returned \_\_\_\_\_

Filed with \_\_\_\_\_

*vide EP. Vol 3. ca 271*

*1/2 of 1/2 of 1/2*

Resignation papers  
transferred to  
Personal Paper files

*Sibbs Augustus*

Co *A*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364769	26
2	5364859	27
3	5364957	28
4	5365047	29
5	5365138	30
6	5365226	31
7	5365318	32
8	5365407	33
9	5365497	34
10	5365588	35
11	5365668	36
12	9090598	37
13	40730427	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*T*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Augustus Libke*

, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Harrison Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 14*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. B. Randolph* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*F. E. Ruks*

(383g)

Copist.

*T* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Augustus Tibbs*  
*Priv*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows :

*Dec. 1865 to Feb. 1866 - On*  
*duty Co. Cook.*

Book mark :

(548)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Augustus Tibor*  
*Privt*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ep Nelson*, *Ky* N. Y., *Oct 29*, 1864.  
Where born *Harrison Ky*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Ep Nelson*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Sept 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Ep Nelson*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned *F*

Remarks: *\* Name of owner of*  
*Negro - Robert Forsythe.*

*\* Added May 13, 48 by H. A. J.*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Augustus Tibbs*

*Privt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*to Oct 31*, 186*4*

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Curran*

(358)

Copyist.



21

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Augustus Tibb

Priv, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

1st Installment Bounty due

Book mark:

Currier

(358)

Copyist.

5

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Augustus Tibb

Priv

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 5

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

1 Installment Bounty \$100 due

Book mark:

Sumner

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Augustus Tibbs*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First installment of  
Bounty due*

Book mark:

(358)

*Currier*

Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Augustus Tibbs

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 2 June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1<sup>st</sup> Instalment Bounty  
due \$100.

Book mark:

Hark

(358)

Copyist.



J

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Augustus Tibbs

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July - Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mark  
Copyist.

J

5 Cav:

U.S.C.T.

Augustus Tibbs

Priv

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wash  
Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Augustus Tibbs

Priv, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 2 Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hart

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Augustus Tibbs*  
*Pol*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 186 *6*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*Daily duty Company*  
*Cook*

Book mark:

(358)

*JW Davis*

Copyist.



*7*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Augustus Tibbs*  
*Pvt*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena, Ark* *Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *21* <sup>*61*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*J. W. Davis*

Copyist.

1291  
*Liber Augustus*

Co *A*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>see Libbs Augustus</i>	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

5-10  
Lizzie Edmond

Co. L, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5369870	26
2	5369964	27
3	5370058	28
4	5370154	29
5	5370245	30
6	5370336	31
7	5370426	32
8	5370506	33
9	5370598	34
10	5370669	35
11	5370740	36
12	9091222	37
13	43446734	38
14	43148156	39
15	40730428	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*E*

*5 Cav*

U.S.C.T.

*Edmund Tiffin*

, Co *D*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *22* years ; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark* ; hair *Dark*

Where born *Henry Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sept 13, 1864*.

Where *Louisville Ky*

By whom *Capt Dean* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*A. J. Anderson*

(383g)

Copyist.



5 bar

U.S.C.

Edmond Duffer

Appears with rank of Plt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Battalion of U.S. Colored  
Troops forwarded

Roll dated

Louisville, Ky., Oct. 4, 1864.

Where born Kennett, Ky.

Age 22 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept. 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 15, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled       , 186 4; drawn since \$ 11-100<sup>50</sup>

Date of first muster Sept. 15, 1864.

Company to which assigned       

Remarks: Credited to: (Long)  
West. Ky.

Book mark:       

(356m)

W. W. Specter

Copyist.

5 | 56ar N.S. 685.

Edward Jeffee

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops  
forwarded

Roll dated  
Louisville Ky, Sept 13, 1864.

Where born Louisville Ky

Age 22 years; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Sept. 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept. 15<sup>x</sup>, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster 186, 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Louisville Ky. 5" Dist

Book mark:

A. M. Allen

*J* *5 Cav* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Edmund Tiffie*  
*Pvt*, Co. *L*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, Oct 30*, 186*4*.

Where born *Kentucky*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Cabman*

When enlisted *Sept 13*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Brunsville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *DK*; hair *DK*

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Sept 15*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Brunsville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d)

*Pradler*  
Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmond Faffie

For

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

dated Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bruce

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Edmond Tiffin*

*For*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *X*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*1/2 Install  
of Broomy due*

Book mark:

*Brady*

(358)

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmond Tiffue

Pr, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company ~~Master~~ Roll

for *Jerry F. Fly*, 1863.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *1 & 2 mistakes*

*of Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Prade*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Edmond Tiffin*

*Por*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Mar 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*1st Install  
Bounty due \$100*

Book mark :

*Pradw*

(358)

Copyist.

7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edmund Tiffis  
2nd, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
for May & June, 1865.  
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Installment Bounty  
due \$100.

Book mark:

Bohner  
(358) Copyist.



57

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Tiffing  
Capt

, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Carter

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Tiffin

Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept Oct

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Proctor

(358)

Copyist.

7 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edmund Jeffis

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Proctor

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Edmund Tiffin*  
*Pr*, Co. L, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. 7 Feb.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*C. J. Taylor*

Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edmund Tiffie*  
*Priv*, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Nov. 1865. - Absent*  
*detached with*  
*3 Bat. at Princeton*  
*N.J.*

Book mark:

(548)

*E. F. Thornton*

Copyist.

*T* | *5 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

*Edmund Tiffin*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena, Ark Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mar. 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *9*<sup>*09*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>*70*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ *100*/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ *100*/<sub>100</sub>

Remarks: *Have due U. S. for*  
*Arms 70 cts.*

Book mark: *7.11.246-5306 P.M. June 6/66*

(361)

*O. J. Taylor*

Copyist.

12970  
Gilford Jim

Co D, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5362722	26
2	5362817	27
3	5362915	28
4	5363001	29
5	5363096	30
6	5363183	31
7	5363272	32
8	5363362	33
9	5363448	34
10	5363531	35
11	5363617	36
12	9090350	37
13	43146506	38
14	43154478	39
15	40730429	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

PO MAIL IO 1412249 12/2/3  
A.D. 531742 5/5/14  
" 27/1/15  
" 2/8/15

*Handwritten signature*



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jim Tifford*

, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Blue R*

Eyes *Bl R*; hair *Bl R*

Where born *NY*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Substitute*, 186 .

Where

By whom ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*X E Parker*

(383g)

Coppist.

T 1

5 Cav

U.S.C.T.

Jim Telford (Cold)  
Priv

Appears with rank of ..... on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U.S. Substitutes  
Enlisted & Mustered, forwarded

..... Roll dated  
Lexington, Ky, Oct 30", 1865.

Where born ..... Kentucky

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted ..... Sept 1, 1864.

Where enlisted ..... Lexington, Ky

For what period enlisted ..... 3 years.

Eyes ..... Blk ; hair ..... Blk

Complexion ..... Blk ; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in ..... Sept 1, 1864.

Where mustered in ..... Lexington, Ky

Bounty paid \$ ..... 100, due \$ ..... 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled ....., 186 ; drawn since \$ ..... 100

Date of first muster ..... Sept 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned .....

Remarks: For whom substituted

Ben L. Boston, Enrolled man

Credited to Fayette Co. 7" D. Ky

Book mark : .....

(356m)

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Telford*

*Robt.*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson, Ky*, *N.Y.*, *Oct. 24*, 1864.

Where born *Kentucky*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted, 186

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Bk*; hair *Bk*

Complexion *Bk*; height *5* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 30*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm L Scott*

(356d)

Copyist.

5 bar U.S.C.T.

Jim Tilford  
Pvt

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U. S. colored  
Troops from the 1st U. S. colored  
Regt. at Lexington, Ky. Roll dated  
Lexington, Ky., Sept. 7, 1864.

Where born Ky.

Age 18 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Substitute, 1864.

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 1 in.

When mustered in Sept. 1, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled , 1864; drawn since \$ 17.50  
100

Date of first muster Sept. 1, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: created to 7. Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

O. J. B. Dinsell

(356m)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jim Tilford*

*Pvt*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Dated Oct. 31*

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

*Wm. B. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jim Gilford*

*Pvt.*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital,*

*Cumberland Gap, Tenn.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jim Tilford*

*Plt.*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*<sup>x</sup> 1st installment of  
bounty due \$100*

*<sup>x</sup> As on Roll.*

Book mark:

*Wm H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jim Telford*

*Pvt.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.



*P*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jim Silford*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jim Silford*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jim Tilford*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *2 U.S. for ordnance*  
*\$015.*

Book mark:

*Milliken*

(358)

Copyist.

*P*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John Silford*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ordnance*  
*\$23.50.*

Book mark:

*Williken*

(358)

Copyist.



*E.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Jim Tilford,*

*Private*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y<sup>4th</sup> Feby*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*R. D. Grauer*.

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Jim Tilford*

*Priv*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Nov. & Dec. 1864. Absent sick*  
*in Hosp. Cumberland*  
*Camp Tenn.*

*Jan. 1865. Absent sick*  
*in Hosp. Camp*  
*Wilson Ky.*

*None appeared also as*  
*absent*

Book mark:

(548)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

*T.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*James Tilford,*  
*Priv.*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena, Ark., March 16,* 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *March 16,* 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31,* 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *39.74*<sup>100</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$.....<sup>100</sup>; due \$.....<sup>100</sup>

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :.....

(361)

*T. J. Danner*

Copyist.

Tilford, Jim

Co.

Reg't

U. S. C. I.

~~17~~ Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Final Statements

Burial Records

Furloughs or L. of A.

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Med. Certificates

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Descriptive Lists

Orders

Discharge Certificates

Pris. of War Record

Enlistment Papers

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough or L. of A.

Casualty Sheet

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertion

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Log of S. R. y



J

20

No. 4

Jim Tilford (Col.)

Enlisted at Birmingham Ship.

As Substitute for

Ben L. Boston

On the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Sept., 1864.

By

Thos H Moore

Alanson Brown

S. J. Harris


Board of Enrollment,

7 Dist. of Ship.

(Dep.)

# SUBSTITUTE

## VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF  TOWN OF

I, Jim Tilford (Colored) born in the State of Kentucky, aged Eighteen years, and by occupation a Barber Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Ben E. Boston, Esq., of Anderson County Kentucky to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the First day of September, 1864; and having thus agreed with said Ben E. Boston, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this First day of September 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky this 1st day of Sept 1864 BEFORE Geo H Moore Jim H Tilford  
Capt. & Prov. Mar.  
7 Dist. Ky.

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Ben E. Boston, drafted in \_\_\_\_\_, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has Dark eyes, Dark hair, Dark complexion; is 5 feet 5 inches high.

Geo H Moore  
 Provost Marshal.

Oleander Brown  
 Commissioner of Board.

S. J. Gano  
 Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of 7 Dist. of Kentucky.

T 4

No. ....

Jim Telford (Col.)

Enlisted at Lexington Ky.

As Substitute for

Ben L. Boston

On the 1<sup>st</sup> day of Sept, 1864

By

Thos H Moore

Alonso Brown

S. J. Gano

Board of Enrollment,

1<sup>st</sup> Dist. of Ky



# SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Berlington

I, Jim Delford (legion) born in the State  
of Kentucky, aged eighteen years, and by  
occupation a Soldier Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with  
Ben G. Boston Esq., of Anderson County  
Kentucky  
to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and  
delivered to me, on the 1st day of September, 1864,  
and having thus agreed with said Ben G. Boston, I DO HEREBY  
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this 1st day of September  
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period  
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such  
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do  
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;  
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;  
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders  
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Berlington Ky  
this 1st day of Sept 1864 Jim Delford  
BEFORE Thos H Moore  
Capt. & Pr. Mar.  
7 Dist. Ky.

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute  
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober  
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to  
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Ben G. Boston  
....., drafted in  
....., 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern  
in such cases. This soldier has Dark eyes, Dark hair, Dark complexion; is 5 feet 5  
inches high.

Thos H Moore  
Provost Marshal.  
Oleander Brown  
Commissioner of Board.  
L. J. Gano  
Surgeon of Board.  
Board of Enrollment of 7 Dist. of Kentucky



DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Jim Tilford (Colored) desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and — months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at

Burington Kentucky  
the 1st day of September 1864

WITNESS:

P. D. Brown.

Jim <sup>his</sup> Tilford  
mark

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Jim Delford (Colored) desiring to ENLIST  
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am  
Eighteen years and 00 months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of  
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier  
for three years.

GIVEN at

the

Berlin Tenn Kentucky  
1st day of September 1861

WITNESS:

J. P. Brown.

Jim Delford  
mark

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Auditor

Claim No. 531 742

June Tilford  
(Name.)  
Co. D, 5 Reg't USC Cal

To Arch Div. 78, 1915

For Do your record  
show whether Benj L.  
Boston 7th Dist  
key for whom June  
Tilford and as sub  
at Lexington Sept 164  
was a drafted man  
or subject to draft

Johnson  
W.S.

Statement furnished Feb 8, 1915

J. S. F. I.

40  
R.R. Div.:

Records show  
Jim Tilford enl. as  
a 'Representative  
Substitute' not  
liable to 'draft',  
for Ben L. Boston,  
enrolled from  
Anderson Co., 4th  
dist. of Ky. Sept. 1, 1864.

The records  
show Ben L. Boston  
was 35 yrs. of age  
and enrolled as  
2d class.

2 20

Harley W. R.

Need see  
for clothing drawn  
in Harpox if any  
no need for fops  
Johnson  
W.H.S. Jr

No record for cloth  
drawn in Harpox.



Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office

*Pinecon*

Claim No.

*1412249*

*Jim Tilford*

(Name.)

, Co.

*D*

,

*5*

Reg't

*USC Cav*

To

*Arch*

Div.

*5/5*

, 191*4*

For

*Name of former owner*

*Ent as seen and credited to 7 Dist Ky MS.*

*Sept 1. 1864 at Lexington Ky also for name of principal for whom substituted Johnson*

411:

Please loan Ent. pps.

*Harley - W.A.R.*

*553*

*E.P. just found and Linnith Johnson*

Statement furnished

*May 6*

, 191*4*

(Form 447, A. G. O.)  
Ed. Mar. 13-20,000.

W-244

M.V.R. Div:

Records show  
Jim Tilford enl. at  
Lexington, 10th Dist. Ky.  
Sept. 1, 1864 as sub.  
for Benj. L. Boston.

Name of former  
owner not found.  
Harley.  
W.A.R.

330

Med See  
for Medical History  
no med Exp.

Johnson  
MS  
A

No medical record found.

150  
Clifford Jordan

Co G, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5365791	26
2	5365884	27
3	5365983	28
4	5366070	29
5	5366169	30
6	5366261	31
7	5366351	32
8	5366440	33
9	5366525	34
10	5366613	35
11	5366698	36
12	9090714	37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also





5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*London Tilford*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Mercer Ky*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 31*, 186 *5*.

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *W. Randolph*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

*T. G. Pike*

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Judson Tilford*  
*PM*, Co., 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, N.Y., Oct. 25, 1864.*

Where born *Mercer Ky.*

Age *17* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug. 21, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson Ky.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 2, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Camp Nelson*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7<sup>th</sup> Dist. Ky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*x*

*George Davis.*

*\* Supposed to be name of owner.*

*# Added May 18, 98. H.A.J.*

Book mark:

*\* Corrected July 30, 1919 p. 88*  
*J. M. M.*  
(356d) Copyist.

J.

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Telford

Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. to Oct. 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Jordan Telford*

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jordan Telford*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st & 2d mustered*

*Liberty dues*

Book mark:

(358)

*Jordan Telford*

Copyist.



*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jordan Wilford*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Tested*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Jordan Tilford*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> installment,  
Bounty \$100<sup>00</sup> due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*J. M. [Signature]*

Copyist.

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jordan Hilford  
Sgt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: First installment

Quartermaster due \$100

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

2. | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Gordon Sillford*  
Sillford, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

Book mark : -----

(358)

*Gordon Sillford*  
Copyist.



5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Jordan Wilford*  
Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1 Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Jordan Wilford*  
Copyist.

29. | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Frederick J. L. Ford*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 22*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*J. L. Ford*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Copyist.

Jordan Telford  
Sgt., Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y \* Feby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Jordan Dillford*

*Det.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Nebraska, Ark.*, *March 16*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 16* 1866.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$ ; due U. S. \$ *46*  $\overline{100}$  <sup>23</sup>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_  $\overline{100}$  <sup>53</sup>

Bounty paid \$ *100*  $\overline{100}$ ; due \$ *100*  $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Slave - 1000 U.S. for purchase*  
*price \$ 100* <sup>53</sup>

Book mark : \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*Tablet*  
Copyright.



Tillford, Judson

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

U. S. C. S.

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....
.....	.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Amelon Tillford desiring,  
to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, do DECLARE  
That I am 19 years and ..... months of age; that I have  
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial,  
or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly  
and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson  
the 31<sup>st</sup> day of August 1864

Witness:

M. L. Palmer

Amelon Tillford  
By George Davis  
Enlisted-31 1864  
Adjutant General's Office  
No. 24

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a  
Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the .....  
that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I  
do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of  
THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....  
the ..... day of .....

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Kentucky*

*Camp Nelson*

I, *Judson Telford* born in *Mar 1848*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *nine teen* years  
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *31st* day of *August* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, *Judson Telford*  
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States  
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Camp Nelson*  
this *31st* day of *Aug* 186*4* *Judson Telford*  
Before *J. C. Randolph*  
*D. D. M*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the  
General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity,  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*P. G. Barrett*  
*Asst Surg 7th U.S.C.*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *J. Telford*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and  
belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied  
soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has  
eyes, *blue* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet, *eight* inches high.

*J. C. Randolph*

*D. D. M* RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service *31st* day of *September* 186*4*

*A. C. Kinney*  
*Capt 18th U.S.* Mustered Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
Regiment of *Albany Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *31st* day of *September*, 186*4*, at *Camp Nelson Ky*

*Wm. J. Kinney*  
*Capt 18th U.S.* Mustered Officer.

*Clifford Lewis*

Co *G*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5365790*

2 *5365883*

3 *5365982*

4 *5366069*

5 *5366168*

6 *5366260*

7 *5366350*

8 *5366439*

9 *5366468*

10 *5366556*

11 *5366642*

12 *9090713*

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also



5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

New Milford  
Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Mercer Ky

Occupation farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug 19, 1864

Where Camp Nelson

By whom G. B. Randolph term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Lew Tilford.*

*Priv.*, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Nelson Ky.*, *Oct. 29*, 1864.

Where born *Mercer Ky.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Aug. 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson Ky.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 3*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Cp. Nelson Ky.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7<sup>th</sup> Dist Ky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*x Daniel Burford.*

*x Supposed to be name of owner.*

*x Added May 18, 98. H. A. J.*

Book mark:

(356d)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Low Tilford*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Enlt. to Col. 3d*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.

*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Low Gilford*

*Post.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> installment.*

*Bounty due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*

Copyist.



*D*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Lever Telford,*

*Pvt.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*See U. S. for Ord. 77¢  
1<sup>st</sup> Inst. Bounties,  
\$100. <sup>u</sup> due.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Stetson*

Copyist.

*J*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Lew Tiefert.*

*Priv.*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> visitant*  
*Bounty \$100<sup>00</sup> due*

Book mark:

(358)

*St. M. S.*  
Copyist.

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Samuel H. Hild*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May + June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *First Installment*

*Bounty due \$100*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

*Leet*  
Copyist.

28. 5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*John D. [unclear]*  
[unclear], Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*[Signature]*  
Copyist.



2 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel T. Hilliard  
Sam, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept. 10 Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

See above  
Copyist.

7 | **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Sam. Willard  
Logie, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from  
Private for R. C. No.  
145, dated 11 Dec.  
1865

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Logie Copyist.

*F*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Ernest Pickard*

*Pickard*, Co. G, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Danij & Gehij*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 21st for 1st term*

Book mark:

(358)

*Pickard*

Copyist.

*F*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Leve Billford*

*Corpl.*, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Helena, Ark. Mch. 16*, 1866.

Muster-out to date

*Mch. 16*, 1866.

Last paid to

*Dec. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *14* <sup>*43*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ <sup>*15*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Slave - South militia*

*Dec. 11/65. When Corpl. Leve*  
*U.S. for Ordnance \$ <sup>*15*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>*

Book mark:

*Takler*

(261)

Copyist.



Gillford, Len

, Co.

5

Reg't

U. S. Army

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Samuel Wilson..... desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am.....21..... years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Camp Nelson.....

the 12..... day of August.....

Witness:

W. H. Brock

Samuel Wilson

Volunteered at  
August 1861  
Samuel Wilson  
on  
Mustering  
at  
Samuel Wilson

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am the .....

that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at .....

the ..... day of .....

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

*Kentucky*

*Camp Nelson  
Harrison*

I, *Levi H. Hildford* born in *Massachusetts*  
in the State of *Kentucky* aged *twenty and* years  
and by occupation a ..... Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, *Levi H. Hildford*  
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States  
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Camp Nelson*  
this *11<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 186*4*,  
Before *J. C. Randolph* *his* *Levi H. Hildford*  
*J. C. Randolph* *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the  
General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity,  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*J. G. Barrett*  
*Asst Surgeon*  
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Levi H. Hildford*  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and  
belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied  
soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *34*  
eyes, *blue* hair, *34* complexion, is *fair* feet, *7* inches high.

*J. C. Randolph*  
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service *Second* day of *September* 186*4*.

*X. C. Kearney*  
*Capt 18<sup>th</sup> U. S. Inf* Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
Regiment of *Massachusetts* Volunteers, on the *11<sup>th</sup>* day of *August* 186*4*, at *Camp Nelson*

*W. C. Kearney*  
*Capt 18<sup>th</sup> U. S. Inf*  
*Mustering Officer*

*1002*  
*Tilly Joseph*

Co *D*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5367854	26
2	5367945	27
3	5368045	28
4	5368138	29
5	5368230	30
6	5368322	31
7	5368413	32
8	5368501	33
9	5368529	34
10	5368616	35
11	5368698	36
12	9091016	37
12	9221662	38
14	143142853	39
15	40730430	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*Y* | *5 Cav.*  
**108** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tilley*

, Co. *A*, 108 Reg't U. S. Col'd Infantry.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**

of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Shelby Co. Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 23*, 186*4*

Where *Cincinnati*

By whom *Capt Womack*, term *3* yrs

Remarks:

(383g)

*D. M. Kennedy*

Copyist.

C<sup>y</sup> | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Joe Tilly*

Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Shelby Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *June 23*, 1864.

Where *Louisville*

By whom *Capt. Thomas*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to Capt*

*Dec 25/55 per Or. No 207*

(383g)

*A. J. Anderson*

Copist.

*J*

*5 bar*

*U.S.C.*

*Joe Tilley*

Appears with rank of *Pot* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of *a detachment of U.S. Col-*  
*ored recruits forwarded*

Roll dated  
*Louisville, Ky June 23, 1864.*

Where born *Shelby Co. Ky*

Age *18* years; occupation *Farm hand*

When enlisted *June 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville, Ky*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville, Ky*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled *186*; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster *June 23*, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *5 Cong. Dist Ky*

Book mark: *1*

(356m)

*J B Dowd*

Copyist.

*J.* | *5 Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Joe Gilly*  
*Pr.*, Co. *D*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cp. Nelson Ky., Oct. 31, 1864.*

Where born *Shelby Ky.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *DK*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Louisville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *5 Dis. Kentucky*.

Company to which assigned

Remarks *Enlisted for 103th U. S. C. T.*

*Transferred to 5th U. S. C. Cavalry*

*Aug 12, 1864. per S. C. 192. Head*

*Quarters Dist of Ky.*

Book mark:

(356d)

*Philipsen*

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tille*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Organization to Oct. 31, 1864.*

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Gen'l. Hospital.*  
*Camp Nelson, Oct. 15/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Philipsen*  
Copyist.

*J.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tille*

*Pr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Genl*

*Hospital, Camp Nelson,*

*Ky, Oct. 15", 1864.*

*1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> installments bounty*

*due*

*+ Inserted by comparer.*

Book mark:

*Philipseu*

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tiller*

*Priv.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>d</sup> installments*

*300<sup>x</sup> Bounty due.*  
*Sick in Gen<sup>l</sup> Hospital*  
*Camp Nelson, Ky. since*  
*Oct. 15<sup>th</sup>, 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Philipsen*

Copyist.

*J.* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tille*

*Pvt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mch. & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st installment*  
*Bounty due.*

Book mark:

*Philipsen*



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Deville*

*Pr*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Installed company  
due \$100.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Deville*

Copyist.

*2* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Ind title*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Relled*

Copyist.

*I* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Little*

*Pvt*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *9*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Wm D*

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joe Tille*

*Coy*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov + Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Quitted for Co. G. 1/64*  
*Promoted to Capt. 1st*  
*Regt order no 207 dated*  
*Dec 26/65*

Book mark:



*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Tilley*

*Corpl*, Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Crenshaw*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Tiller*  
*Priv*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Oct. 1864 to Jan. 1865. - Absent*  
*sick in Gen. Hosp. Camp*  
*Wilson Ky. Oct. 15/64*

*Feb. 1865. - Absent sick*  
*in Gen. Hosp. Camp Wilson*  
*Ky. Oct. 15/64*

*March 1865. - Absent on det.*  
*serv. at Camp Wilson*  
*Ky.*

*May & June 1865. - On duty*  
*Provost Guard*

*Name appears also as*  
*Tiller.*

*Entry canceled*

Book mark:

(548)

*E. Thornton*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Joseph Tilley*  
*Corpl, Co. I*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena, Ark. Mch. 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Mch. 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*5*.

**Clothing account:**

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ *4* <sup>*73*</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Private from enrollment*  
*to Dec. 25, 1865. then Corpl.*

Book mark: *861, 1880 = 137.202.*

*Crenshaw*

(861)

Copyist.

Silley, Joe

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_,

Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

U. S. C. 2

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in, must in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Joe Dillan desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am 18 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Springville Ky  
the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June 1864

Witness:

Will H. Hagerman

Joe Dillan  
his mark

By Will H. Hagerman  
Adjutant General

Volunteered at Springville Ky  
June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1864

No. 404  
Charles F. Jones

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_

that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, James B. Dickey born in Louisville  
in the State of Kentucky aged 18 years  
and by occupation a farm hand Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have  
volunteered this 23<sup>d</sup> day of June 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for  
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:  
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, James B. Dickey

do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States  
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of  
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over  
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Louisville  
this 23<sup>d</sup> day of June 1864 James B. Dickey  
Before Y. M. M. A. C.  
Capt. J. B. Dickey

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer, agreeably to the  
General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity,  
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

T. S. Bell

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted, that, to the best of my judgment and  
belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied  
soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has black  
eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is free feet 7 inches high.

Y. M. M. A. C.  
Capt. J. B. Dickey  
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States service ..... day of ..... 186 ..

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186 , at .....



1393

Finney Washington

Co *C*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>file with Finney</i>	28 <i>Washington</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

*13000*  
*Lipton Matthew*

Co *2*, 5 U.S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5363750	26
2	5363837	27
3	5363939	28
4	5364006	29
5	5364114	30
6	5364197	31
7	5364285	32
8	5364398	33
9	5364462	34
10	5364543	35
11	5364623	36
12	9090513	37
13	40730431	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

General Notation R. & P. 407875,

See also



**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Matthew Tipton*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Montgomery, Ky*

Occupation *farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *W. Randolph*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(383g)

Copist.

SEP 13 1864

*W. Randolph*

*C* | *3<sup>rd</sup> Cav.* | **U. S. C. T.**

*Matthew Cipton*  
*Co. E, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.*

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated  
*Camp Nelson Ky; Oct 26, 1864.*

Where born *Montgomery*

Age *9* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 13*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Camp Nelson Ky.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 13*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Camp Nelson Ky.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *9<sup>th</sup> District Ky.*

X *Thomas Turner*

*Supposed to be name of owner. Added May 1898*

Book mark:

*General Muster-in H. S. D. 1864.*

(356d)

*Sgt. Rawland*

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Tipton

Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for September 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: Page 123

(358)

Nathan Tipton

Copyist.

27 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Tipton  
Co., Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: and 2<sup>nd</sup> install-  
ment of Bounty due

Book mark:

(358)

A. W. Rowland

Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Tipton

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: First installment  
of Bounty due \$100  
Due U.S. for Ordnance  
\$4.17.

Book mark:

(358)

M. W. Rowland

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Nathan Taylor*  
*1st Lt.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *First installment*  
*of bounty due*

Book mark:

(358) *A. W. England* Copyist.

*I* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Nathan Tipton*  
*Privt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for *May & June*, 1865.  
Present or absent *present*  
Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> Instalment*  
*Bounty due \$100.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Long*

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nathan Tipton*  
*Pnt*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July - Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Lang*  
Copyist.



*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Nathan Tipton*  
*Put.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Long*  
Copyist.

*I* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Nathan Tipton*

*Put*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Present sick.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Long*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Nathan Tipton*

*Priv*, Co. E, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan. & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Present sick*

Book mark:

(358)

*E. H. [Signature]*  
Copyist.

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Tipton

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan. 1865. - On daily duty  
as the Regt. Hosp.

Sept. 1865. - Absent sick  
in Hosp. Camp Nelson  
Ky. since Sept. 19/65  
from disease.

Book mark :

E. Thornton

(546)

Copyist.



5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Matham Tipton  
Tipton, Co. E, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Helena, Ark Mar 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date \* Mar 3, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 34 <sup>13</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100<sup>xx</sup>; due \$ 100<sup>xx</sup>

Remarks:

\* Records on file in 2nd. Auditors  
Office show this Co. Mustered Out  
to take effect Mch, 16th. 1866. and  
paid to include Mch, 15th. 1866.

Book mark:

V118 P289 25

(361)

John Demand

Copyist.

*Codd Squire*

Co *K*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5368875	26
2	5368960	27
3	5369061	28
4	5369148	29
5	5369238	30
6	5369325	31
7	5369413	32
8	5369500	33
9	5369584	34
10	5369668	35
11	5369749	36
12	9091119	37
12	43148263	38
14	40730432	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*

, Co. *11*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Where born *Belmont Co. Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Oct-9*, 1864.

Where *Lexington Ky*

By whom *J H Mann*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

*A J Anderson*

Coppist.



T.

5 bar

W.S. 5

Squire Todd

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of W.S. 5 Vols  
forwarded Camp Nelson, Ky

Roll dated  
Lexington, Ky, Oct. 7, 1864.

Where born Clark Ky

Age 21 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Oct. 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington, Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster Oct. 7, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: To be credited to

Clark for 7th Dist. reg-

Book mark:

A. J. Harris

(356m)

Copyist.



*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*

*Privt*, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky, N. Y. Oct 30*, 1864.

Where born *Clark Ky*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Oct 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Lexington*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Oct 7*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Lexington*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *T 2085- Ky*

*H S Miller*

(356d)

Copyist.

*E*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*

*Priv*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Organization to Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Genl Hospt- Camp  
Nelson Ky Oct 3" 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*H S Miller*

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*

*Privt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Genl Hospt-Camp  
Nelson Ky Oct 30/1864  
1" & 2" installments-Bounty  
due*

Book mark:

(358)

*H S Miller*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*

*Plt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached duty dismt'd  
Camp Camp Nelson by Jan  
15" 1865 - 1" 82" installments -  
\$300 Bounty due*

Book mark:

*H. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.



*T* *5 Cav* **U.S.C.T**

*Squire Todd*  
*Pvt. Co. H, 5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st installment of*  
*Bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

(358)

*H. S. Miller*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*  
*Todd*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First installment of  
bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

*F. E. Porter*

(358)

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*  
*Rob*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*F. E. Porter*

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*

*Prov*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*15*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. For 6 r*  
*G. E. 99 cts. Due U. S*  
*For 69 cts*

Book mark:

*J. E. Porter*

(358)

Copyist.



**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*

*Prov*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ard.*  
*10 For C & G.E. 65*

Book mark:

*J. E. Porter*

(358)

Copyist.

*D* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*

*Plt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1866.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E H Brown*

(358)

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Squire Todd*  
*Priv.*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct. to Dec. 1864. - Absent sick  
in Hosp. Camp Nelson  
Ky. Oct. 3. 64

Jan. to March, 1865. - Absent  
on det. duty Absent?  
Camp Camp Nelson  
Ky. Jan. 15/65

Book mark :

(546)

*E. Thomson*

Copyist.

9

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Todd

Capt, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Wadena Ark Mich 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mich 16, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 22 <sup>20</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 <sup>100</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 2085 Ky

E. H. Brown.

(861)

Copyist.



Todd, Eugene

P. Co. K,

5 Reg't 265 66

1  
Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, April 9. 1867.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Ky,

with the informa-  
tion that Squire Todd  
was enlisted at Lexington Ky.  
Oct. 7. 1864, and was  
mustered in as 1st. Lieut. Co. K  
5th Regt. 3d. Div. Oct. 7/64.

J. W. Saggard

Asst. Adj't General.

No. 2085

APPLICATION OF

Jasper Todd

OF

Red River, Louisiana.

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE.

Named Squire Todd

Enlisted 7th day of October 1864,

In Com. "K", Fifth Regiment,

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received July 28, 1867

Compensation Awarded

, 1867.

Dollars.

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

Wm W. Gardner,  
Kiddville Ky.

Claimant's Office Address,

Jasper Todd  
Red River, Louisiana.

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.



No.

## CLAIM OF

## FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

I, *Garper Todd*, a loyal citizen, and a resident of *Sectoid Aranc*,  
 County of *Rowde*, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under  
 the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28,  
 1866, for my slave *Wynne Todd*, enlisted *October 1<sup>st</sup>*  
 1864, at *Lexington*, by *Thomas H. Stone*  
 in the *5<sup>th</sup>* regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. *SK*; certificate of  
 which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not ac-  
 quire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlist-  
 ment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as fol-  
 lows, to-wit: *That I inherited him from the estate of my*  
*Luther Piler Todd deceased late of Madison County Ky.*  
*that said slave remained uninterruptedly in my possession*  
*up to the time of enlistment*

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the ac-  
 companying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in  
 accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's  
 Office.

*February 8<sup>th</sup>*, 1867.

*Garper Todd*

## OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, *Garper Todd*, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that  
 the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that  
 the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave  
 into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never  
 joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the  
 United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person  
 or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion  
 or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted  
 to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under  
 any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a vol-  
 untary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution  
 within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge  
 and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United  
 States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and  
 will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will  
 bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva-  
 tion or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

*Garper Todd*

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at *Claimants House*,

this *8<sup>th</sup>* day of *February*, 1867.



*Thomas H. Stone JP*



Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, 31 Jan'y, 1867.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-roll on file in this Office, that Squire Todd was enrolled on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1864, at Lexington, by Tho N Moore, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 7<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1864, at Lexington, by Tho N Moore, to serve 3 years. Said Squire Todd is described as follows: Age, 21 years; eyes, Black; hair, Black; complexion, Black; height, 5 feet 6 inches. It further appears from said Rolls, that Squire Todd, owed service to Jasper Todd, was credited to Clarke County, Ky., and was assigned to Co. K, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment U. S. C. Cavalry.



In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 31 day of Jan'y, 1867.

D. D. Lindsay

Adjutant-General of Kentucky.

B. 386, R. 423.

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is Red River Innkeepers County of Estill State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to Wm N Smither Kiddrill Kentucky, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here.

Jasper Todd

50 CENT  
STAMP.

I. E. Kelly  
Genl. S. M. Pitt

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.



# PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

SS.

County of *Powell*

*Lott Eckley*

and

*Francis White*

each of lawful

resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that

*Jasper* of the State and County aforesaid, was on the

*Seventh* day of

*March* 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named

*Quinn Todd*;

as to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

*L. Eckley*  
*Francis White*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a

*Justice of the Peace*

for the County of

*Powell*

State of Kentucky, this the

*Fifth*

day of

*February* 1867.

*Thomas J. Barnes J.P.P.C.*



## PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

SS.

COUNTY OF *Powell*

We *Lott Eckley*

and

*Francis White*

loyal men and

each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the

*County*

of *Powell*

in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known

*Jasper Todd*

a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has

firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United

States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States

of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

*L. Eckley*  
*Francis White*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a

*Justice of the Peace*

for the county of

*Powell*

State of Kentucky, this the

*5th*

day of

*February* 1867.

*Thomas J. Barnes J.P.P.C.*



## POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is *Red River Ironworks* County of *Estill* State of

Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover

to *Wm N. Sumner Kiddrell Kentucky*, who is hereby appointed and consti-

tuted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and

empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or

money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I

might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence

or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner  
signs here.

*Jasper Todd*

*L. Eckley*  
*Francis White*

Two witnesses to  
owner's signature  
sign here.

50 CENT  
STAMP.





No.

# CLAIM OF

## FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

I, *Jasper Todd*, a loyal citizen, and a resident of *Sachel Idume*,  
County of *Polk*, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under  
the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28,  
1866, for my slave *Agnes Todd*, enlisted *October 7<sup>th</sup>*  
1864, at *Lexington*, by *Thomas H. Moore*  
in the *Fifth* regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. *SK*; certificate of  
which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not ac-  
quire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlist-  
ment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as fol-  
lows, to-wit: *That I inherited him from the estate of my*  
*father Peter Todd deceased late of Madison County Ky.*  
*that said slave remained undisturbed in my possession*  
*up to the time of enlistment*

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the ac-  
companying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in  
accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863. War Department, Adjutant General's  
Office.

*February 3<sup>rd</sup>*, 1867.

*Jasper Todd*

### OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

I, *Jasper Todd*, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that  
the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that  
the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave  
into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never  
joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the  
United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person  
or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion  
or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted  
to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under  
any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a vol-  
untary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution  
within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge  
and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United  
States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and  
will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will  
bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reserva-  
tion or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

*Jasper Todd*

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at *Claimants House*,  
this *3<sup>rd</sup>* day of *February*, 1867.



*Thomas H. Moore JPPPC*

130  
Codd Taylor

Co B, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5361728	26
2	5361830	27
3	5361914	28
4	5362004	29
5	5362087	30
6	5362171	31
7	5362260	32
8	5362349	33
9	5362434	34
10	5362520	35
11	5362605	36
12	9090273	37
13	43146293	38
14	43155108	39
15	40730432	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Todd*

, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *8* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Calif.*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where *institute*

By whom \_\_\_\_\_; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*W. W. W. W.*

T

5 bar

24865

Taylor Todd  
Recd

Appears with rank of \_\_\_\_\_ on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of men Drafted  
and Mustered into Service of U.S.

Roll dated  
Louisville Ky, Aug 25 1864.

Where born \_\_\_\_\_ Kentucky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Barber

Drafted and mustered in:

When \_\_\_\_\_ Aug 25, 1864.

Where \_\_\_\_\_ Louisville Ky

Enrollment district \_\_\_\_\_ 4 Dist Ky

Period \_\_\_\_\_ 3 years.

Eyes \_\_\_\_\_ Black ; hair \_\_\_\_\_ Black

Complexion \_\_\_\_\_ Black ; height \_\_\_\_\_ 5 ft 7 1/2 in.

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100 ; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Date of commencement of service \_\_\_\_\_ Aug 25, 1864.

Company to which assigned \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Substitute for Wm H  
Helms Ants Draft  
Issued Clothing to Ants  
\$18.19

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(356m)

Jacobson

Copyist.

7

5 bar

2. Sec. 1

Taylor Todd

Appears with rank of Pvt on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U. S. colored  
Troops transferred to U. S. Army  
car. at Lexington. Ky  
Louisville. Ky. Roll dated  
Sept. 2, 1864.

Where born Ky.

Age 18 years; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Substitute, 186  

Where enlisted                     

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in Aug. 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled                     , 186  ; drawn since \$ 18 19  
100

Date of first muster Aug. 25, 1864.

Company to which assigned                     

Remarks: credited to 4 beryl. Piz.

Ky.

Book mark:                     

B. J. C. Tinnell

(356m)

Copyist.

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Taylor Gould*

*Priv*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson*, *Ky*, N. Y., *Oct. 24*, 1864.

Where born *Marietta, Ky*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Where enlisted \_\_\_\_\_

For what period enlisted \_\_\_\_\_ *3* years.

Eyes *dk*; hair *dk*

Complexion *dk*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 25*, 186 .

Where mustered in *Leavenworth*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4" Dist. Ky*

Company to which assigned *C*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*Shull*

(356d)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Taylor Todd*

*Priv*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*to Oct. 31*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Hospital Louisville,*

*Ky.*

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Taylor Todd*  
*Pvt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital Camp  
Nelson, Ky.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Shull*  
Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Taylor Todd*

*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 186*3.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. \$34.66 paid  
on Descriptive List given  
by illegal authority*

Book mark:

*Shull*

(358)

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Saylor Todd*  
*Priv*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar. 7* *Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. \$34 <sup>66</sup>/<sub>100</sub> paid on*  
*descriptive list given by ille-*  
*gal authority Paid Feb. 28,*  
*1865-\$32*

Book mark:

(358)

*Shull*  
Copyist.



*A*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Taylor*

*Godd*

*At*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 186*2*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*June 11<sup>th</sup> \$24.66  
paid illegally. Paid  
\$32 to July 28<sup>th</sup> 65*

Book mark:

(358)

*Linden*

Copyist.

*P* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Taylor* *Dodd*

*At*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July* *4 Aug*, 186 *2*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Leide*

Copyist.

*D*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Taylor*

*Dodd*

*Det*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Sept*

*7 Oct*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Linder*

Copyist.

*9* | **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Taylor* *Redd*  
*Plt*, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *I am 16 ft. for camp*  
*and Gar Equip". 135 lb*

Book mark:

(358)

*Linden*

Copyist.



*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Taylor Todd*  
*Pat*

, Co. C, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan<sup>mo</sup> Feb*, 186 *6*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Rose*

(358)

Copyist.

T

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Taylor Todd  
Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

From organization to Oct. 31, 1864. —

Absent sick Hosp.

Louisville.

Nov. 1864. — Absent sick Hosp.

Louisville.

Dec. 1864 + Jan. 1865. — Absent  
sick in hosp. Camp  
Nelson Ky. date  
not known.

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Taylor Todd*

*Plt*, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Helena Ark*, *March 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*March 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*52**100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks:

*Due 118 for one J. L. J. Carbine. Retained as per Gen Order No 101 War Dept*  
*\$*

*x As shown on roll*

Book mark :

(361)

*Rose*  
Copied.

1301 or 1302  
Robert Burch

Co K, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5368790	26
2	5368890	27
3	5368992	28
4	5369081	29
5	5369168	30
6	5369332	31
7	5369764	32
8	9091116	33
9	143145506	34
10	40730385	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Burch Talbert*

, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Burton Co Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 27*, 1864.

Where *Lexington Ky*

By whom *T.H. Mann*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged in Regt Hersholt  
Paris Ky. May 26/65 In  
ventry and final state  
ment forwarded to A.G.O.  
June 10/65*

*A. J. Anderson*

(383g)

Coppist.

57 | 5600 | 1000

Burch Talbot

Appears with rank of Priv on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U.S. Colored Troops  
forwarded to Camp Nelson Ky  
Camp of instruction

Roll dated  
Lexington Ky, Aug 27, 1864.

Where born Bourbon Co Ky

Age 26 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blue; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in , 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster Aug 27, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Burch Talbot

Bourbon Co. to be credited 7

list by

Book mark :

(356m)

W. H. Potter

Copyist.

2 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Surch Tolbert

Co. H, Co. H, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson, N. Y. Oct 30, 1864.

Where born Burton

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 27, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Aug 27, 1864.

Where mustered in Lexington Ky

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 7 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned

Remarks: \* S D Tolbert

\* Supposed to be same if same

Book mark:

H. Miller

*J*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Bursch Tolbert*

*Corp*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Organization to Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appt'd per Regtl order  
No 12 to date Oct 30 1864*

Book mark:

*H. S. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Burch Tolbert*  
*Corp*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appt'd per Regtl order no. 12 to date Oct 30/64 1" & 2" installments Bounty due*

Book mark:

*H S Miller*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Burch Tolbert*

*Corpl*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1 "42" installments \$300*

*Bounty due*

Book mark:

*H S Miller*

(358)

Copyist.

5 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Birch Tolbert  
Corpl, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appt'd per R.O. 12 Oct  
31/64 1<sup>st</sup> installment Bounty  
due \$100

Book mark:

(358)

H. S. Miller

Copyist.

B. | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Burch, Tolbert

Corpr, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1860.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Regt Hospital

Paris Ky May 26, 1863

First installment bounty  
are \$100

Book mark:

F. E. Porter

(358)

Copyist.



17

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Girch Tallbert

Corp, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1865. - Died May 26/65  
Paris Ky. Died in  
Regt. Hosp.

Book mark :

E. Thornton

(546)

Copyist.

2

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Book Tolbert

Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Wilena Ark, Feb 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from enlistment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 79 <sup>73</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Died May 26 66 at  
Camp Ky. Disease Pneumonia  
Final statement forwarded

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

E. H. B. man.

(361)

Copyist.

*Robert, Burch*

*Corp, Co. K*, .....

*5* Reg

**U. S. C. Cav.**

*2*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Descriptive Lists .....
Burial Records .....	Final Statements .....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Furloughs .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Med. Certificates .....	Orders .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough .....
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertions .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

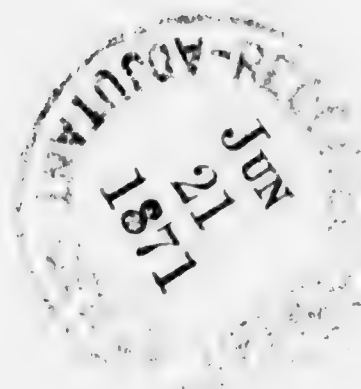
*Corp. Burch Tolbert*

Late of Company *K*

*5<sup>th</sup>* Reg't of *Ill. Inf. Col. Cav.*

Volunteers, who died at *Paris*

on the *26<sup>th</sup>* day of *May* 1865.





Inventory of the effects of Burch T. T. T. late  
a Corporal of Captain W. J. C. C. Company 11. of  
the 2. Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as  
a Private at Lexington in the State of Kentucky on  
the 27 day of August 1864, and mustered into the service of the United  
States as a Private on the 27 day of August 1864, at Lexington Ky  
in Company 11., 5. Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav. Volunteers, to serve Three  
years or during the war; he was born in Bourbon County in the State  
of Kentucky; he was 26 years of age, 5 feet 9 inches  
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,  
a Laborer; he died in Reimburse Hospital, at  
Paris Ky on the 25 day of May 1865, by  
reason of Smallpox

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks .....	No Effects
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....			
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....			
Great coats .....		Flannel shirts .....			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts .....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blouses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks .....			
				MONEY.	
				Specie .....	\$
				Notes.....	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of C. T. T.  
Burch T. T. T., deceased, and that the effects are in the hands  
of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION :

DATE :

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

F. Jassand

1st Lieut. Co. B. 5th U.S. Cav.  
Commanding the Company.

*Extract from Act of Congress.*

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agent and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*June 15<sup>th</sup> 1865.*

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



# FINAL STATEMENT

*Co. "K"*

*Capt Burch Robert C. H.*

*3<sup>rd</sup> Reg't of U. S. Col. Cav.*

**VOLUNTEERS.**

*And May 24<sup>th</sup> 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Burch Tolbert, a Corp of  
Captain \_\_\_\_\_ Company (A) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U. S. Col. Cal.  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, born in Burton County, State  
of Kentucky, aged 26 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Sawyer, who joined for service  
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864, at Seyington Ky  
by Capt. Thos. H. Moore P. M., for the period of Three years, and mustered into  
the service of the United States on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of August, 1864, at  
Seyington Ky, by Capt. Thos. H. Moore P. M.; and having served  
**HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a  
**DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Caused by Malaria

died in Regimental Hospital Paris Ky May 26<sup>th</sup> 1865  
The said Corp Burch Tolbert <sup>has pay due from</sup> was last paid by Paymaster  
date of Enlistment, to include the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, and  
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he <sup>May 26<sup>th</sup> 1865</sup> is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to Eighty five  $\frac{75}{100}$  dollars, since the 27<sup>th</sup> day of August,  
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has ~~received from the United States~~  
100  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars advanced **BOUNTY**. due

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_  $\frac{00}{100}$  dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Paris Ky, this 10<sup>th</sup> day  
of June, 1865.

F. J. Jassaud

1<sup>st</sup> Lieut. Co. B. 5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C.  
Commanding Company.



1508

John William

Co F, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364695	26
2	5364795	27
3	5364898	28
4	5365044	29
5	5365152	30
6	5365699	31
7	9090605	32
8	J53-05-1874	33
9	40730424	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
12		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: J-53-05-1874

See also

*T*

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*William Toller*

, Co. *X*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Franklin Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. L. Randolph*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. L. Randolph*

(383g)

Coppist.

*J***5 Cav.****U.S.C.T.***William Toler**Capt*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated*Capt Nelson Ky*, *N. Y.*, *Oct 27*, 186*4*.Where born *Franklin Ky*Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Sept 16*, 186*4*.Where enlisted *Capt Nelson Ky*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 11 in.*When mustered in *Sept 16*, 186*4*.Where mustered in *Capt Nelson*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*Where credited *7 Dist Ky*Company to which assigned *F*Remarks: *\* Name of owner of**Negro - B. Macklin**\* Added May 13 48. H. A. J.*Book mark: *325 sc**J-53-05-1874**Curnier*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Folis*

*Capt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *to Oct 31*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Currier*

Copyist.



of

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Toller

Corp

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

142 Instatement Bounty due

Book mark:

Leuner

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Foller*

*Puri*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan 1 to Feb 1*

, 186 *2*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*1 Installment Bounty \$100 due  
Sick in Genl H'spt.  
Camp Nelson since Feb 2.*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*William Toller*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Mar & Apr*

, 186 5.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Due Apr 5/65 C B*

*V10 P 48*

*Lumier*

(358)

Copyist.

*W* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Toler*

*Priv.*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Feb. & March, 1865. - Absent sick  
in Gen. Hosp. Camp  
Weldon Ky. Feb. 2  
'65.*

*Apr. 1865. - Lost: Died  
Apr. 12 Camp Weldon  
Ky.*

*William Toler*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. J. Thornton*

Copyist.



*J* | *J. Par* | **U.S.C.T.**

*William Toler*

*Reg't*, Co. *F*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated  
*Helena Ark*, *Mar 16*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Last paid to \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100; due \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Remarks: *Died Apr 12. 65. Camp Nelson*  
*Ky, Erysipelas. Final Statement*  
*furnished A.G.O. May 3. 65*

Book mark: *325 SC 128,041 - 159260 - 1484*  
*(over)*

(361)

*J. W. Davis*

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5365699

1891 \*

2<sup>d</sup> And. Sept 6/66 Died April  
5/68 - E.B. V. 11. P 48. & 703  
V. 10 C.D. 744 (?)

J. 5<sup>th</sup> Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Joler,  
, Co. F, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark 7  
E B 11/48 J. 53.6.7. 1874.

**Record and Pension Office,**

**WAR DEPARTMENT.**

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

(491)

E. P. Conner

Copyist.

Taller William

P, Co. F, 5 Reg't 26 S. C. Cav.

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

# FINAL STATEMENT

OF

*Geo. J. R.*  
*Priv William Teller*

*5th* Reg't of *U. S. Col.*

## VOLUNTEERS.

*Dead April 5 1865*

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

*Jan 17 1865*  
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

## War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

*May 4, 1864*

The death of *William Teller*  
*Private*, Co. *5*, *5* Reg't U. S.  
Colored *Corp*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For *March 1865*, *not shown*, 186

Company Muster-out Roll.

*April 1865*, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

*April 5*, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

*April 5*, 1865

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *April*, 1865, *April 1865*, 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

*April 1865*, 1865

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

*April 5*, 1865

*April 5*, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company ~~Muster~~

Roll will be amended accordingly.

*See letter to 2d Aud. May 1865*

*Anna M. Teller*

*S. B. 11*  
*48*

Assistant Adjutant General.

*Filed 3641*



I certify, on honor, that William Toller a Private of  
Captain Leane Gray Company (7) of the 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment of U S Colored Cavalry  
**VOLUNTEERS**, of the State of Kentucky, born in Franklin Co, State  
of Kentucky, aged 25 years; 5 feet 11 inches high; Black complexion,  
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on  
its original organization at Camp Nelson Ky, and enrolled in it at the muster into  
the service of the United States at Camp Nelson Ky, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. Kiny a  
Muster Officer, at Camp Nelson Ky, on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of Sept,  
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the \_\_\_\_\_  
Enrollment District of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_,  
on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_,) to serve in the Regiment, for  
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and  
**FAITHFULLY** with his Company in 5th U S C Co to the present date, is now  
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death caused By Dysentery at  
Nelson's Camp Nelson Ky on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of April 1865

The said William Toller was last paid by Paymaster  
Pay due from enlistment to include the 16<sup>th</sup> day of Sept, 1865, and has  
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for  
**TRAVELING** to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer  
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**  
amounting to forty two \$42.75 dollars, since the 16<sup>th</sup> day of Sept,  
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States  
\_\_\_\_\_ dollars advanced **AGENCY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of \_\_\_\_\_, or other  
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars; and  
for other stoppages, viz: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars.  
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to  
\_\_\_\_\_; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his  
place of enrollment, up to the \_\_\_\_\_, 186\_\_\_\_.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **SUTLER**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

He is indebted to \_\_\_\_\_, **LAUNDRESS**, \_\_\_\_\_ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Townsend Bridge Ky, this 30 day  
of May, 1865.

Leane Gray  
Capt 607 612  
Commanding Company

William, Fuller  
Pt Co<sup>d</sup> F<sup>5</sup> U.S. 6.4

Died April 5<sup>th</sup> 1865

Genl Hosp: Camp Nelson, Ky.



No. 1.  
RECORD OF DEATH AND INTERMENT.

Name and number of person interred . . .

Number and locality of the grave . . . . .

Hospital number of the deceased . . . . .

Regiment, rank and company . . . . .

Residence before enlistment.

Conjugal relation, (and if married the res-  
idence of the widow.) }

Cause of death. }

Age of the deceased.

Nativity.

References and remarks.

Date of Death and burial.

MEMORANDA OF EFFECTS.

Hat.	Cap. /	Shirts	Drawers.	Pants.
Stockings, prs.	Boots.	Shoes.	Haversack. /	Canteen. /
Knapsack.	Money.	over Coat /		

Surgeon M. L. W. in charge.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

William C. Toller

Late of Company D

5<sup>th</sup> Reg't of

W. C. Cav

Volunteers, who died at

Camp Nelson Ky.

on the

5<sup>th</sup>

day of

April.

1865.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks .....	
Caps.....	/	Pairs flannel drawers.....		<i>Canteen - - - - /</i>	
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....		<i>No descriptive</i>	
Great coats.....	/	Flannel shirts.....		<i>Roll -</i>	
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots.....			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....			
Blosses.....		Pairs socks.....			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....		MONEY.	Specie..... \$
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....	/		Notes..... \$

( DUPLICATES. )

STATION :

DATE :

[ A. G. O. No. 104. ]

William Brewster

George W. V.  
Commanding the Company

in charge



Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, October 8, 1866.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster and  
Rolls on file in this Office, that William Toler  
was enrolled on the 16 day of September, 1864, at  
Camp Nelson by J. C. Randolph,  
and mustered into the U. S. service on the 16-day of September  
1864, at Camp Nelson by Capt. H. C. Timney  
to serve Three years. Said William Toler  
is described as follows: White Swage, Black eyes, Black hair,  
Black complexion, 5 inches height and is reported  
as having over service to B. Macklin  
and is credited to Franklin Co.  
Ky. and was assigned to Company  
D 5th U. S. Cav.

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my  
hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this

8-day of October, 1866.

D. W. Lindsay

Adjutant General of Kentucky.



B-190. R319. C. J. 54. e. c



War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, *Sept 17* 186*7*.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
*Kentucky*, with the informa-  
tion that *William Toler*  
was enlisted at *Camp Nelson*  
*Ky. Sept. 16, 1864* and was  
mustered in as *Pvt in Co "D"*  
*5th U.S. Col. Cav. Sept. 16, 1864,*  
*W325*

*F. D. H. H. H.*

Asst. Adj't General.

*W. H. H.*

ENDORSEMENT.

No. *325*.

APPLICATION OF

*W 13 + 13 1/2 Macdonald Ex.*

OF

*Frankfort Ky*

For Compensation for Service of Slave,

*William Toler*

Enlisted *Sept 16th*, 186*4*

In *7th* Co., *5th* Regiment  
U. S. Colored ~~Troops~~ *Cavalry*

Received *Dec 20*, 186*6*.

Compensation Awarded

, 186 ,

Dollars.

President Board of Claims.

P. O. ADDRESS OF CLAIMANT:

*Frankfort*  
*Ky*

Claim for Compensation for Enlisted Slave.

No.

We Geo B & Benoni Macklin Esq of A W Macklin, a loyal citizen, and a resident of \_\_\_\_\_, County of Franklin, State of Kentucky

hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of section 24, Act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866, for my slave William Toler

enlisted Sept 16<sup>th</sup>, 1864, at Camp Nelson Kentucky, by

J C Randolph, in the Fifth Regiment U. S. Colored Cavalry H Troops, Co. H; certificate of which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application.

That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto, I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit:

As executor of A W Macklin a copy of  
whose last will & testament, duly authen-  
ticated, is filed herewith - reference is  
made to affidavits marked A & B filed herewith

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged, to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

Decr 20<sup>th</sup>, 1866. Benoni Macklin  
Geo B Macklin

Oath of Allegiance.

We G B & Benoni Macklin, the owner and claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment [as the case may be] of said slave into the military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear, that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel, or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion, or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority, or pretended authority, in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion, or pretended government, authority, power, or constitution within the United States, hostile thereto. And I do further swear, that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States, against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended, and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend, and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Benoni Macklin  
Geo B Macklin  
Franklin Ky

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at

this 20<sup>th</sup> day of Decr, 1866.

John B Lindsay  
Notary Public



ent Stamp.]



CERTIFICATE OF AWARD OF THE BOARD OF CLAIMS.

Office of the Board of Claims,  
*For Slaves Enlisted or Drafted in the Service of the United States,*

\_\_\_\_\_, 186  
\_\_\_\_\_, of  
We HEREBY CERTIFY, That  
\_\_\_\_\_, County, State of \_\_\_\_\_, having proved under  
oath, \_\_\_\_\_ loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, and established \_\_\_\_\_  
title as to the ownership of \_\_\_\_\_, a slave, enlisted or drafted  
[as the case may be] and mustered at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , by \_\_\_\_\_, in the service  
of the United States, in the \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment Colored Troops, Company \_\_\_\_\_, the sum  
of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars has been awarded to \_\_\_\_\_ by this Board, subject to the  
approval of the Secretary of War, as a compensation for the said slave, under the provisions of section 24, Act  
approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, Act approved July 28, 1866.

\_\_\_\_\_, *President of the Board.*

\_\_\_\_\_, *Member of the Board.*

\_\_\_\_\_, *Member of the Board.*

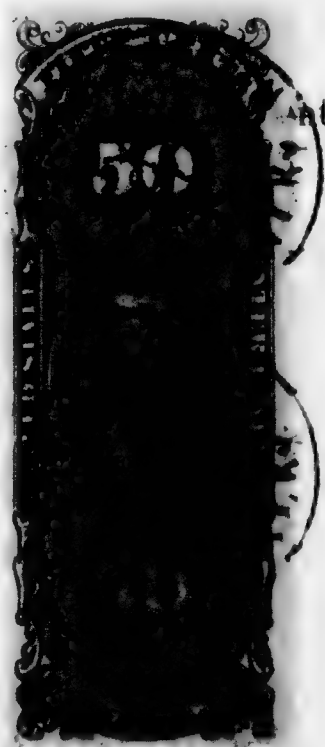
To \_\_\_\_\_,

*Chief of the Bureau for the Organization of Colored Troops,  
Washington, D. C.*

POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-office address is Frankfort, County of Franklin, State  
of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to  
Alfred Skensley Frankfort Ky, who is hereby appointed and constituted my  
true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and  
receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers, or money that may be issued in the adjustment  
of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself,  
and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]



at Stamp.]

*Two Witnesses*  
*R. H. Watson*

The owner  
signs here.

*Benoni Macklin*  
*Geo. B. Macklin*

Two witnesses to owner's  
signature sign here.

**Proof of Ownership.**

State of Kentucky,

COUNTY OF *Franklin* } SS.

WE, *James W McCoy* and *J S McCoy*, each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that *the estate of A W Macklin*, of the State and County aforesaid, was, on the *16<sup>th</sup>* day of *Sept*, 186*4*, the lawful owner of the slave named *William Toler*, referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

*James W McCoy*

*J S McCoy*

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a *Notary public* for the County of *Franklin*, State of Kentucky, this the *20<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 186*6*.

*John B Lindsay*  
Notary Public



**Proof of Loyalty.**

State of Kentucky,

COUNTY OF *Franklin* } SS.

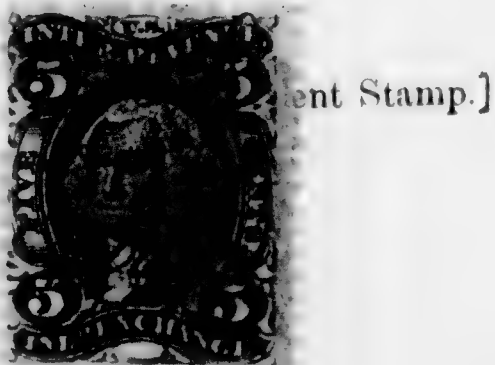
WE, *N H Woodson* and *J S Price*, loyal men, and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the *County* of *Franklin*, in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known *G W B & B Macklin*, a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained *the* adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to *the* ability and opportunity.

*N H Woodson*

*J S Price*

Sworn to and subscribed before me, a *Notary public* for the County of *Franklin*, State of Kentucky, this the *20<sup>th</sup>* day of *Dec*, 186*6*.

*John B Lindsay*  
Notary Public





130  
Oliver Henry

Co A, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	536 4770	26	
2	536 4882	27	
3	536 5208	28	
4	536 5498	29	
5	536 5588	30	
6	536 5675	31	
7	9090602	32	
8	40730436	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

*T* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Toliver*  
Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Panthers Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 15*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. L. Randolph*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

*J E Fuks*

5

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Toliver

Priv

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Cp Nelson, N. Y., Oct 29, 1864.

Where born Bourbon Ky

Age 23 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Sept 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Cp Nelson

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept 15, 1864.

Where mustered in Cp Nelson

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 7 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned F.

Remarks: \*Name of owner of  
Negro - Silas Kimmey.

\*Added May 13, 98. by H. A. J.

Book mark:

Kimmey

5

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Folmer

Priv

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

to Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Missing in action  
at Saltville, Va Oct 2, 1864.

Book mark:

on Roll for Sept & Oct 1864

(358)

Cummi

Copyist.



J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Toliver

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Taken up from missing  
in action at Saltville Va  
Oct 2 - 64. Taken up Oct 18 - 1865.

Book mark:

Wark

Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Talver

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mark

Copyist.

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Toliver*  
*Pd*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 186 *6*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. M. Davis*

(358)

Copyist.

27

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Toliver

Pvt., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 - Lost: missing  
in action Oct. 2/64  
Saltville Va.

Oct. 1865 - Claim Oct. 18/65  
Lexington. Gained from  
missing in action  
at Saltville Va.  
Oct. 2/64

Book mark :

E. F. Thornton

(546)

Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Toliver

Pot, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena Ark Mch 16, 1866

Muster-out to date

Mch 16, 1866

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 1866 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ / <sup>20</sup>100; due U. S. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

Toliver Henry

P, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. C. A.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

## MEMORANDUM FROM PRISONER OF WAR RECORDS.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

*J.L. Mar. 10/87*

(This blank to be used only in the arrangement of said records.)

NAME.	RANK.	ORGANIZATION.				INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM—				
		No. of Reg't.	State.	Arm of Service.	Co.	Records of—	Vol.	Page.	Vol.	Page.
<i>Toliver Henry</i>	<i>P.</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>W. Va.</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Examined</i>	<i>Index</i>	<i>mus 3</i>		
								<i>69</i>		

Captured at \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , confined at Richmond, Va., \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Admitted to Hospital at \_\_\_\_\_

where he died \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , of \_\_\_\_\_

Paroled at \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; reported at Camp Parole, Md., \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

*No record Subj to Oros 1/64*  
*Pen. Case 578222 to Sec. Parole Mar 10/87 E.P.A. 3/10/87*  
*Rec'd back from Capt. July 26/88. Returned Sept. 26/88* Copied by \_\_\_\_\_

(Record continued.)

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 186 , for \_\_\_\_\_ days; returned \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ;  
deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ;

Adjutant General's Office,

, 18

This is accepted as referring to

Co. \_\_\_\_\_, Reg't,

and records will be corrected accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant Gen'l.

Pen. Case # 578222 Rec'd A.G.O. Jan 24/89. <sup>to Archive Records</sup> Ret'd 4/2/89  
(from) Mar 20/89 Rec'd back and to Capt. 23/89  
Copied by H. W. 1-28-89



NOTE 1. This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2. An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must in all cases be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

## DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Henry Talies, desiring  
to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years,  
DO DECLARE that I am 22 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that  
I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment;  
and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for  
three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Frank Robinson  
14<sup>th</sup> September 1864

Leroy Kirk

Henry Talies

By

Wm. J. Howard  
or  
William C. Howard  
Chas. Henry

Volunteered at  
Sept 16  
1864

Recd. No. 512

Recd. No. 512

Sept 17/64

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave,  
of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY. That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_

that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I

do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United  
States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United  
States.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company

Regiment of *U.S. Colored Cavalry*

Volunteers, on the

*15th* day of

*September* 1864, at *Camp Nelson Ky*

STATE OF

TOWN OF

*Kentucky*

*Camp Nelson*

I, *Henry Taliver*, born in

*Burnsboro*

in the State of *Kentucky*, aged

*Twenty three* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to

have volunteered *Fifteenth* day of

*September* 1864

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, *Henry Taliver*

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Camp Nelson*

this *15th* day of *Sept*, 1864,

*Henry Taliver*

Before *J. C. Randolph*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

*P. G. Barnett*  
Assistant Surgeon Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Henry Taliver*, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an armed soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches high.

*J. C. Randolph*  
Recruiting Officer or Agent.

Mustered into the United State service

*15th* day of *Sept*, 1864.

*W. C. Ramsey*  
Capt 18th U.S.C. Mustering Officer.

*Private Officer*

*Capt 18th U.S.C.*



1310  
Colts Orlando

Co ~~K~~, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5368876	26
2	5368982	27
3	5369062	28
4	5369149	29
5	5369239	30
6	5369326	31
7	5369414	32
8	5369501	33
9	5369585	34
10	5369669	35
11	5369750	36
12	9091120	37
12	43148268	38
14	40730435	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S.723139 P.O. Retd.

S727508 Po aff

S795478 Po. (spc)

S1031254 Po Retd.

Rep 389165

S1370043 Po aff

*W. H. H. H.*



5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Orland Fells

, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Where born Kentucky

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 9, 1864.

Where Lexington Ky

By whom T. H. Munn; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Wiping in action  
at Atlanta Ga Oct 20 1864.

Taken up from wiping  
in action Dec 17/64. Camp  
Nelson Ky

(383g)

A. J. Anderson

Copist.

T.

5 Car

U.S. T.

# Orlando Tolls

Appears with rank of Priv. on

## Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Col. Vols  
forwarded to Genl. Rensselaers,  
Camp Nelson, Ky. Roll dated

Lexington, Ky. Oct. 7, 1864.

Where born Woodford, Ky.

Age 25 years; occupation Salvor

When enlisted Oct. 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Lexington, Ky.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

### Clothing account:

Last settled 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster Oct. 7, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: To be credited to  
Woodford Co. 7 Dis. Ky.

Book mark:

H. J. Harris

(356m)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Olando Jolls*

*Pvt*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson Ky*, N. Y., *Oct 30*, 1864.

Where born *Novelford Ky*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Oct 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Saxington*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Oct 7*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Saxington*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. Miller*

(356d)

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Orlando Falls*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Organization to Oct 31*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Missing in action.*  
*Saltillo Va Oct 2 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

*H S Miller*

Copyist.



*5*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Orlando Tolls*

*Pvt.*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Returned from missing  
in action Nov 3/1864  
1'82" installments Bounty due*

Book mark:

*H S Miller*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Orlando Tolls*

*Pvt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1 "H2" installments*  
*\$3.00 Bounty due*

Book mark:

(358)

*H. S. Miller*

Copyist.

*T* *5 Cav* **U. S. C. T**

*Orlando Tolls*

*Pvt*, Co. *K*, *5* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1<sup>st</sup> installment of*  
*Bounty due \$100*

Book mark:

*H. S. Miller*

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Orlando Jolly

Truh, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: First installment  
bounty due \$100

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

F. E. Porter

(358)

Copyist.



7 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Orlando Toller

Prov., Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. E. Porter

(358)

Copyist.

1 | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Orlando Tolls

Crup, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U S for 67  
GE. 68 Due U S for  
Ord 40 cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. E. Porter

Copyist.

Orlando Falls

Prov, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. E. Porter  
(358) Copyist.

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*Olander Tolls*  
*Plt*, Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Jan 1st*, 186 *6*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*E. H. Brown.*

(358)

Copyist.



*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*Orlando Wells*  
*Priv*, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct 1864, - Lost Oct 2 - 64*  
*Saltsville Va. missing*  
*in action.*

*Dec 1864, - Gained Dec 17/64*  
*Camp Nelson Ky*  
*taken up from missing*  
*in action Saltsville Va.*

*May 1865, - On daily duty*  
*Provost Guard.*

*Jan 1866, - On daily duty*  
*Madison Ark.*

Book mark :

(546)

*E. J. Thornton*

Copyist.

9

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Orlando Follo  
Per Co. K, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated  
Selena Ark Mich 16, 1866.  
Muster-out to date Mich 16, 1866.  
Last paid to Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100  
Due soldier \$ 6 <sup>47</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100  
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100  
Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 2740 - 1878

E. H. Brown. Copyist.

Tells, Orlando

, Co. 3 Reg't U.S.C.D.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Orlando Fells, desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am Twenty five years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky the 7 day of Oct 1864

Witness:  
B. F. Turner

Orlando Fells  
Volunteered at Lexington Ky  
7th Oct 1864  
1st Regt 10th Mass  
7th Dist Ky

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am the ..... that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at ..... the ..... day of .....

Witness:



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Orlando Fells, desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am twenty five years and ..... months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lexington Kentucky the 7 day of Oct 1864

Witness:

B. F. Turner

Orlando Fells

Volunteered at Lexington Ky  
7th October 1864  
for the 9th Mass  
Co 1st Regt

Orlando Fells  
(72) No. 42113

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, ..... Do CERTIFY, That I am the ..... that the said ..... is ..... years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at ..... the ..... day of .....

Witness:

# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Orlando Fells born in Woodford Co.  
in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty five years  
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
have volunteered Seventh day of Oct 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the  
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do  
also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,  
established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Orlando Fells

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States  
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their  
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders  
of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed  
over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Lexington Ky  
this 7 day of Oct 1864 Orlando X Fells  
Before Thos H Moon mayr  
Capt & Pro Mar 7 84

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

J. J. Gano

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Orlando Fells,  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has Blue eyes, Blue hair, Blue com-  
plexion, is five feet eight inches high.

Thos H Moon  
Capt and Pro Mar 7 84  
RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT

Mustered into the United States Service.....day of .....186 .

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186 , at .....



1311  
Cottenton Bob

Co C, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1312  
Crashley David

Co F, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364788	26
2	5364858	27
3	5364956	28
4	536 V 846	29
5	V-36 V-137	30
6	V-36 V-161	31
7	V-36 V-250	32
8	V-36 V-340	33
9	V-36 V-429	34
10	V-36 V-518	35
11	V-36 V-872	36
12	9090601	37
13	40730425	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



1

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Trashley

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book  
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 6 feet inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Woodford Ky

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sep 15, 186 .

Where Camp Nelson

By whom G. C. Randolph term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F E Burke

*J* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

*David Thrashley*

*Priv*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Cap Nelson*, *Ky* *N.Y.* *Oct 21*, 186 *4*.

Where born *Woodford Ky*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept 15*, 186 *4*.

Where enlisted *Cap Nelson*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *6* ft. — in.

When mustered in *Sept 15*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Cap Nelson*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned *F.*

Remarks *Name of owner of*

*Negro - Wm Dunlap.*

-----

*\* Added May 13. 98 by staff*

Book mark: -----

-----

*Lewis*

*T*

**5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*David Thrashley*  
*Privt*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*to Oct 31*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Lumley*

(358)

Copyist.

*F*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*David Thrashley*

*Cur*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*1st Installment Bounty due  
Sick in Hos, Point Burnside  
since Nov 1*

Book mark:

*Cur*

(358)

Copyist.



21

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Thrashley

Privt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

1. Installment Bounty \$400 due

Book mark:

L. L. L.

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*David Trashley*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First installment of Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Cumms*

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

David Traskley

Serjt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st Instalment Bounty due \$ 100.

Promoted from a Private to rank  
from May 1st By Regt order  
No 106

Book mark:

Mark

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Trashley

Sergeant, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mark  
Copyist.



J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Trashley

Serjt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20th, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mark

(358)

Copyist.

*M*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*David Washley*

*Sugh*, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mr & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Admitted David Washley, Washley, not borne on Roll*

Book mark:

*Wash*

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Traskley

Sergt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Darn

Copyist.

*T* | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

<sup>+</sup>  
*David Thrashley*  
*Priv*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Dec. 1864 & Jan. 1865. - Absent  
sick in hosp. Point  
Burnside Ky. Nov. 1  
'64.*

*Name appears also as David  
Thrasher*

Book mark:

(548)

*E. A. Thornton*

Copyist.



*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*David Trashley*

*Pvt*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*Helena Ark Nov 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Nov 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled \_\_\_\_\_, 186 ; drawn since \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due soldier \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>; due U. S. \$ *1/1* <sup>08</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ \_\_\_\_\_ <sup>100</sup>

Bounty paid \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>; due \$ *100* <sup>100</sup>

Remarks: *App Supt from June 30,*

*1865. Reduced to ranks March*

*1. 66. Due U.S. for ordnance*

*\$3.90*

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(361)

*J W Drow*

Copyist.

*Thrashley David*

*Sgt*, Co. *F*, *5* Reg't *U. S. C. Cav.*

*V* Enclosures.

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i> .....	Resignations .....

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information <i>/</i> .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....

NOTE 1. This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2. An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must in all cases be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

# DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *David Thrashley*, desiring  
to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of *Three* Years,  
DO DECLARE that I am *22* years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that  
I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or  
by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment;  
and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for  
three years.

GIVEN at *Camp Wilson*  
the *15* day of *September* 1864  
Witness: *Leroy Smith*

*David Thrashley*  
By *Wm. J. Smith*  
Volunteered at *Camp Wilson*  
*Sept 15, 1864*  
*over 1800*  
*31. David Thrashley*

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave,  
of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am  
the \_\_\_\_\_  
that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I  
do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United  
States, for the period of *THREE* YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United  
States.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness: \_\_\_\_\_



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF Kentucky TOWN OF Camp Nelson  
 I, David Thrashley born in Madison Co  
 in the State of Kentucky, aged Twenty-two years,  
 and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to  
 have volunteered Sept 15th day of September, 1864,  
 to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of  
**THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to  
 accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for  
 the U. S. colored troops.

And I, David Thrashley  
 do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States of  
America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies  
 or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President  
 of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the  
 Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Camp Nelson,  
 this 15th day of Sept 1864,  
 Before J. C. Randolph David Thrashley  
D. P. M. Wicks

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agreeably to the General Regula-  
 tions of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any  
 way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. G. Barrett  
Asst Surg 7th U.S.C. Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, David Thrashley, previously to  
 his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of law-  
 ful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly ob-  
 served the regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Dark eyes, Dark hair,  
Dark complexion, is 5 feet 10 inches high.

J. C. Randolph  
D. P. M. Recruiting Officer or Agent.

Mustered into the United State service 15 day of Sept, 1864.

W. C. Hume  
Capt 18th U.S.C. Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company  
 Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry, on the 15th day of September, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky

W. C. Hume  
Capt 18th U.S.C.  
 Mustering Officer



Headquarters Fifth U. S. Colored Cavalry,

Atlanta Ga. 1 Mar. 1866.

ORDER }  
NO. 35 }

EXTRACT.

111. Upon the representation of the Company Commander  
Sergt David Braswell Co 7 5<sup>th</sup> of C. Cav is hereby  
reduced to the ranks for inefficiency as a  
non commissioned officer and disobedient of  
orders. To take effect from the date

By command of

Col L. H. Beardslee

John McArthur

Lieut. & Adjutant.

1319  
Triplett John W.

Co F, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5364771	26
2	5364860	27
3	5364958	28
4	5365048	29
5	5365140	30
6	5365227	31
7	5365317	32
8	5365406	33
9	5365496	34
10	5365584	35
11	5365671	36
12	9090603	37
12	40730438	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

**5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Trippled*

Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Wayne Ky*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Sep 16*, 186 .

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. C. Pendergast*, term *5* y'rs.

Remarks:

*J. C. Pendergast*



*I* **5 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

*John M. Triplett*  
*Triplett*

*Qm1*, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**

of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Ep Nelson*, *N.Y.*, *Oct 29*, 186*4*.

Where born *Wayne Ky*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept 16*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Ep Nelson*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Sept 16*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Ep Nelson*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7 Dist Ky*

Company to which assigned *F*

Remarks *Name of owner of*

*Negro - G. B. Macklin.*

*\* Corrected*

*# added May 13, 98 by H. J.*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(356d)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Triplett*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*to Oct 31*

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

*Lumley*

Copyist.

*of* | **5 Cav. • U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Trippled*

*Privt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Nov & Dec*

, 1864.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*1st Installment Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Lewis*

(358)

Copyist.

01

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John W. Trippler

*present*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan & Feb*

, 1865.

Present or absent

*Present.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*1. Installment Bounty \$100 due*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*John W. Triplett*

*Priv*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Mar 7 Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*First installment of  
Bounty due*

Book mark:

*Currier*

(358)

Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John H. Triffett

Pvt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. C. H.

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John W Triflett

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Went  
Copyist.

J | **5 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John W Triflett

Prh, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Post Hospital  
Lexington Ky since Oct 18  
/65

Book mark:

Mark

Copyist.

(358)

J

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*John W Tylett*

*Pvt*

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov 2 Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Name borne in present column  
as John W Tylett*

Book mark:

(358)

*Mark*  
Copyist.



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John W. Triplett

Plt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1866

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Davis

Copyist.

27 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

\* John W. Triplett  
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. & Nov. 1865; - Present sick  
at Post Hosp. Lexington Ky.

X Same appears also as John W.  
Triplett.

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.

7

5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John W. Triplett

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena Ark, Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 11 <sup>57</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

466758-316 S.C.

(361)

A. W. Davis

Copyist.

7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John W. Triplett

Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Helena Ark, Mch 16, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Mch 16, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 11 <sup>57</sup>/<sub>100</sub>; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &amp;c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

466.758 - 316 S.C.

(361)

A. W. Davis

Copyist.



Triplett, John W.  
P. F. 5 Reg't 11th, Cav

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Descriptions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1821

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS  
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO  
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)  
5TH REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN  
THIS FILE:

☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE  
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

☒ 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS  
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

ward 13 Bed 16  
Hospital Number 16077  
Name John W. Triplett  
Age 38 Nativity Frankfort Ky  
Married or Single  
Residence Frankfort Ky  
Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. { Virginia Triplett  
Frankfort Ky  
Rank 1st Lt. Co. 7th Regiment 5th Cavalry  
When admitted Nov. 20 1865  
From what source Lexington Post Hospital

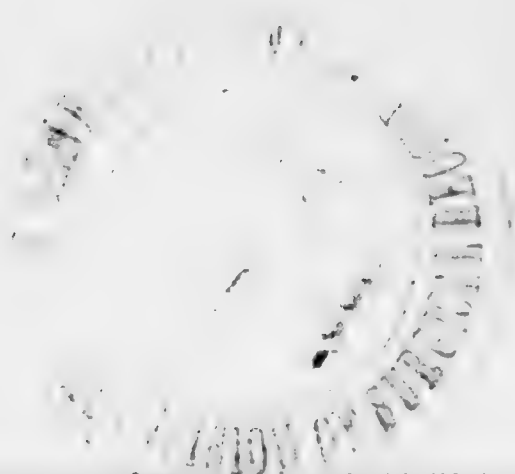
Diagnosis: (in surgical cases, state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

P. S. W. of Face

Jefferson G. H.  
Jeffersonville, Ind.  
On what occasion wounded  
Date  
Nature of missile or weapon

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]



RESULT AND DATE.

arrived No. 1. Louisville, Ky.  
Decr. 5. 1865.



War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, *Jan. 17* 186*7*.

Respectfully returned to the  
Commission for the State of  
Kentucky with the informa-  
tion that John W. Triplett  
was enlisted at Camp Nelson  
Ky Sept. 16, 1864, and was  
mustered in as Pvt. in Co. "F"  
5<sup>th</sup> U. S. C. bat. Sept. 16, 1864,  
M 316

*A. F. Remond*

Asst. Adj't General.

*11. 16. 64.*

No. 316

APPLICATION OF

Gen B & B Macklin Esq

OF

Frankfort Ky

FOR COMPENSATION FOR SLAVE,

Named John W Triplett

Enlisted Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1864,

In Com. F, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment,  
Cavalry

U. S. COLORED TROOPS.

Received Dec 20, 1866.

Compensation Awarded

186

Dollars.

President of Board of Claims.

Claimant's Attorney,

Alfred S. Sweeney,

Frankfort Ky

Claimant's Post-office Address,

Frankfort

Ky

FRANKFORT COMMONWEALTH PRINT.



No.

# CLAIM OF

Geo B Benoni Macklin Exr of A W Macklin

## FOR THE COMPENSATION OF SLAVE NAMED

John W Triplett

We Geo B Benoni Macklin a loyal citizen and resident of Frankfort, County of Franklin, State of Kentucky, hereby claim compensation, under the provisions of Section 24, act approved February 24, 1864, and section 2, act approved July, 28, 1866, for my slave John W Triplett, enlisted Sept 16th 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky, by J C Hancock Cavalry 5th regiment U. S. Colored Troops, Co. F; certificate of

which enlistment, and a descriptive list, as required, accompany this application. That I did not acquire said slave subsequent to said enlistment, but had a valid title to him at the date of said enlistment, and previous thereto: I having acquired my title to him and my ownership over him as follows, to-wit: *as executor of the last will and testament of A W Macklin, an authenticated copy of which is filed herewith* Reference is made to affidavits marked A & B filed herewith

In proof of my loyalty to the Constitution and Government of the United States, I present the accompanying oath, which I have taken, signed and acknowledged; to be filed with this application, in accordance with requirement of General Orders, No. 329, 1863, War Department, Adjutant General's Office.

Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

1866.

Benoni Macklin  
Geo B. Macklin

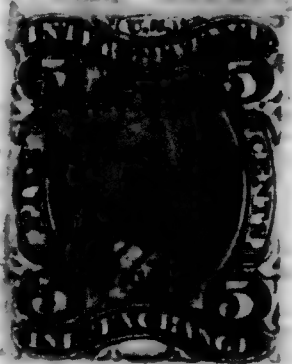
### OATH OF ALLEGIANCE.

We Geo B Benoni Macklin, the owner and Claimant, do solemnly swear that the foregoing claim is a just and true claim due to me as master and owner of the said slave, and that the facts alleged in said claim in respect to the draft or enlistment (as the case may be) of said slave into the Military service of the United States are true. And I do further swear that I have never joined, or been concerned in, any insurrection or rebellion; that I have never borne arms against the United States; that I have never given any aid, countenance, counsel or encouragement to any person or persons engaged, or whom I had reason to believe were about to engage, in insurrection, rebellion or armed hostility against the United States; that I have neither sought, nor accepted, nor attempted to exercise the functions of any office, civil or military, nor to perform any service whatever, under any authority or pretended authority in hostility to the United States; that I have not yielded a voluntary support to any insurrection, rebellion or pretended government, authority, power or constitution within the United States hostile thereto. And I do further swear that, to the best of my knowledge and ability, I have supported and defended, and will continue to support and defend, the United States against all enemies, foreign and domestic; and that I have supported, defended and obeyed, and will continue to support, defend and obey, the Constitution and laws of the United States; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; and that I take this oath freely, without any mental reservation or purpose of evasion: So help me God.

Benoni Macklin  
Geo. B. Macklin

Sworn to and subscribed before me, at Frankfort Kentucky  
this 20<sup>th</sup> day of Dec, 1866.

John D Luddy  
Notary Public





# PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

COUNTY OF *Franklin*

} SS.

We *James W McCoy* and *J S McCoy* each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the State and County aforesaid, do certify that *the Estate of A W Macklin* of the State and County aforesaid, was on the *16th* day of *Sept* 1864, the lawful owner of the slave named *John W Triplett*; referred to and described in the foregoing claim for compensation.

*James W McCoy*  
*J S McCoy*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Notary public* for the County of *Franklin* State of Kentucky, this the *20th* day of *Dec* 1866.



*John D Lindsay*  
*Notary Public*

# PROOF OF LOYALTY.

STATE OF KENTUCKY,

COUNTY OF *Franklin*

} SS.

We *N K Woodson* and *J S Prier* loyal men and each of lawful age, and resident citizens of the *County* of *Franklin* in the State and County aforesaid, upon our oaths declare that we have known *G B & B Macklin* a resident of the State and County aforesaid, since the 4th day of March, 1861, and know that he has firmly and faithfully maintained his or her adherence and allegiance to the Government of the United States, by defending its cause against the Government and forces of the so-called Confederate States of America, in all suitable and practicable ways, and according to his or her ability and opportunity.

*N K Woodson*  
*J S Prier*

Sworn to and subscribed before me a *Notary public* for the county of *Franklin* State of Kentucky, this the *20th* day of *Dec* 1866.



*John D Lindsay*  
*Notary Public*

# POWER OF ATTORNEY.

My Post-Office address is *Frankfort* County of *Franklin* State of Kentucky, and I hereby direct that all communications to me, touching this claim, be sent under cover to *Alfred Hensley Frankfort Kentucky*, who is hereby appointed and constituted my true and lawful attorney, to prosecute this claim for me, and who is hereby authorized and empowered to receive and receipt for any award, order, draft, certificate, voucher, warrant, papers or money that may be issued in the adjustment of this claim, or the payment thereof, the same as I might or could do in person were I present and acting for myself, and to file any additional evidence or papers that may be required in the prosecution of this claim.

[WITNESS.]

The owner signs here.

*Benoni Macklin*  
*Geo. B. Macklin*

Two witnesses to owner's signature sign here.

50 CENT  
STAMP.

*N K Woodson*  
*J S Prier*





Headquarters Kentucky Volunteers,

Adjutant-General's Office,

Frankfort, October 8, 1866.

I hereby certify, that it appears from the U. S. Muster-Rolls on file in this Office, that John H. Smith was enrolled on the 16 day of September, 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky, by J. C. Randolph, and mustered into the U. S. service on the 16 day of September 1864, at Camp Nelson Ky, by Capt M. C. Quincy to serve Three years. Said John H. Smith is described as follows: Thirty years of age, Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, 5 ft 3 inches height and is reported as having served service to G. B. Hastings and is credited to Franklin Co Ky and was assigned to Company D 5th U. S. Cavalry " " "

In Testimony Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, and affixed my Official Seal, this 8<sup>th</sup> day of October, 1866.

D. W. Lindsey

Adjutant General of Kentucky.



1314  
Gott Peter

Co D, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 see Gott Peter	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also



9315  
Grouthman Henry

Co D, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5362723  
2 5362818  
3 5363000  
4 5363095  
5 5363182  
6 5363271  
7 5363360  
8 5363446  
9 5363529  
10 5363615  
11 9090351  
12 40730439  
13 T. 93 - R. C. T. - 1868  
14 43145734  
15 43146510  
16 40730440  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50

Book Mark: T 93 - R. C. T. - 1868.

See also

*J* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Troutman*  
*Co H*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *9 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Where born *Nelson Ky*

Occupation *Laborer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug 26*, 186 *4*.

Where *Louisville*

By whom *Capt Ham*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*X E Parker*



5 bar

US 69.

Henry Troutman

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of Detachment US Colored  
Recruits mustered for US  
Colored Inf.

Roll dated

Louisville Ky Aug 30, 1864.

Where born Nelson Ky

Age 26 years; occupation laborer

When enlisted Aug 26, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville Ky

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes dark; hair dark

Complexion dark; height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

When mustered in Aug 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville, Ky.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled , 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster , 186 .

Company to which assigned

Remarks: bar to Nelson co  
Hdist.

Book mark :

(356m)

L. D. Martin

Copyist.

5 bar

U. S. A.

Drury Troutman

Appears with rank of At on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll**

of a Detachment of U. S. Colonel  
Troop for service for U. S. Coli  
cer. at Lexington Ky. Roll dated  
Louisville Ky. Sept. 7, 1864.

Where born Nelson Ky.

Age 26 years; occupation Labber

When enlisted Aug. 26, 1864.

Where enlisted Louisville

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

When mustered in Aug. 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Louisville

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

**Clothing account:**

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 17.50  
100

Date of first muster Aug. 30, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Transferred to H. Dist. Ky.

Book mark:

A. J. B. B. B. B.

(356m)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Troutman*

*Co. B*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

*Camp Nelson, Ky. Oct. 24, 1864.*

Where born *Nelson, Ky.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Aug. 26*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Louisville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dk*; hair *dk*

Complexion *dk*; height *5 ft. 9 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Lebanon*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist. Ky.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *T 93 - Recd. - 1868.*

*Wm. H. Scott*

(356d)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Fortman*

*Priv.*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Dated Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Sick - Camp Nelson, Ky*

Book mark:

*Wm H. Gist*

(358)

Copyist.



*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Orrey Troutman*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan. & Feb.*

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$

*100* for

Due Gov't, \$

*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$

*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

*100*

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of*

*Bounties due \$ 100.*

*Taken up having*

*been dropped by cleri-*

*cal error on Dec. Roll.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*T*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Troutman*  
*Rot*

, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> installment of*

*Bounty due \$100.*

*# In Hospital Camp*  
*Nelson, Ky.*

*# Added by J. H. V. Apr. 14, 1903.*

Book mark:

*Wm. H. Scott*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Henry Troutman*  
*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

*Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*1st instalmt't Bounty  
due \$100.00. In Hospital,  
Camp Nelson.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Drury Troutman*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Hospital Camp*

*Nelson Ky.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Williker*

Copyist.



*J<sup>N</sup>*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Drury Troutman*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent

*absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*In Hospital camp  
Nelson Ky.*

Book mark:

*Milliken*

(358)

Copyist.

*J*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Drury Troutman*

*Priv.*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick - Hosp'l  
Camp Nelson Ky.*

Book mark:

(358)

*Milliken*

Copyist.

*G.*

**5 Cav.**

**U.S.C.T.**

*Ormy Troutman,*

*Private*, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for

*Jan'y 4<sup>th</sup> Feby*, 186*6*.

Present or absent

*Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Sick in Hospl. Camp.*  
*Nelson, Ky.*

*1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>d</sup> Metallments*  
*Bounty due \$ 200.00.*

Book mark:

*R. B. Draimer*

(358)

Copyist.

17 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin True  
Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

From organization to Oct. 31. 1864. - Absent -  
sent Sick Hosp. Camp Nelson  
Ky.

Nov. 1864 to Jan. 1865. - Absent detach'd  
Regt. Pioneer Corps.

Feb. 1865. - On extra or daily  
duty.

March, 1865. - On daily duty Regt.  
Hos. Dir. 5 U.S. C. C.

Apr. 1865. - Absent det. at Paris  
Ky.

May 1865. - On daily duty at  
Post Hos. Dir.

June & July 1865. - On daily  
duty at Covington Ky.  
with Det. 5 U.S. C. C. per  
R.O.

Sept. 1865. - On daily duty  
at Regt. Hos. Dir. (over)

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thornton

Copyist.



JAN. 18  
40730440  
JAN. 6, 6.  
1899

Oct. 1865. - Absent det. serv.  
at Regt. Hqs. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.  
b. b.

Nov. 1865 to Jan. 1866. - On daily  
duty Regt. Hqs. 5<sup>th</sup> U.S.  
b. b.

Feb. 1866. - On duty orderly  
at Regt. Hqs.

97

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Drury Troutman  
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct. to Dec. 1864. - Absent sick  
in hosp. Camp Nelson  
Ky date not known.

Feb. 1865. - Absent from  
dropped by clerical error.

Nov. 1865. - Absent sick in  
Hosp. Camp Chase Ky.

Apr. 1865 to Feb. 1866. - Absent  
sick Camp Nelson  
Ky. Post Hosp.

Book mark :

(546)

E. Thenton

Copyist.

*G.*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Orrey Trintman,*  
Priv., Co. *D.*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

*Helena, Ark., March 16,* 1866.

Muster-out to date *March 16,* 1866.

Last paid to *Feb. 28,* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$*100.<sup>25</sup>* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$*200.<sup>00</sup>* 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in Hosp.*

*Camp Nelson, Ky., since*

*October 1864. No discharge*

*given.*

# *Cancelled by J.H.V. Apr. 21, 1903.*

Book mark: *133. 194. W.H.D.*

*(over)*

*R.D. Danner.*

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5363615

1891

133194 May 8/60 D. A. S.  
J 94 Vol. 5 R. C. Q. /68.  
10218.20. May 18/68.



T 5 Cav. U.S.C.

Drury Troutman  
Priv., Co. D, 5<sup>th</sup> Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

**NOTATION.**

Book mark: T 93 RCT, 1868.

**Record and Pension Office,**

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, April 29, 1903.

It has this day, (April 29, 1903)

been determined by this Department ~~from~~ that so much of the records as shows Dr. Troutman, private, company H, 6<sup>th</sup> United States Colored Cavalry, admitted to Nelson's General Hospital, Camp Nelson, Kentucky, October 25, 1864, with ulcer of leg, and died November 14, 1864, refers to Drury Troutman, company D, 5<sup>th</sup> Regiment United States Colored Cavalry, and that so much of the records over

W. W. Gibben

as shows Drury Trout-  
man present with com-  
pany A, 5<sup>th</sup> United States  
Colored Cavalry, February  
28, 1865, is erroneous

*Troutman Doury*

Co. *D*, 5 Reg't *U. S. Caval.*

**Enclosures.**

Bed Cards .....	Final Statements .....
Burial Records .....	Furloughs or L. of A. ....
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge .....	Med. Certificates .....
C. M. Charges .....	Med. Des. Lists .....
Descriptive Lists .....	Orders .....
Discharge Certificates .....	Pris. of War Record .....
Enlistment Papers .....	Resignations .....

**Other papers relating to—**

Admission to Hosp'l .....	Furlough or L. of A. ....
Casualty Sheet .....	Med. Examination .....
Confinement .....	Misc. Information .....
Contracts .....	Pay or Clothing .....
Death or Effects .....	Personal Reports .....
Desertion .....	Rank .....
Discharge from Hosp'l .....	Transfer to Hosp'l .....
Discharge from Service .....	Transfer to V. R. C. ....
Duty .....	Transportation .....



NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for enlistments of United States colored troops. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll, must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldiers into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

### DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Abraham Russell desiring to volunteer as a soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the term of Three Years, DO DECLARE That I am 26 years and \_\_\_\_\_ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lawrence, Ky. the 20 day of Aug. 1864

Witness: Chas. H. ...

54.  
Five hundred and twenty-three  
No. ...  
Volunteered at Lawrence, Ky.  
By Co. 1st Regt. Col. 1st Div. 10th

Consent of Parent or Guardian in case of a Minor, if a Free Man, or in the case of a Slave, of the Person to whom he owes Service:

I, \_\_\_\_\_ Do CERTIFY, That I am the \_\_\_\_\_ that the said \_\_\_\_\_ is \_\_\_\_\_ years of age; and I do freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States, for the period of THREE YEARS, under the conditions of the laws of the United States.

GIVEN at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Witness:



# UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



Kentucky Louisville

I, Drury Yountman born in Indiana

in the State of Kentucky aged 26 years

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE TO

have volunteered 26<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 186 ,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do

also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,

established by law for the U. S. colored troops.

And I, Drury Yountman

do solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

**of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders

of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed

over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Louisville Ky

this 26<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 1864 Drury Yountman

Before Capt C. C. Hoam 12<sup>th</sup> Ky Inf

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above named Volunteer agree-  
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily  
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the  
duties of a soldier.

D. Cummings M.D.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Drury Yountman  
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of  
my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him, as duly qualified to per-  
form the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern  
the recruiting service. This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark com-  
plexion, is 5 feet 9 1/4 inches high.

C. C. Hoam Capt  
12<sup>th</sup> Ky Inf

RECRUITING OFFICER OR AGENT.

Mustered into the United States Service 30<sup>th</sup> day of Aug 186 4

John Yountman

J. Smith

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company .....  
Regiment of ..... Volunteers, on the ..... day of ..... 186 , at .....

*True Benjamin*  
Co *B*, 5 U. S. Col'd Cav.

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5360728	26
2	5360824	27
3	5360912	28
4	5361005	29
5	5361093	30
6	5361179	31
7	5361266	32
8	5361354	33
9	5361436	34
10	5361519	35
11	5361601	36
12	9090169	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



*27* | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin True*

Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Descriptive Book**  
of the organization named above.

**DESCRIPTION.**

Age *8* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Fayette Co. Ky.*

Occupation *Farmer*

**ENLISTMENT.**

When *Aug. 18*, 1864.

Where *Camp Nelson*

By whom *J. C. Randolph*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

7 | 1100 | U.S.C.T. | 1100

Benjamin True  
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

**Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll**  
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Nelson Ky Oct 24, 1864.

Where born Fayette Ky

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Aug 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Cp Nelson

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brn; hair Brn

Complexion Brn; height 5' 3 in.

When mustered in Aug 19, 1864.

Where mustered in Cp Nelson

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 7 Dist Ky

Company to which assigned B

Remarks: \* Name of owner of  
Negro - William Winn  
\* Added May 13, 78 by Hag

Book mark:

Laurel



7

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin True

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Oct 31, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Sick in Hospital  
Camp Nelson Ky

Book mark:

Leach

(358)

Copyist.

5 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin True  
Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent. Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached Regt  
Pioneer Corps,  
1st & 2nd instalments  
due

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Laub

Copyist.

*T*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin Tree*  
*Pair*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty at*  
*Reg't Hqs.*  
*1" enlisted bounty*  
*\$100 due*

Book mark:

(358)

*Lamb*

Copyist.



T | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin True  
Priv, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for Feb 28 to Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detach service  
at Parris Key,  
1<sup>st</sup> instalment bounty  
due \$100

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

Lamb

Copyist.



7 | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin True  
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: ret. installment  
Bounty due \$100-

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

R. C. Wilson

Copyist.

7 | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin True  
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson  
(358) Copyist.

*GT* 5 Cav. U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin True*  
*Pri.*, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Attach service at Regt.*  
*Hq. 5th S.C.C.*

Book mark:

(358)

*R. E. Wilson*

Copyist.



7 | 5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin True  
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

**Company Muster Roll**  
for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for \_\_\_\_\_

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty at Reg't  
Hqrs. per R.O. No. 146 dated  
Sept. 3rd. 1865-

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(358)

R. E. Wilson

Copyist.



*H*

5 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

*Benjamin True*

*Bt*

, Co. B, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

*Jan 1st*, 1866.

Present or absent

*Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*On daily duty at  
Reg't Hd Qrs 1st P. C.  
No 146 dated Sept  
3rd 1866*

Book mark :

(358)

*W. J. True*

Copyist.



47 | **5 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

*Benjamin Yre*

*Pvt*, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

*October 1st*, *Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

*Mar 16*, 186*6*.

Last paid to

*Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186...; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *38<sup>00</sup>*/100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100*/100; due \$ *100*/100

Remarks: *Star Exp 19, 1861*

Book mark:.....

(361)

*Yre*

Copyist.



**THE END**

**PLEASE**

**REWIND**